Technical Package Cover Page

This file contains the following documents:

1. Summary of application (in plain language)
   - English
   - Alternative Language (Spanish)
2. First notice (NORI-Notice of Receipt of Application and Intent to Obtain a Permit)
   - English
   - Alternative Language (Spanish)
3. Second notice (NAPD-Notice of Preliminary Decision)
   - English
   - Alternative Language (Spanish)
4. Application materials
5. Draft permit
6. Technical summary or fact sheet

Portada de Paquete Técnico

Este archivo contiene los siguientes documentos:

1. Resumen de la solicitud (en lenguaje sencillo)
   - Inglés
   - Idioma alternativo (español)
2. Primer aviso (NORI, Aviso de Recepción de Solicitud e Intención de Obtener un Permiso)
   - Inglés
   - Idioma alternativo (español)
3. Segundo aviso (NAPD, Aviso de Decisión Preliminar)
   - Inglés
   - Idioma alternativo (español)
4. Materiales de la solicitud
5. Proyecto de permiso
6. Resumen técnico u hoja de datos

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY FOR TPDES OR TLAP PERMIT APPLICATIONS

ENGLISH

Targa Midstream Services LLC (CN601301559) proposes to operate Mont Belvieu North (RN111962635), a NGL fractionation facility. The facility will be located at 8816 FM 1942, Baytown, Chambers County, Texas 77521. The Complex will separate NGLs into marketable fractions.

The primary water usage at the facility will be for operation of cooling towers. A small quantity of wastewater from raw water treatment can be routed to cooling towers or discharged via either Outfall 001 or 007. The cooling tower blowdown will be treated with chemical additives and discharged via pipeline either Outfall 001 or 007 directly to Cedar Bayou Tidal, Segment 0901 at a daily average of 2.88 million gallons per day. Stormwater will be discharged via Outfalls 002-006 to unnamed drainage ditches, thence to Cedar Bayou, Segment 0902. The expected pollutants are suspended and dissolved solids and pH.

SPANISH

Targa Midstream Services LLC (CN601301559) propone operar Mont Belvieu North (RN111962635), una instalación de fraccionamiento de NGL. La instalación estará ubicada en 8816 FM 1942, Baytown, condado de Chambers, Texas 77521. El complejo separará los NGL en fracciones comercializables.

El agua que se utilizará principalmente en la instalación será para el funcionamiento de las torres de refrigeración. Una pequeña cantidad de aguas residuales del tratamiento de agua cruda se puede enviar a las torres de refrigeración o descargarse a través de los desagües 001 o 007. La purga de la torre de refrigeración se tratará con aditivos químicos y se descargará a través de la tubería de desagüe 001 o 007 directamente a Cedar Bayou Tidal, segmento 0901, a un promedio diario de 2.88 millones de galones por día. Las aguas pluviales se descargarán a través de los desagües 002 a 006 a zanjas de drenaje sin nombre, y de allí a Cedar Bayou, segmento 0902. Los contaminantes esperados son sólidos suspendidos y disueltos y pH.

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

NOTICE OF RECEIPT OF APPLICATION AND INTENT TO OBTAIN WATER QUALITY PERMIT

PROPOSED PERMIT NO. WQ0005479000

APPLICATION. Targa Midstream Services LLC, 811 Louisiana Street, Suite 2100, Houston, Texas 77002, which will operate a natural gas liquids fractionation facility, has applied to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for proposed Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) Permit No. WQ0005479000 (EPA I.D. No. TX0147265) to authorize the discharge of treated wastewater at a volume not to exceed a daily average flow of 2,880,000 gallons per day via Outfalls 001 or 007 and the discharge of stormwater at an intermittent and flow-variable volume via Outfalls 002, 003, 004, 005, and 006. The facility will be located at 8816 Farm-to-Market Road 1942, near the city of Mont Belvieu, in Chambers County, Texas 77521. The discharge route will be from the plant site via outfalls 002, 003, 004, 005, and 006 to a series of unnamed ditches, thence to Cedar Bayou Above Tidal; and via Outfalls 001 or 007 directly to Cedar Bayou Tidal. TCEQ received this application on January 6, 2025. The permit application will be available for viewing and copying at Sam and Carmena Goss Memorial Branch Library, 1 John Hall Drive, Mont Belvieu, in Chambers County, Texas and at Stratford Branch Library, 509 Stratford Street, Highlands, in Harris County, Texas prior to the date this notice is published in the newspaper. The application, including any updates, and associated notices are available electronically at the following webpage: https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/wastewater/pending-permits/tpdes-applications. This link to an electronic map of the site or facility's general location is provided as a public courtesy and not part of the application or notice. For the exact location, refer to the application. https://gisweb.tceq.texas.gov/LocationMapper/?marker=-94.92916,29.851944&level=18

The application is subject to the goals and policies of the Texas Coastal Management Program and must be consistent with the applicable Coastal Management Program goals and policies.

ALTERNATIVE LANGUAGE NOTICE. Alternative language notice in Spanish is available at: https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/wastewater/pending-permits/tpdes-applications. El aviso de idioma alternativo en español está disponible en https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/wastewater/pending-permits/tpdes-applications.

ADDITIONAL NOTICE. TCEQ's Executive Director has determined the application is administratively complete and will conduct a technical review of the application. After technical review of the application is complete, the Executive Director may prepare a draft permit and will issue a preliminary decision on the application. **Notice of the Application and Preliminary Decision will be published and mailed to those who are on the county-**

If you wish to be placed on the permanent and/or the county mailing list, clearly specify which list(s) and send your request to TCEQ Office of the Chief Clerk at the address below.

INFORMATION AVAILABLE ONLINE. For details about the status of the application, visit the Commissioners' Integrated Database at www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/cid. Search the database using the permit number for this application, which is provided at the top of this notice.

AGENCY CONTACTS AND INFORMATION. All public comments and requests must be submitted either electronically at **https://www14.tceq.texas.gov/epic/eComment/**, or in writing to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, Office of the Chief Clerk, MC-105, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087. Please be aware that any contact information you provide, including your name, phone number, email address and physical address will become part of the agency's public record. For more information about this permit application or the permitting process, please call the TCEQ Public Education Program, Toll Free, at 1-800-687-4040 or visit their website at www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/pep. Si desea información en Español, puede llamar al 1-800-687-4040.

Further information may also be obtained from Targa Midstream Services LLC at the address stated above or by calling Mr. Keith Adams, Senior Operations Manager, Targa Resources, at 281-385-3370.

Issuance Date: February 19, 2025

Comisión de Calidad Ambiental del Estado de Texas

AVISO DE RECIBO DE LA SOLICITUD Y
EL INTENTO DE OBTENER PERMISO PARA LA CALIDAD DEL AGUA PERMISO

PERMISO PROPUESTO NO. WQ0005479000

SOLICITUD. Targa Midstream Services LLC, 811 Louisiana Street, Suite 2100, Houston, Texas 77002, que operará una instalación de fraccionamiento de NGL, ha solicitado a la Comisión de Calidad Ambiental de Texas (TCEQ) para el propuesto Permiso No. WQ0005479000 (EPA I.D. No. TX0147265) del Sistema de Eliminación de Descargas de Contaminantes de Texas (TPDES) para autorizar la descarga de aguas residuales tratadas en un volumen que no sobrepasa un flujo promedio diario de 2,880,000 galones por día a través de los desagües 001 y 007 y la descarga de aguas pluviales en un volumen intermitente y de caudal variable a través de los desagües 002, 003, 004, 005 y 006. La planta estará ubicada 8816 FM 1942, cerca de la ciudad de Mont Belvieu, condado de Chambers, Texas 77521. La ruta de descarga estará del sitio de la planta a través de los desagües 002, 003, 004, 005 y 006 hasta una serie de zanjas sin nombre, y de allí a Cedar Bayou Above Tidal; y por los desagües 001 o 007 directamente a Cedar Bayou Tidal. La TCEQ recibió esta solicitud el día 6 de enero de 2025. La solicitud para el permiso estará disponible para leerla y copiarla en Sam and Carmena Goss Memorial Branch Library, 1 John Hall Drive, Mont Belvieu, condado de Chambers, Texas y en Stratford Branch Library, 509 Stratford Street, Highlands, condado de Harris, Texas antes de la fecha de publicación de este aviso en el periódico. La solicitud (cualquier actualización y aviso inclusive) está disponible electrónicamente en la siguiente página web: https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/wastewater/pending-permits/tpdes-applications. Este enlace a un mapa electrónico de la ubicación general del sitio o de la instalación es proporcionado como una cortesía y no es parte de la solicitud o del aviso. Para la ubicación exacta, consulte la solicitud. https://gisweb.tceq.texas.gov/LocationMapper/?marker=-94.92916,29.851944&level=18.

El Director Ejecutivo de la TCEQ ha revisado esta medida para ver si está de acuerdo con los objetivos y las regulaciones del Programa de Administración Costero de Texas (CMP) de acuerdo con las regulaciones del Consejo Coordinador de la Costa (CCC) y ha determinado que la acción es conforme con las metas y regulaciones pertinentes del CMP.

AVISO DE IDIOMA ALTERNATIVO. El aviso de idioma alternativo en español está disponible en https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/wastewater/pending-permits/tpdes-applications.

AVISO ADICIONAL. El Director Ejecutivo de la TCEQ ha determinado que la solicitud es administrativamente completa y conducirá una revisión técnica de la solicitud. Después de completar la revisión técnica, el Director Ejecutivo puede preparar un borrador del permiso y emitirá una Decisión Preliminar sobre la solicitud. **El aviso de la solicitud y la decisión**

preliminar serán publicados y enviado a los que están en la lista de correo de las personas a lo largo del condado que desean recibir los avisos y los que están en la lista de correo que desean recibir avisos de esta solicitud. El aviso dará la fecha límite para someter comentarios públicos.

COMENTARIO PUBLICO / REUNION PUBLICA. Usted puede presentar comentarios públicos o pedir una reunión pública sobre esta solicitud. El propósito de una reunión pública es dar la oportunidad de presentar comentarios o hacer preguntas acerca de la solicitud. La TCEQ realiza una reunión pública si el Director Ejecutivo determina que hay un grado de interés público suficiente en la solicitud o si un legislador local lo pide. Una reunión pública no es una audiencia administrativa de lo contencioso.

OPORTUNIDAD DE UNA AUDIENCIA ADMINISTRATIVA DE LO CONTENCIOSO. Después del plazo para presentar comentarios públicos, el Director Ejecutivo considerará todos los comentarios apropiados y preparará una respuesta a todo los comentarios públicos esenciales, pertinentes, o significativos. **A menos que la solicitud haya sido referida directamente a una audiencia administrativa de lo contencioso, la respuesta a los comentarios y la decisión del Director Ejecutivo sobre la solicitud serán enviados por correo a todos los que presentaron un comentario público y a las personas que están en la lista para recibir avisos sobre esta solicitud. Si se reciben comentarios, el aviso también proveerá instrucciones para pedir una reconsideración de la decisión del Director Ejecutivo y para pedir una audiencia administrativa de lo contencioso.** Una audiencia administrativa de lo contencioso es un procedimiento legal similar a un procedimiento legal civil en un tribunal de distrito del estado.

PARA SOLICITAR UNA AUDIENCIA DE CASO IMPUGNADO, USTED DEBE INCLUIR EN SU SOLICITUD LOS SIGUIENTES DATOS: su nombre, dirección, y número de teléfono; el nombre del solicitante y número del permiso; la ubicación y distancia de su propiedad/actividad con respecto a la instalación; una descripción específica de la forma cómo usted sería afectado adversamente por el sitio de una manera no común al público en general; una lista de todas las cuestiones de hecho en disputa que usted presente durante el período de comentarios; y la declaración "[Yo/nosotros] solicito/solicitamos una audiencia de caso impugnado". Si presenta la petición para una audiencia de caso impugnado de parte de un grupo o asociación, debe identificar una persona que representa al grupo para recibir correspondencia en el futuro; identificar el nombre y la dirección de un miembro del grupo que sería afectado adversamente por la planta o la actividad propuesta; proveer la información indicada anteriormente con respecto a la ubicación del miembro afectado y su distancia de la planta o actividad propuesta; explicar cómo y porqué el miembro sería afectado; y explicar cómo los intereses que el grupo desea proteger son pertinentes al propósito del grupo.

Después del cierre de todos los períodos de comentarios y de petición que aplican, el Director Ejecutivo enviará la solicitud y cualquier petición para reconsideración o para una audiencia de caso impugnado a los Comisionados de la TCEQ para su consideración durante una reunión programada de la Comisión. La Comisión sólo puede conceder una solicitud de una audiencia de caso impugnado sobre los temas que el solicitante haya presentado en sus comentarios oportunos que no fueron retirados posteriormente. Si se concede una audiencia, el tema de la audiencia estará limitado a cuestiones de hecho en disputa o cuestiones mixtas de hecho y de derecho relacionadas a intereses pertinentes y

materiales de calidad del agua que se hayan presentado durante el período de comentarios.

LISTA DE CORREO. Si somete comentarios públicos, un pedido para una audiencia administrativa de lo contencioso o una reconsideración de la decisión del Director Ejecutivo, la Oficina del Secretario Principal enviará por correo los avisos públicos en relación con la solicitud. Además, puede pedir que la TCEQ ponga su nombre en una o más de las listas correos siguientes (1) la lista de correo permanente para recibir los avisos del solicitante indicado por nombre y número del permiso específico y/o (2) la lista de correo de todas las solicitudes en un condado especifico. Si desea que se agrega su nombre en una de las listas designe cual lista(s) y envía por correo su pedido a la Oficina del Secretario Principal de la TCEQ.

INFORMACIÓN DISPONIBLE EN LÍNEA. Para detalles sobre el estado de la solicitud, favor de visitar la Base de Datos Integrada de los Comisionados en www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/cid. Para buscar en la base de datos, utilizar el número de permiso para esta solicitud que aparece en la parte superior de este aviso.

CONTACTOS E INFORMACIÓN A LA AGENCIA. Todos los comentarios públicos y solicitudes deben ser presentadas electrónicamente vía http://www14.tceq.texas.gov/epic/eComment/ o por escrito dirigidos a la Comisión de Texas de Calidad Ambiental, Oficial de la Secretaría (Office of Chief Clerk), MC-105, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087. Tenga en cuenta que cualquier información personal que usted proporcione, incluyendo su nombre, número de teléfono, dirección de correo electrónico y dirección física pasarán a formar parte del registro público de la Agencia. Para obtener más información acerca de esta solicitud de permiso o el proceso de permisos, llame al programa de educación pública de la TCEQ, gratis, al 1-800-687-4040. Si desea información en español, puede llamar al 1-800-687-4040.

También se puede obtener información adicional del Targa Midstream Services LLC a la dirección indicada arriba o llamando a Mr. Keith Adams, Senior Operations Manager, Targa Resources, al 281-385-3370.

Fecha de emisión: 19 de febrero de 2025

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

NOTICE OF APPLICATION AND PRELIMINARY DECISION FOR TPDES PERMIT FOR INDUSTRIAL WASTEWATER

NEW

Permit No. WQ0005479000

APPLICATION AND PRELIMINARY DECISION. Targa Midstream Services LLC., 811 Louisiana Street, Suite 2100, Houston, Texas 77002, which proposes to operate Mont Belvieu North, a natural gas liquids fractionation, has applied to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for a new permit, Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) Permit No. WQ0005479000, to authorize the discharge of utility wastewater, which consists of cooling tower blowdown and water treatment wastes at a daily average flow not to exceed 2,880,000 gallons per day via Outfall 001; hydrostatic test water, operational stormwater from the eastern portion of the facility and Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP) allowable non-stormwater discharges on an intermittent and flow-variable basis via Outfalls 002, 003, and 004; and hydrostatic test water, operational stormwater from the western portion of the facility and MSGP allowable non-stormwater discharges on an intermittent and flow-variable basis via Outfalls 005 and 006. The TCEQ received this application on January 6, 2025.
The facility is located at 8816 Farm-to-Market Road 1942, near the City of Mont Belvieu, Chambers County, Texas 77521. This link to an electronic map of the site or facility's general location is provided as a public courtesy and is not part of the application or notice. For the exact location, refer to the application. https://gisweb.tceq.texas.gov/LocationMapper/?marker=-94.929166,29.851944&level=18

The effluent is discharged from the plant site via Outfalls 002, 003, and 004 to an unnamed ditch, thence to Cedar Bayou Above Tidal; via Outfalls 005 and 006 to an unnamed ditch, thence to an unnamed tributary, thence to Cedar Bayou Above Tidal in Segment No. 0902 of the Trinity-San Jacinto Coastal Basin; and via Outfall 001 via pipe directly to Cedar Bayou Tidal in Segment No. 0901 of the Trinity-San Jacinto Coastal Basin. The unclassified receiving water uses are minimal aquatic life use for the unnamed ditches and unnamed tributary. The designated uses for Segment Nos. 0901 and 0902 are primary contact recreation and high aquatic life use.

In accordance with 30 Texas Administrative Code §307.5 and TCEQ's Procedures to Implement the Texas Surface Water Quality Standards (June 2010), an antidegradation review of the receiving waters was performed. A Tier 1 antidegradation review has preliminarily determined that existing water quality uses will not be impaired by this permit action. Numerical and narrative criteria to protect existing uses will be maintained. A Tier 2 review has preliminarily determined that no significant degradation of water quality is expected in Cedar Bayou Tidal, which has been identified as having high aquatic life uses. Existing uses will be maintained and protected. The preliminary determination can be reexamined and may be modified if new information is received.

The TCEQ Executive Director reviewed this action for consistency with the Texas Coastal Management Program (CMP) goals and policies in accordance with the regulations of the General Land Office and has determined that the action is consistent with the applicable CMP goals and policies.

The TCEQ Executive Director has completed the technical review of the application and prepared a draft permit. The draft permit, if approved, would establish the conditions under which the facility must operate. The Executive Director has made a preliminary decision that this permit, if issued, meets all statutory and regulatory requirements. The permit application, Executive Director's preliminary decision, and draft permit are available for viewing and copying at Sam and Carmena Goss Memorial Branch Library, 1 John Hall Drive, Mont Belvieu, Texas in Chambers County and at Stratford Branch Library, 509 Stratford Street, Highlands, Texas in Harris County. The application, including any updates, and associated notices are available electronically at the following webpage: https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/wastewater/pending-permits/tpdes-applications

ALTERNATIVE LANGUAGE NOTICE. Alternative language notice in Spanish is available at https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/wastewater/plain-language-summaries-and-public-notices. El aviso de idioma alternativo en español está disponible en https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/wastewater/plain-language-summaries-and-public-notices.

PUBLIC COMMENT / PUBLIC MEETING. You may submit public comments or request a public meeting about this application. The purpose of a public meeting is to provide the opportunity to submit written or oral comment or to ask questions about the application. Generally, the TCEQ will hold a public meeting if the Executive Director determines that there is a significant degree of public interest in the application or if requested by a local legislator. A public meeting is not a contested case hearing.

OPPORTUNITY FOR A CONTESTED CASE HEARING. After the deadline for public comments, the Executive Director will consider the comments and prepare a response to all relevant and material, or significant public comments. **The response to comments, along with the Executive Director's decision on the application, will be mailed to everyone who submitted public comments or who requested to be on a mailing list for this application. If comments are received, the mailing will also provide instructions for requesting a contested case hearing or reconsideration of the Executive Director's decision.** A contested case hearing is a legal proceeding similar to a civil trial in a state district court.

TO REQUEST A CONTESTED CASE HEARING, YOU MUST INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING ITEMS IN YOUR REQUEST: your name, address, phone number; applicant's name and proposed permit number; the location and distance of your property/activities relative to the proposed facility; a specific description of how you would be adversely affected by the facility in a way not common to the general public; a list of all disputed issues of fact that you submit during the comment period; and the statement "[I/we] request a contested case hearing." If the request for contested case hearing is filed on behalf of a group or association, the request must designate the group's representative for receiving future correspondence; identify by name and physical address an individual member of the group who would be adversely affected by the proposed facility or activity; provide the information discussed above regarding the affected member's location and distance from the facility or activity; explain how and why the member would be affected; and explain how the interests the group seeks to protect are relevant to the group's purpose.
Following the close of all applicable comment and request periods, the Executive Director will forward the application and any requests for reconsideration or for a contested case hearing to the TCEQ Commissioners for their consideration at a scheduled Commission meeting.
The Commission may only grant a request for a contested case hearing on issues the requestor submitted in their timely comments that were not subsequently withdrawn. **If a hearing is granted, the subject of a hearing will be limited to disputed issues of fact or mixed questions of fact and law relating to relevant and material water quality concerns submitted during the comment period.**

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR ACTION. The Executive Director may issue final approval of the application unless a timely contested case hearing request or a timely request for reconsideration is filed. If a timely hearing request or request for reconsideration is filed, the Executive Director will not issue final approval of the permit and will forward the application and requests to the TCEQ Commissioners for their consideration at a scheduled Commission meeting.
MAILING LIST. If you submit public comments, a request for a contested case hearing or a reconsideration of the Executive Director's decision, you will be added to the mailing list for this specific application to receive future public notices mailed by the Office of the Chief Clerk. In addition, you may request to be added to: (1) the permanent list for a specific applicant name and permit number; and (2) the mailing list for a specific county. If you wish to be placed on the permanent and the county mailing list, clearly specify which list(s) and send your request to TCEQ Office of the Chief Clerk at the address below.

All written public comments and public meeting requests must be submitted to the Office of the Chief Clerk, MC 105, TCEQ, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, TX 78711-3087 or electronically at https://www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/comment **within 30 days from the date of newspaper publication of this notice.**

INFORMATION AVAILABLE ONLINE. For details about the status of the application, visit the Commissioners' Integrated Database at https://www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/cid/. Search the database using the permit number for this application**,** which is provided at the top of this notice.

AGENCY CONTACTS AND INFORMATION. Public comments and requests must be submitted either electronically at https://www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/comment, or in writing to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, Office of the Chief Clerk, MC-105, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087. Please be aware that any contact information you provide, including your name, phone number, email address, and physical address will become part of the agency's public record. For more information about this permit application or the permitting process, please call the TCEQ Public Education Program, toll free, at 1-800-687-4040 or visit their website at https://www.tceq.texas.gov/agency/decisions/participation/permitting-participation. Si desea información en Español, puede llamar al 1-800-687-4040.
Further information may also be obtained from Targa Midstream Services LLC. at the address stated above or by calling Mr. Keith Adams, Senior Operations Manager, at 281-385-3370.

Issued: September 23, 2025

Comisión De Calidad Ambiental Del Estado De Texas

AVISO DE LA SOLICITUD Y DECISIÓN PRELIMINAR PARA EL PERMISO DEL SISTEMA DE ELIMINACION DE DESCARGAS DE CONTAMINANTES DE TEXAS (TPDES) PARA AGUAS RESIDUALES INDUSTRIALES

NUEVO

PERMISO PROPUESTO NO. WQ 0005479000

SOLICITUD Y DECISIÓN PRELIMINAR. Targa Midstream Services LLC., 811 Luisiana Street, Suite 2100, Houston, Texas 77002 ha solicitado a la Comisión de Calidad Ambiental del Estado de Texas (TCEQ) un nuevo para autorizar para autorizar la descarga de aguas residuales de servicios públicos, que consiste en la purga de torres de enfriamiento y el tratamiento de desechos de agua a un flujo promedio diario que no exceda los 2,880,000 galones por día a través del emisario 001; agua de prueba hidrostática, aguas pluviales operativas de la parte este de la instalación y descargas no pluviales permitidas por el Permiso General Multisectorial (MSGP) de forma intermitente y de flujo variable a través de los Emisarios 002, 003 y 004; y agua de prueba hidrostática, aguas pluviales operativas de la parte occidental de la instalación y descargas no pluviales permitidas por MSGP de forma intermitente y de flujo variable a través de los emisarios 005 y 006. La TCEQ recibió esta solicitud el 6 de enero de 2025.

La planta está ubicada en 8816 Farm-to-Market Road 1942, cerca de la ciudad de Mont Belvieu, en el Condado de Chambers, Texas. El efluente tratado es descargado al a través de los emisarios 002, 003, 004 hasta una zanja sin nombre, desde allí hasta Cedar Bayou Above Tidal; a través de los emisarios 005 y 006 hasta una zanja sin nombre, de allí a un afluente sin nombre, de allí a Cedar Bayou Above Tidal en el Segmento No. 0902 de la cuenca costera Trinity-San Jacinto; y a través del Emisario 001 a través de una tubería directamente a Cedar Bayou Tidal en el Segmento No. 0901 de la Cuenca Costera Trinity-San Jacinto. Los usos no clasificados de las aguas receptoras son limitados usos de la vida acuática para las zanjas y afluentes sin nombre. Los usos designados para los Segmentos Nos. 0901 y 0902 son elevados de vida acuática; y recreación de contacto primario.

Option 1: De acuerdo con la 30 TAC §307.5 y los procedimientos de implementación de la TCEQ (Enero 2010) para las Normas de Calidad de Aguas Superficiales en Texas, fue realizada una revisión de la antidegradación de las aguas recibidas. Una revisión de antidegradación del Nivel 1 ha determinado preliminarmente que los usos de la calidad del agua existente no serán perjudicados por la acción de este permiso. Se mantendrá un criterio narrativo y numérico para proteger los usos existentes. Una revisión del Nivel 2 ha determinado preliminarmente que no se espera ninguna degradación significativa en Cedar Bayou Tidal, el cual se ha identificado que tiene altos usos en la vida acuática. Los usos existentes serán mantenidos y protegidos. La determinación preliminar puede ser reexaminada y puede ser modificada, si se recibe alguna información nueva.

El Director Ejecutivo de la TCEQ ha revisado esta medida para ver si está de acuerdo con los objetivos y las regulaciones del Programa de Administración Costero de Texas (CMP) de acuerdo con las regulaciones del Consejo Coordinador de la Costa (CCC) y ha determinado que la acción es conforme con las metas y regulaciones pertinentes de el CMP.

El Director Ejecutivo de la TCEQ ha completado la revisión técnica de la solicitud y ha preparado un borrador del permiso. El borrador del permiso, si es aprobado, establecería las condiciones bajo las cuales la instalación debe operar. El Director Ejecutivo ha tomado una decisión preliminar que si este permiso es emitido, cumple con todos los requisitos normativos y legales. La solicitud del permiso, la decisión preliminar del Director Ejecutivo y el borrador del permiso están disponibles para leer y copiar en 1 John Hall Drive, Mont Belvieu, Texas en el condado de Chambers y en 509 Stratford Street, Highlands, Texas en el condado de Harris. La solicitud (cualquier actualización y aviso inclusive) está disponible electrónicamente en la siguiente página web: https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/wastewater/pending-permits/tpdes-applications. Este enlace a un mapa electrónico de la ubicación general del sitio o de la instalación es proporcionado como una cortesía y no es parte de la solicitud o del aviso. Para la ubicación exacta, consulte la solicitud.
https://gisweb.tceq.texas.gov/LocationMapper/?marker=-94.92916,29.851944&level=18

AVISO DE IDIOMA ALTERNATIVO. El aviso de idioma alternativo en español está disponible en https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/wastewater/pending-permits/tpdes-applications.

COMENTARIO PUBLICO / REUNION PUBLICA. Usted puede presentar comentarios públicos o pedir una reunión pública sobre esta solicitud.

El propósito de una reunión pública es dar la oportunidad de presentar comentarios o hacer preguntas acerca de la solicitud. La TCEQ realiza una reunión pública si el Director Ejecutivo determina que hay un grado de interés público suficiente en la solicitud o si un legislador local lo pide. Una reunión pública no es una audiencia administrativa de lo contencioso.

OPORTUNIDAD DE UNA AUDIENCIA ADMINISTRATIVA DE LO CONTENCIOSO. Después del plazo para presentar comentarios públicos, el Director Ejecutivo considerará todos los comentarios apropiados y preparará una respuesta a todo los comentarios públicos esenciales, pertinentes, o significativos. **A menos que la solicitud haya sido referida directamente a una audiencia administrativa de lo contencioso, la respuesta a los comentarios y la decisión del Director Ejecutivo sobre la solicitud serán enviados por correo a todos los que presentaron un comentario público y a las personas que están en la lista para recibir avisos sobre esta solicitud. Si se reciben comentarios, el aviso también proveerá instrucciones para pedir una reconsideración de la decisión del Director Ejecutivo y para pedir una audiencia administrativa de lo contencioso.** Una audiencia administrativa de lo contencioso es un procedimiento legal similar a un procedimiento legal civil en un tribunal de distrito del estado.

PARA SOLICITAR UNA AUDIENCIA DE CASO IMPUGNADO, USTED DEBE INCLUIR EN SU SOLICITUD LOS SIGUIENTES DATOS: su nombre, dirección, y número de teléfono; el nombre del solicitante y número del permiso; la ubicación y distancia de su propiedad/actividad con respecto a la instalación; una descripción específica de la forma cómo usted sería afectado adversamente por el sitio de una manera no común al público en general; una lista de todas las cuestiones de hecho en disputa que usted presente durante el período de comentarios; y la declaración "[Yo/nosotros] solicito/solicitamos una audiencia de caso impugnado". Si presenta la petición para una audiencia de caso impugnado de parte de un grupo o asociación, debe identificar una persona que representa al grupo para recibir correspondencia en el futuro; identificar el nombre y la dirección de un miembro del grupo que sería afectado adversamente por la planta o la actividad propuesta; proveer la información indicada anteriormente con respecto a la ubicación del miembro afectado y su distancia de la planta o actividad propuesta; explicar cómo y porqué el miembro sería afectado; y explicar cómo los intereses que el grupo desea proteger son pertinentes al propósito del grupo.

Después del cierre de todos los períodos de comentarios y de petición que aplican, el Director Ejecutivo enviará la solicitud y cualquier petición para reconsideración o para una audiencia de caso impugnado a los Comisionados de la TCEQ para su consideración durante una reunión programada de la Comisión. La Comisión sólo puede conceder una solicitud de una audiencia de caso impugnado sobre los temas que el solicitante haya presentado en sus comentarios oportunos que no fueron retirados posteriormente. Si se concede una audiencia, el tema de la audiencia estará limitado a cuestiones de hecho en disputa o cuestiones mixtas de hecho y de derecho relacionadas a intereses pertinentes y materiales de calidad del agua que se hayan presentado durante el período de comentarios.

ACCIÓN DEL DIRECTOR EJECUTIVO. El Director Ejecutivo puede emitir una aprobación final de la solicitud a menos que exista un pedido antes del plazo de vencimiento de una audiencia administrativa de lo contencioso o se ha presentado un pedido de reconsideración. Si un pedido ha llegado antes del plazo de vencimiento de la audiencia o el pedido de reconsideración ha sido presentado, el Director Ejecutivo no emitirá una aprobación final sobre el permiso y enviará la solicitud y el pedido a los Comisionados de la TECQ para consideración en una reunión programada de la Comisión.

LISTA DE CORREO. Si somete comentarios públicos, un pedido para una audiencia administrativa de lo contencioso o una reconsideración de la decisión del Director Ejecutivo, la Oficina del Secretario Principal enviará por correo los avisos públicos en relación con la solicitud. Ademas, puede pedir que la TCEQ ponga su nombre en una or mas de las listas correos siguientes (1) la lista de correo permanente para recibir los avisos de el solicitante indicado por nombre y número del permiso específico y/o (2) la lista de correo de todas las solicitudes en un condado especifico. Si desea que se agrega su nombre en una de las listas designe cual lista(s) y envia por correo su pedido a la Oficina del Secretario Principal de la TCEQ.

Todos los comentarios escritos del público y los pedidos una reunión deben ser presentados durante los 30 días después de la publicación del aviso a la Oficina del Secretario Principal, MC 105, TCEQ, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, TX 78711-3087 or por el internet a www.tceq.texas.gov/about/comments.html. Tenga en cuenta que cualquier información personal que usted proporcione, incluyendo su nombre, número de teléfono, dirección de correo electrónico y dirección física pasarán a formar parte del registro público de la Agencia.

CONTACTOS E INFORMACIÓN DE LA AGENCIA. Los comentarios y solicitudes públicas deben enviarse electrónicamente a https://www14.tceq.texas.gov/epic/eComment/, o por escrito a Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, Office of the Chief Clerk, MC-105, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087. Cualquier información personal que envíe a al TCEQ pasará a formar parte del registro de la agencia; esto incluye las direcciones de correo electrónico. Para obtener más información sobre esta solicitud de permiso o el proceso de permisos, llame al Programa de Educación Pública de la TCEQ, sin cargo, al 1-800-687-4040 o visite su sitio web en www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/pep. Si desea información en español, puede llamar al 1-800-687-4040.

También se puede obtener información adicional del Targa Midstream Services LLC. a la dirección indicada arriba o llamando a Mr. Keith Adams al 281-385-3370.

Fecha de emisión el 23 de septiembre de 2025

January 2, 2025

Executive Director
Application Review and Processing Team, MC-148
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
12100 Park 35 Circle
Austin, Texas 78753

RE: Application for a New TPDES Permit
Targa Midstream Services
CN601301559; RN111962635

To whom it may concern,

On behalf of Targa Midstream Services LLC (Targa), Burns & McDonnel Engineering, Inc. (Burns & McDonnell) submits herein to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) one original and three copies of the enclosed Application for New Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) Permit.

The application fee has been submitted via the TCEQ ePay system, and a copy of the vouchers is included with the enclosed application.

An electronic version of the application has been submitted as required.

We look forward to working with you and the entire team to process this application for a new TPDES Permit. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me via email at jmkoenings@burnsmcd.com or via phone at (512) 745-9272 or contact Christina Higginbotham via email at chigginbotham@targaresources.com or via phone at (281) 620-7835.

Sincerely,

Burns & McDonnel Engineering, Inc.

Jamie Koenings
Senior Compliance Specialist

Enclosure

cc: Christina Higginbotham, Targa Resources
Kate Magee, Targa Resources

BURNS McDONNELL

TARGA MIDSTREAM SERVICES LLC

APPLICATION FOR A NEW TPDES PERMIT

MONT BELVIEU NORTH

RN111962635

CN601301559

CHAMBERS COUNTY, TEXAS

CONTENTS

Industrial Administrative Report 1.0

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

INDUSTRIAL WASTEWATER PERMIT APPLICATION CHECKLIST

Complete and submit this checklist with the industrial wastewater permit application.

APPLICANT NAME: Targa Midstream Services LLC

PERMIT NUMBER (If new, leave blank): WQ00 N/A

Indicate if each of the following items is included in your application.

	Y	N		Y	N
Administrative Report 1.0	☒	☐	Worksheet 8.0	☐	☒
Administrative Report 1.1	☒	☐	Worksheet 9.0	☐	☒
SPIF	☒	☐	Worksheet 10.0	☐	☒
Core Data Form	☒	☐	Worksheet 11.0	☐	☒
Public Involvement Plan Form	☒	☐	Worksheet 11.1	☐	☒
Plain Language Summary	☒	☐	Worksheet 11.2	☐	☒
Technical Report 1.0	☒	☐	Worksheet 11.3	☐	☒
Worksheet 1.0	☒	☐	Original USGS Map	☒	☐
Worksheet 2.0	☒	☐	Affected Landowners Map	☒	☐
Worksheet 3.0	☐	☒	Landowner Disk or Labels	☒	☐
Worksheet 3.1	☐	☒	Flow Diagram	☒	☐
Worksheet 3.2	☐	☒	Site Drawing	☒	☐
Worksheet 3.3	☐	☒	Original Photographs	☒	☐
Worksheet 4.0	☒	☐	Design Calculations	☐	☒
Worksheet 4.1	☐	☒	Solids Management Plan	☐	☒
Worksheet 5.0	☐	☒	Water Balance	☒	☐
Worksheet 6.0	☐	☒			
Worksheet 7.0	☒	☐			

For TCEQ Use Only

Segment Number _____County _____
Expiration Date _____Region _____
Permit Number _____

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

INDUSTRIAL WASTEWATER PERMIT APPLICATION ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT 1.0

This report is required for all applications for TPDES permits and TLAPs, except applications for oil and gas extraction operations subject to 40 CFR Part 435. Contact the Applications Review and Processing Team at 512-239-4671 with any questions about completing this report.

Applications for oil and gas extraction operations subject to 40 CFR Part 435 must use the Oil and Gas Exploration and Production Administrative Report (TCEQ Form-20893 and 20893-inst[1]).

Item 1. Application Information and Fees (Instructions, Page 26)

a. Complete each field with the requested information, if applicable.

Applicant Name: Targa Midstream Services LLC

Permit No.: WQ000 N/A

EPA ID No.: TX0 N/A

Expiration Date: N/A

b. Check the box next to the appropriate authorization type.

☒ Industrial Wastewater (wastewater and stormwater)

☐ Industrial Stormwater (stormwater only)

c. Check the box next to the appropriate facility status.

☐ Active ☒ Inactive

d. Check the box next to the appropriate permit type.

☒ TPDES Permit ☐ TLAP ☐ TPDES with TLAP component

e. Check the box next to the appropriate application type.

☒ New

☐ Renewal with changes ☐ Renewal without changes

☐ Major amendment with renewal ☐ Major amendment without renewal

☐ Minor amendment without renewal

☐ Minor modification without renewal

f. If applying for an amendment or modification, describe the request: N/A

For TCEQ Use Only

Segment Number _____County _____
Expiration Date _____Region _____
Permit Number _____

[1] https://www.tceq.texas.gov/publications/search_forms.html

g. Application Fee

EPA Classification	New	Major Amend. (with or without renewal)	Renewal (with or without changes)	Minor Amend. / Minor Mod. (without renewal)
Minor facility not subject to EPA categorical effluent guidelines (40 CFR Parts 400-471)	☒ $350	☐ $350	☐ $315	☐ $150
Minor facility subject to EPA categorical effluent guidelines (40 CFR Parts 400-471)	☐ $1,250	☐ $1,250	☐ $1,215	☐ $150
Major facility	N/A [2]	☐ $2,050	☐ $2,015	☐ $450

h. Payment Information

Mailed

Check or money order No.: N/A

Check or money order amt.: N/A

Named printed on check or money order: N/A

Epay

Voucher number: 734761 and 734762

Copy of voucher attachment: A

Item 2. Applicant Information (Instructions, Pages 26)

a. Customer Number, if applicant is an existing customer: CN601301559

Note: Locate the customer number using the TCEQ's Central Registry Customer Search[3].

b. Legal name of the entity (applicant) applying for this permit: Targa Midstream Services LLC

Note: The owner of the facility must apply for the permit. The legal name must be spelled exactly as filed with the TX SOS, Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts, County, or in the legal documents forming the entity.

c. Name and title of the person signing the application. (**Note:** The person must be an executive official that meets signatory requirements in 30 TAC § 305.44.)

Prefix: Mr. Full Name (Last/First Name): Bill Grantham

Title: Vice President of Operations Credential: N/A

d. Will the applicant have overall financial responsibility for the facility?

[2] All facilities are designated as minors until formally classified as a major by EPA.

[3] https://www15.tceq.texas.gov/crpub/index.cfm?fuseaction=cust.CustSearch

☒ Yes ☐ No

Note: The entity with overall financial responsibility for the facility must apply as a co-applicant, if not the facility owner.

Item 3. Co-applicant Information (Instructions, Page 27)

☒ Check this box if there is no co-applicant.; otherwise, complete the below questions.

a. Legal name of the entity (co-applicant) applying for this permit: N/A

Note: The legal name must be spelled exactly as filed with the TX SOS, Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts, County, or in the legal documents forming the entity.

b. Customer Number (if applicant is an existing customer): CNN/A

Note: Locate the customer number using the TCEQ's Central Registry Customer Search.

c. Name and title of the person signing the application. (**Note:** The person must be an executive official that meets signatory requirements in 30 TAC § 305.44.)

Prefix: N/A Full Name (Last/First Name): N/A

Title: N/A Credential: N/A

d. Will the co-applicant have overall financial responsibility for the facility?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Note: The entity with overall financial responsibility for the facility must apply as a co-applicant, if not the facility owner.

Item 4. Core Data Form (Instructions, Pages 27)

a. Complete one Core Data Form (TCEQ Form 10400) for each customer (applicant and co-applicant(s)) and include as an attachment. If the customer type selected on the Core Data Form is Individual, complete Attachment 1 of the Administrative Report. Attachment: B

Item 5. Application Contact Information (Instructions, Page 27)

Provide names of two individuals who can be contact for additional information about this application. Indicate if the individual can be contact about administrative or technical information, or both.

a. ☒ Administrative Contact . ☒ Technical Contact

Prefix: Ms. Full Name (Last/First Name): Christina Higginbotham

Title: ES&H Supervisor Credential: N/A

Organization Name: Targa Resources

Mailing Address: 811 Louisiana Street City/State/Zip: Houston, TX 77002

Phone No: 281-620-7835 Email: chigginbotham@targaresources.com

b. ☒ Administrative Contact ☒ Technical Contact

Prefix: Ms. Full Name (Last/First Name): Jamie Koenings

Title: Sr. Compliance Specialist Credential: N/A

Organization Name: Burns & McDonnell Engineering

Mailing Address: 6200 Point Bridge Parkway, Ste 400 City/State/Zip: Austin, TX 78730

Phone No: 512-745-9272 Email: jmkoenings@burnsmcd.com

Attachment: N/A

Item 6. Permit Contact Information (Instructions, Page 28)

Provide two names of individuals that can be contacted throughout the permit term.

a. Prefix: Ms. Full Name (Last/First Name): Frances Devore

Title: Environmental Specialist Credential: N/A

Organization Name: Targa Resources

Mailing Address: PO Box 10 City/State/Zip: Mont Belvieu, TX 77580

Phone No: 281-576-3111 Email: fdevore@targaresources.com

b. Prefix: Ms. Full Name (Last/First Name): Kate Magee

Title: Environmental Specialist Credential: N/A

Organization Name: Targa Resources

Mailing Address: PO Box 10 City/State/Zip: Mont Belvieu, TX 77580

Phone No: 832-385-3120 Email: kmagee@targaresources.com

Attachment: N/A

Item 7. Billing Contact Information (Instructions, Page 28)

The permittee is responsible for paying the annual fee. The annual fee will be assessed for permits **in effect on September 1 of each year**. The TCEQ will send a bill to the address provided in this section. The permittee is responsible for terminating the permit when it is no longer needed (form TCEQ-20029).

Provide the complete mailing address where the annual fee invoice should be mailed and the name and phone number of the permittee's representative responsible for payment of the invoice.

Prefix: Ms. Full Name (Last/First Name): Frances Devore

Title: Environmental Specialist Credential: N/A

Organization Name: Targa Resources

Mailing Address: PO Box 10 City/State/Zip: Mont Belvieu, TX 77580

Phone No: 281-576-3111 Email: fdevore@targaresources.com

Item 8. DMR/MER Contact Information (Instructions, Page 28)

Provide the name and mailing address of the person delegated to receive and submit DMRs or MERs. **Note:** DMR data must be submitted through the NetDMR system. An electronic reporting account can be established once the facility has obtained the permit number.

Prefix: Ms. Full Name (Last/First Name): Frances Devore

Title: Environmental Specialist Credential: N/A

Organization Name: Targa Resources

Mailing Address: PO Box 10 City/State/Zip: Mont Belvieu, TX 77580

Phone No: 281-576-3111 Email: fdevore@targaresources.com

Item 9. Notice Information (Instructions, Pages 28)

a. Individual Publishing the Notices

Prefix: Ms. Full Name (Last/First Name): Frances Devore

Title: Environmental Specialist Credential: N/A

Organization Name: Targa Resources

Mailing Address: PO Box 10 City/State/Zip: Mont Belvieu, TX 77580

Phone No: 281-576-3111 Email: fdevore@targaresources.com

b. Method for Receiving Notice of Receipt and Intent to Obtain a Water Quality Permit Package (only for NORI, NAPD will be sent via regular mail)

☒ E-mail: fdevore@targaresources.com, chigginbotham@targaresources.com, kmagee@targaresources.com, and jmkoenings@burnsmcd.com

☐ Fax: N/A

☐ Regular Mail (USPS)

Mailing Address: N/A

City/State/Zip Code: N/A

c. Contact in the Notice

Prefix: Mr. Full Name (Last/First Name): Keith Adams

Title: Senior Operations Manager Credential: N/A

Organization Name: Targa Resources

Phone No: 281-385-3370 Email: KCadams@targaresources.com

d. Public Viewing Location Information

Note: If the facility or outfall is located in more than one county, provide a public viewing place for each county.

Public building name: Sam and Carmena Goss Memorial Branch (Chambers)/Stratford Branch Library (Harris) Location within the building: Reference Desk

Physical Address of Building: 1 John Hall Drive (Chambers)/509 Stratford Street (Harris)

City: Mont Belvieu (Chambers)/Highlands (Harris) County: Chambers and Harris

e. Bilingual Notice Requirements

This information is required for new, major amendment, minor amendment or minor modification, and renewal applications.

This section of the application is only used to determine if alternative language notices will be needed. Complete instructions on publishing the alternative language notices will be in your public notice package.

Call the bilingual/ESL coordinator at the nearest elementary and middle schools and obtain the following information to determine if an alternative language notice(s) is required.

1. Is a bilingual education program required by the Texas Education Code at the elementary or middle school nearest to the facility or proposed facility?

☒ Yes ☐ No

If no, publication of an alternative language notice is not required; skip to Item 8 (Regulated Entity and Permitted Site Information.)

2. Are the students who attend either the elementary school or the middle school enrolled in a bilingual education program at that school?

   ☒ Yes ☐ No

3. Do the students at these schools attend a bilingual education program at another location?

   ☐ Yes ☒ No

4. Would the school be required to provide a bilingual education program, but the school has waived out of this requirement under 19 TAC §89.1205(g)?

   ☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A

5. If the answer is yes to question 1, 2, 3, or 4, public notices in an alternative language are required. Which language is required by the bilingual program? Spanish

f. Plain Language Summary Template – Complete the Plain Language Summary (TCEQ Form 20972) and include as an attachment. Attachment: C

g. Complete one Public Involvement Plan (PIP) Form (TCEQ Form 20960) for each application for a new permit or major amendment and include as an attachment. Attachment: D

Item 10. Regulated Entity and Permitted Site Information (Instructions Page 29)

a. TCEQ issued Regulated Entity Number (RN), if available: RN N/A

Note: If your business site is part of a larger business site, a Regulated Entity Number (RN) may already be assigned for the larger site. Use the RN assigned for the larger site. Search the TCEQ's Central Registry to determine the RN or to see if the larger site may already be registered as a Regulated Entity. If the site is found, provide the assigned RN.

b. Name of project or site (the name known by the community where located): Mont Belvieu North Complex

c. Is the location address of the facility in the existing permit the same?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A (new permit)

Note: If the facility is located in Bexar, Comal, Hays, Kinney, Medina, Travis, Uvalde, or Williamson County, additional information concerning protection of the Edwards Aquifer may be required.

d. Owner of treatment facility:

Prefix: N/A Full Name (Last/First Name): N/A

or Organization Name: Targa Resources

Mailing Address: PO Box 10 City/State/Zip: Mont Belvieu, TX 77580

Phone No: 281-385-3370 Email: KCadams@targaresources.com

e. Ownership of facility: ☐ Public ☒ Private ☐ Both ☐ Federal

f. Owner of land where treatment facility is or will be:

Prefix: N/A Full Name (Last/First Name): N/A

or Organization Name: Targa Resources

Mailing Address: PO Box 10 City/State/Zip: Mont Belvieu, TX 77580

Phone No: 281-385-3370 Email: KCadams@targaresources.com

Note: If not the same as the facility owner, attach a long-term lease agreement in effect for at least six years (In some cases, a lease may not suffice - see instructions). Attachment: N/A

g. Owner of effluent TLAP disposal site (if applicable): N/A

Prefix: N/A Full Name (Last/First Name): N/A

or Organization Name: N/A

Mailing Address: N/A City/State/Zip: N/A

Phone No: N/A Email: N/A

Note: If not the same as the facility owner, attach a long-term lease agreement in effect for at least six years. Attachment: N/A

h. Owner of sewage sludge disposal site (if applicable):

Prefix: N/A Full Name (Last/First Name): N/A

or Organization Name: N/A

Mailing Address: N/A City/State/Zip: N/A

Phone No: N/A Email: N/A

Note: If not the same as the facility owner, attach a long-term lease agreement in effect for at least six years. Attachment: N/A

Item 11. TDPES Discharge/TLAP Disposal Information (Instructions, Page 31)

a. Is the facility located on or does the treated effluent cross Native American Land?

☐ Yes ☒ No

b. Attach an original full size USGS Topographic Map (or an 8.5"×11" reproduced portion for renewal or amendment applications) with all required information. Check the box next to each item below to confirm it has been included on the map.

☒ One-mile radius

☒ Applicant's property boundaries

☒ Labeled point(s) of discharge

☐ Effluent disposal site boundaries

☐ Sewage sludge disposal site

☒ Three-miles downstream information

☒ Treatment facility boundaries

☒ Highlighted discharge route(s)

☐ All wastewater ponds

☐ New and future construction

Attachment: E

c. Is the location of the sewage sludge disposal site in the existing permit accurate?

☐ Yes ☐ No or New Permit

If no, or a new application, provide an accurate location description: N/A

d. Are the point(s) of discharge in the existing permit correct?

☐ Yes ☒ No or New Permit

If no, or a new application, provide an accurate location description: via Outfall 001 or 007 piped to Cedar Bayou Tidal, Segment 0901 and via Outfalls 002, 003, 004, 005, and 006 to an unnamed ditch.

e. Are the discharge route(s) in the existing permit correct?

☐ Yes ☒ No or New Permit

If no, or a new permit, provide an accurate description of the discharge route: Outfall 001 and 007 discharges to Cedar Bayou Tidal, Segment 0901 and Outfalls 002, 003, 004, 005, and 006 discharge to a series of unnamed ditches to Cedar Bayou.

f. City nearest the outfall(s): Mont Belvieu, TX

g. County in which the outfalls(s) is/are located: Chambers

h. Is or will the treated wastewater discharge to a city, county, or state highway right-of-way, or a flood control district drainage ditch?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, indicate by a check mark if: ☐ Authorization granted ☐ Authorization pending

For new and amendment applications, attach copies of letters that show proof of contact and provide the approval letter upon receipt. Attachment: N/A

For all applications involving an average daily discharge of 5 MGD or more, provide the names of all counties located within 100 statute miles downstream of the point(s) of discharge: N/A

i. For TLAPs, is the location of the effluent disposal site in the existing permit accurate?

☐ Yes No or New Permit ☐ N/A

If no, or a new application, provide an accurate location description: N/A

j. City nearest the disposal site: N/A

k. County in which the disposal site is located: N/A

l. For TLAPs, describe how effluent is/will be routed from the treatment facility to the disposal site: N/A

m. For TLAPs, identify the nearest watercourse to the disposal site to which rainfall runoff might flow if not contained: N/A

Item 12. Miscellaneous Information (Instructions, Page 33)

a. Did any person formerly employed by the TCEQ represent your company and get paid for service regarding this application?

☒ Yes ☐ No

If yes, list each person: Jamie Koenings, Burns & McDonnell Engineering

b. Do you owe any fees to the TCEQ?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, provide the following information:

Account no.: N/A

Total amount due: N/A

c. Do you owe any penalties to the TCEQ?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, provide the following information:

Enforcement order no.: N/A

Amount due: N/A

Item 13. Signature Page (Instructions, Page 33)

Permit No: WQ000 N/A

Applicant Name: Targa Midstream Services LLC

Certification: I, Bill Grantham, certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

I further certify that I am authorized under 30 Texas Administrative Code §305.44 to sign and submit this document and can provide documentation in proof of such authorization upon request.

Signatory name (typed or printed): Bill Grantham

Signatory title: Vice President of Operations

Signature: _____ Date: 1/2/25
(Use blue ink)

Subscribed and Sworn to before me by the said ~~Lee Witt~~ Bill Grantham

on this 2nd day of January, 20 25.

My commission expires on the 23rd day of August, 20 25.

_____
Notary Public

LACI DENISE WILLIAMS
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 08-23-2028
Notary ID 135054009

[SEAL]

Chambers
County, Texas

Note: *If co-applicants are necessary, each entity must submit an original, separate signature page.*

Industrial Administrative Report 1.1

INDUSTRIAL WASTEWATER PERMIT APPLICATION ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT 1.1

The following information is required for new and amendment applications.

Item 1. Affected Landowner Information (Instructions, Page 35)

a. Attach a landowner map or drawing, with scale, as applicable. Check the box next to each item to confirm it has been provided.

☒ The applicant's property boundaries.

☒ The facility site boundaries within the applicant's property boundaries.

☐ The distance the buffer zone falls into adjacent properties and the property boundaries of the landowners located within the buffer zone.

☒ The property boundaries of all landowners surrounding the applicant's property. (Note: if the application is a major amendment for a lignite mine, the map must include the property boundaries of all landowners adjacent to the new facility (ponds).)

☒ The point(s) of discharge and highlighted discharge route(s) clearly shown for one mile downstream.

☒ The property boundaries of the landowners located on both sides of the discharge route for one full stream mile downstream of the point of discharge.

☒ The property boundaries of the landowners along the watercourse for a one-half mile radius from the point of discharge if the point of discharge is into a lake, bay, estuary, or affected by tides.

☐ The boundaries of the effluent disposal site (e.g., irrigation area or subsurface drainfield site) and all evaporation/holding ponds within the applicant's property.

☐ The property boundaries of all landowners surrounding the applicant's property boundaries where the effluent disposal site is located.

☐ The boundaries of the sludge land application site (for land application of sewage sludge for beneficial use) and the property boundaries of landowners within one-quarter mile of the applicant's property boundaries where the sewage sludge land application site is located.

☐ The property boundaries of landowners within one-half mile in all directions from the applicant's property boundaries where the sewage sludge disposal site (e.g., sludge surface disposal site or sludge monofil) is located.

Attachment: F

b. Check the box next to the format of the landowners list:

☐ Readable/Writeable CD ☒ Four sets of labels

Attachment: F

d. Provide the source of the landowners' names and mailing addresses: Chambers County Appraisal District and Harris County Appraisal District

e. As required by Texas Water Code § 5.115, is any permanent school fund land affected by this application?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, provide the location and foreseeable impacts and effects this application has on the land(s): N/A

Item 2. Original Photographs (Instructions, Page 37)

Provide original ground level photographs. Check the box next to each of the following items to indicate it is included.

☐ At least one original photograph of the new or expanded treatment unit location.

☒ At least two photographs of the existing/proposed point of discharge and as much area downstream (photo 1) and upstream (photo 2) as can be captured. If the discharge is to an open water body (e.g., lake, bay), the point of discharge should be in the right or left edge of each photograph showing the open water and with as much area on each respective side of the discharge as can be captured.

☐ At least one photograph of the existing/proposed effluent disposal site.

☒ A plot plan or map showing the location and direction of each photograph.

Attachment: G

INDUSTRIAL WASTEWATER PERMIT APPLICATION

SUPPLEMENTAL PERMIT INFORMATION FORM (SPIF)

This form applies to TPDES permit applications only. Complete and attach the Supplemental Permit information Form (SPIF) (TCEQ Form 20971).

Attachment: H

Industrial Technical Report 1.0

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

INDUSTRIAL WASTEWATER PERMIT APPLICATION TECHNICAL REPORT 1.0

The following information **is required** for all applications for a TLAP or an individual TPDES discharge permit.

For **additional information** or clarification on the requested information, please refer to the Instructions for Completing the Industrial Wastewater Permit Application[1] available on the TCEQ website. Please contact the Industrial Permits Team at 512-239-4671 with any questions about this form.

If more than one outfall is included in the application, provide applicable information for each individual outfall. **If an item does not apply to the facility, enter N/A** to indicate that the item has been considered. Include separate reports or additional sheets as **clearly cross-referenced attachments** and provide the attachment number in the space provided for the item the attachment addresses.

NOTE: This application is for an industrial wastewater permit only. Additional authorizations from the TCEQ Waste Permits Division or the TCEQ Air Permits Division may be needed.

Item 1. Facility/Site Information (Instructions, Page 39)

a. Describe the general nature of the business and type(s) of industrial and commercial activities. Include all applicable SIC codes (up to 4).

Targa Midstream Services LLC (Targa) will operate Mont Belvieu North, a natural gas liquids (NGLs) fractionation facility (SIC Code 1321 – Natural Gas Liquids, NAICS 211112 – Natural Gas Liquid Extraction). The facility will separate NGLs into marketable fractions including ethane, ethane/propane mix, propane, normal butane, isobutane, and natural gasoline (e.g., unrefined heavier hydrocarbon fractions). The facility will receive NGLs via pipeline.

b. Describe all wastewater-generating processes at the facility.

Targa is requesting authorization to discharge utility wastewater, which consists of cooling tower blowdown and wastewater from raw water treatment, which will be discharged via a discharge pipeline from the facility to either Outfall 001 or 007, located in the tidal portion of Cedar Bayou, Segment 0901. Outfalls 001 and 007 are proposed, but only one outfall will be constructed and operational. At the time of application submittal, Targa is verifying information to determine the best outfall location. The facility will have multiple fractionation units and cooling towers to support them. Raw water will be sourced from groundwater wells and treated for process usage. Cooling tower blowdown is the primary wastewater that will be generated at the facility. A small quantity of wastewater from raw water treatment can be routed to cooling towers as makeup water.

[1] https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/wastewater/industrial/TPDES_industrial_wastewater_steps.html

c. Provide a list of raw materials, major intermediates, and final products handled at the facility.

Materials List

Raw Materials	Intermediate Products	Final Products
Natural gas liquids		Ethane
		Ethane/Propane Mix
		Propane
		Normal Butane
		Isobutane
		Natural gasoline

Attachment: N/A

d. Attach a facility map (drawn to scale) with the following information:

- Production areas, maintenance areas, materials-handling areas, waste-disposal areas, and water intake structures.
- The location of each unit of the WWTP including the location of wastewater collection sumps, impoundments, outfalls, and sampling points, if significantly different from outfall locations.

Attachment: J

e. Is this a new permit application for an existing facility?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If **yes**, provide background discussion: N/A

f. Is/will the treatment facility/disposal site be located above the 100-year frequency flood level.

☒ Yes ☐ No

List source(s) used to determine 100-year frequency flood plain: FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map 48071C0160F - 1/19/2018

If **no**, provide the elevation of the 100-year frequency flood plain and describe what protective measures are used/proposed to prevent flooding (including tail water and rainfall run-on controls) of the treatment facility and disposal area: N/A

Attachment: N/A

g. For **new** or **major amendment** permit applications, will any construction operations result in a discharge of fill material into a water in the state?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A (renewal only)

h. If **yes** to Item 1.g, has the applicant applied for a USACE CWA Chapter 404 Dredge and Fill permit?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If **yes**, provide the permit number: N/A

If **no**, provide an approximate date of application submittal to the USACE: N/A

Item 2. Treatment System (Instructions, Page 40)

a. List any physical, chemical, or biological treatment process(es) used/proposed to treat wastewater at this facility. Include a description of each treatment process, starting with initial treatment and finishing with the outfall/point of disposal.

Raw water will be sourced from groundwater wells and treated with chemical additives and reverse osmosis. Wastewater from raw water treatment will either be routed to the cooling towers as makeup water or discharged via Outfall 001 or 007. The cooling tower blowdown water will be treated per the manufacturer's recommendation with chemical additives, as needed, and then discharged at either Outfall 001 or Outfall 007.

b. Attach a flow schematic **with a water balance** showing all sources of water and wastewater flow into the facility, wastewater flow into and from each treatment unit, and wastewater flow to each outfall/point of disposal.

Attachment: K

Item 3. Impoundments (Instructions, Page 40)

Does the facility use or plan to use any wastewater impoundments (e.g., lagoons or ponds?)

☐ Yes ☒ No **Ponds onsite will be used for stormwater containment only**

If **no**, proceed to Item 4. If **yes**, complete **Item 3.a** for **existing** impoundments and **Items 3.a - 3.e** for **new or proposed** impoundments. **NOTE:** See instructions, Pages 40-42, for additional information on the attachments required by Items 3.a – 3.e.

a. Complete the table with the following information for each existing, new, or proposed impoundment. Attach additional copies of the Impoundment Information table, if needed.

Use Designation: Indicate the use designation for each impoundment as Treatment (**T**), Disposal (**D**), Containment (**C**), or Evaporation (**E**).

Associated Outfall Number: Provide an outfall number if a discharge occurs or will occur.

Liner Type: Indicate the liner type as Compacted clay liner (**C**), In-situ clay liner (**I**), Synthetic/plastic/rubber liner (**S**), or Alternate liner (**A**). **NOTE:** See instructions for further detail on liner specifications. If an alternate liner (A) is selected, include an attachment that provides a description of the alternate liner and any additional technical information necessary for an evaluation.

Leak Detection System: If any leak detection systems are in place/planned, enter **Y** for yes. Otherwise, enter **N** for no.

Groundwater Monitoring Wells and Data: If groundwater monitoring wells are in place/planned, enter **Y** for yes. Otherwise, enter **N** for no. Attach any existing groundwater monitoring data.

Dimensions: Provide the dimensions, freeboard, surface area, storage capacity of the impoundments, and the maximum depth (not including freeboard). For impoundments with irregular shapes, submit surface area instead of length and width.

Compliance with 40 CFR Part 257, Subpart D: If the impoundment is required to be in compliance with 40 CFR Part 257, Subpart D, enter **Y** for yes. Otherwise, enter **N** for no.

Date of Construction: Enter the date construction of the impoundment commenced (mm/dd/yy).

Impoundment Information

Parameter	**Pond #**	**Pond #**	**Pond #**	**Pond #**
Use Designation: (T) (D) (C) or (E)				
Associated Outfall Number				
Liner Type (C) (I) (S) or (A)				
Alt. Liner Attachment Reference				
Leak Detection System, Y/N				
Groundwater Monitoring Wells, Y/N				
Groundwater Monitoring Data Attachment				
Pond Bottom Located Above The Seasonal High-Water Table, Y/N				
Length (ft)				
Width (ft)				
Max Depth From Water Surface (ft), Not Including Freeboard				
Freeboard (ft)				
Surface Area (acres)				
Storage Capacity (gallons)				
40 CFR Part 257, Subpart D, Y/N				
Date of Construction				

Attachment: N/A

The following information (**Items 3.b – 3.e**) is required only for **new or proposed** impoundments.

b. For new or proposed impoundments, attach any available information on the following items. If attached, check **yes** in the appropriate box. Otherwise, check **no** or **not yet designed**.

1. Liner data

   ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Not yet designed

2. Leak detection system or groundwater monitoring data

   ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Not yet designed

3. Groundwater impacts

   ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Not yet designed

   NOTE: Item b.3 is required if the bottom of the pond is not above the seasonal high-water table in the shallowest water-bearing zone.

Attachment: Click to enter text.

For TLAP applications: Items 3.c – 3.e are **not required**, continue to Item 4.

c. Attach a USGS map or a color copy of original quality and scale which accurately locates and identifies all known water supply wells and monitor wells within ½-mile of the impoundments.

   Attachment: Click to enter text.

d. Attach copies of State Water Well Reports (e.g., driller's logs, completion data, etc.), and data on depths to groundwater for all known water supply wells including a description of how the depths to groundwater were obtained.

   Attachment: Click to enter text.

e. Attach information pertaining to the groundwater, soils, geology, pond liner, etc. used to assess the potential for migration of wastes from the impoundments or the potential for contamination of groundwater or surface water.

   Attachment: Click to enter text.

Item 4. Outfall/Disposal Method Information (Instructions, Page 42)

Complete the following tables to describe the location and wastewater discharge or disposal operations for each outfall for discharge, and for each point of disposal for TLAP operations.

If there are more outfalls/points of disposal at the facility than the spaces provided, copies of pages 6 and/0r numbered accordingly (i.e., page 6a, 6b, etc.) may be used to provide information on the additional outfalls.

For TLAP applications: Indicate the disposal method and each individual irrigation area **I**, evaporation pond **E**, or subsurface drainage system **S** by providing the appropriate letter designation for the disposal method followed by a numerical designation for each disposal area in the space provided for **Outfall** number (e.g. **E1** for evaporation pond 1, **I2** for irrigation area No. 2, etc.).

Outfall Longitude and Latitude

Outfall No.	Latitude (Decimal Degrees)	Longitude (Decimal Degrees)
001	29.832075˚	-94.921900˚
002	29.850119˚	-94.925102˚

Outfall No.	Latitude (Decimal Degrees)	Longitude (Decimal Degrees)
003	29.850025°	-94.925258°
004	29.849986°	-94.925741°
005	29.848272°	-94.937850°
006	29.866513°	-94.937816°
007	29.829783°	-94.913630°

Outfall Location Description

Outfall No.	Location Description
001/007	Via discharge pipeline into Cedar Bayou Tidal
002	At the outlet of the stormwater pond, into the drainage ditch
003	At the outlet of the stormwater pond, into the drainage ditch
004	At the outlet of the stormwater pond, into the drainage ditch
005	At the outlet of the stormwater pond, into the drainage ditch
006	At the outlet of the stormwater pond, into the drainage ditch

Description of Sampling Point(s) (if different from Outfall location)

Outfall No.	Description of sampling point
001/007	At the facility prior to entering the discharge pipeline
002	At the outlet of the stormwater pond
003	Substantially similar to Outfall 002; Outfall 002 sampling location
004	Substantially similar to Outfall 002; Outfall 002 sampling location
005	At the outlet of the stormwater pond
006	Substantially similar to Outfall 005; Outfall 005 sampling location

Outfall Flow Information – Permitted and Proposed

Outfall No.	Permitted Daily Avg Flow (MGD)	Permitted Daily Max Flow (MGD)	Proposed Daily Avg Flow (MGD)	Proposed Daily Max Flow (MGD)	Anticipated Discharge Date (mm/dd/yy)
001/007	N/A	N/A	2.88 MGD	6.6 MGD	12/2025
002	N/A	N/A	Variable	Variable	12/2025
003	N/A	N/A	Variable	Variable	12/2025
004	N/A	N/A	Variable	Variable	12/2025
005	N/A	N/A	Variable	Variable	12/2025
006	N/A	N/A	Variable	Variable	12/2025

Outfall Discharge – Method and Measurement

Outfall No.	Pumped Discharge? Y/N	Gravity Discharge? Y/N	Type of Flow Measurement Device Used
001/007	Y	N	Meter
002	Y	N	Estimate
003	Y	N	Estimate
004	N	Y	Estimate
005	Y	N	Estimate
006	N	Y	Estimate

Outfall Discharge – Flow Characteristics

Outfall No.	Intermittent Discharge? Y/N	Continuous Discharge? Y/N	Seasonal Discharge? Y/N	Discharge Duration (hrs/day)	Discharge Duration (days/mo)	Discharge Duration (mo/yr)
001/007	N	Y	N	24	30	12
002	Y	N	N	24	30	12
003	Y	N	N	24	30	12
004	Y	N	N	24	30	12
005	Y	N	N	24	30	12
006	Y	N	N	24	30	12

Outfall Wastestream Contributions

Outfall No. 001/007 - The wastewater described for Outfalls 001 and 007 is the same wastewater. Only one outfall will be constructed and will discharge.

Contributing Wastestream	Volume (MGD)	Percent (%) of Total Flow
Utility wastewater - consisting of cooling tower blowdown and wastewater from raw water treatment	2.88	100

Outfall No. 002, 003, and 004

Contributing Wastestream	Volume (MGD)	Percent (%) of Total Flow
Operational stormwater from the eastern portion of the facility and MSGP allowable non-stormwater discharges	Intermittent	100

Outfall No. 005 and 006

Contributing Wastestream	Volume (MGD)	Percent (%) of Total Flow
Operational stormwater from the western portion of the facility MSGP allowable non-stormwater discharges	Intermittent	100

Attachment: N/A

Item 5. Blowdown and Once-Through Cooling Water Discharges (Instructions, Page 43)

a. Indicate if the facility currently or proposes to:

☒ Yes ☐ No Use cooling towers that discharge blowdown or other wastestreams

☐ Yes ☒ No Use boilers that discharge blowdown or other wastestreams

☐ Yes ☒ No Discharge once-through cooling water

NOTE: If the facility uses or plans to use cooling towers or once-through cooling water, Item 12 **is required**.

b. If **yes** to any of the above, attach an SDS with the following information for each chemical additive.

- Manufacturers Product Identification Number
- Product use (e.g., biocide, fungicide, corrosion inhibitor, etc.)
- Chemical composition including CASRN for each ingredient
- Classify product as non-persistent, persistent, or bioaccumulative
- Product or active ingredient half-life
- Frequency of product use (e.g., 2 hours/day once every two weeks)
- Product toxicity data specific to fish and aquatic invertebrate organisms
- Concentration of whole product or active ingredient, as appropriate, in wastestream.

In addition to each SDS, attach a summary of the above information for each specific wastestream and the associated chemical additives. Specify which outfalls are affected.

Attachment: L

c. Cooling Towers and Boilers

If the facility currently or proposes to use cooling towers or boilers that discharge blowdown or other wastestreams to the outfall(s), complete the following table.

Cooling Towers and Boilers

Type of Unit	Number of Units	Daily Avg Blowdown (gallons/day)	Daily Max Blowdown (gallons/day)
Cooling Towers	5	2,880,000	6,600,000
Boilers			

Item 6. Stormwater Management (Instructions, Page 44)

Will any existing/proposed outfalls discharge stormwater associated with industrial activities, as defined at *40 CFR § 122.26(b)(14)*, commingled with any other wastestream?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If **yes**, briefly describe the industrial processes and activities that occur outdoors or in a manner which may result in exposure of the activities or materials to stormwater: N/A

Item 7. Domestic Sewage, Sewage Sludge, and Septage Management and Disposal (Instructions, Page 44)

Domestic Sewage - Waste and wastewater from humans or household operations that is discharged to a wastewater collection system or otherwise enters a treatment works.

a. Check the box next to the appropriate method of domestic sewage and domestic sewage sludge treatment or disposal. Complete Worksheet 5.0 or Item 7.b if directed to do so.

☒ Domestic sewage is routed (i.e., connected to or transported to) to a WWTP permitted to receive domestic sewage for treatment, disposal, or both. Complete Item 7.b.

☐ Domestic sewage disposed of by an on-site septic tank and drainfield system. Complete Item 7.b.

☐ Domestic and industrial treatment sludge ARE commingled prior to use or disposal.

☐ Industrial wastewater and domestic sewage are treated separately, and the respective sludge IS NOT commingled prior to sludge use or disposal. Complete Worksheet 5.0.

☐ Facility is a POTW. Complete Worksheet 5.0.

☐ Domestic sewage is not generated on-site.

☐ Other (e.g., portable toilets), specify and Complete Item 7.b: N/A

b. Provide the name and TCEQ, NPDES, or TPDES Permit No. of the waste-disposal facility which receives the domestic sewage/septage. If hauled by motorized vehicle, provide the name and TCEQ Registration No. of the hauler.

Domestic Sewage Plant/Hauler Name

Plant/Hauler Name	**Permit/Registration No.**
City of Mont Belvieu Wastewater Treatment Plant	TX0022721
On-site aerobic septic system	N/A

Item 8. Improvements or Compliance/Enforcement Requirements (Instructions, Page 45)

a. Is the permittee currently required to meet any implementation schedule for compliance or enforcement?

☐ Yes ☒ No

b. Has the permittee completed or planned for any improvements or construction projects?

☒ Yes ☐ No

c. If **yes** to either 8.a **or** 8.b, provide a brief summary of the requirements and a status update: Construction of the Mont Belvieu North Complex

Item 9. Toxicity Testing (Instructions, Page 45)

Have any biological tests for acute or chronic toxicity been made on any of the discharges or on a receiving water in relation to the discharge within the last three years?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If **yes**, identify the tests and describe their purposes: N/A

Additionally, attach a copy of all tests performed which **have not** been submitted to the TCEQ or EPA. **Attachment:** N/A

Item 10. Off-Site/Third Party Wastes (Instructions, Page 45)

a. Does or will the facility receive wastes from off-site sources for treatment at the facility, disposal on-site via land application, or discharge via a permitted outfall?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If **yes**, provide responses to Items 10.b through 10.d below.

If **no**, proceed to Item 11.

b. Attach the following information to the application:

- List of wastes received (including volumes, characterization, and capability with on-site wastes).
- Identify the sources of wastes received (including the legal name and addresses of the generators).
- Description of the relationship of waste source(s) with the facility's activities.

Attachment: N/A

c. Is or will wastewater from another TCEQ, NPDES, or TPDES permitted facility commingled with this facility's wastewater after final treatment and prior to discharge via the final outfall/point of disposal?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If **yes**, provide the name, address, and TCEQ, NPDES, or TPDES permit number of the contributing facility and a copy of any agreements or contracts relating to this activity.

Attachment: N/A

d. Is this facility a POTW that accepts/will accept process wastewater from any SIU and has/is required to have an approved pretreatment program under the NPDES/TPDES program?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If **yes**, **Worksheet 6.0** of this application **is required**.

Item 11. Radioactive Materials (Instructions, Page 46)

a. Are/will radioactive materials be mined, used, stored, or processed at this facility?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If **yes**, use the following table to provide the results of one analysis of the effluent for all radioactive materials that may be present. Provide results in pCi/L.

Radioactive Materials Mined, Used, Stored, or Processed

Radioactive Material Name	Concentration (pCi/L)

b. Does the applicant or anyone at the facility have any knowledge or reason to believe that radioactive materials may be present in the discharge, including naturally occurring radioactive materials in the source waters or on the facility property?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If **yes**, use the following table to provide the results of one analysis of the effluent for all radioactive materials that may be present. Provide results in pCi/L. Do not include information provided in response to Item 11.a.

Radioactive Materials Present in the Discharge

Radioactive Material Name	Concentration (pCi/L)
N/A	

Item 12. Cooling Water (Instructions, Page 46)

a. Does the facility use or propose to use water for cooling purposes?

☒ Yes ☐ No

If **no**, stop here. If **yes**, complete Items 12.b thru 12.f.

b. Cooling water is/will be obtained from a groundwater source (e.g., on-site well).

☒ Yes ☐ No

If **yes**, stop here. If **no**, continue.

c. Cooling Water Supplier

1. Provide the name of the owner(s) and operator(s) for the CWIS that supplies or will supply water for cooling purposes to the facility.

Cooling Water Intake Structure(s) Owner(s) and Operator(s)

CWIS ID	N/A			
Owner	N/A			
Operator	N/A			

2. Cooling water is/will be obtained from a Public Water Supplier (PWS)

☐ Yes ☐ No

If **no**, continue. If **yes**, provide the PWS Registration No. and stop here: PWS No. N/A

3. Cooling water is/will be obtained from a reclaimed water source?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If **no**, continue. If **yes**, provide the Reuse Authorization No. and stop here: N/A

4. Cooling water is/will be obtained from an Independent Supplier

☐ Yes ☐ No

If **no**, proceed to Item 12.d. If **yes**, provide the actual intake flow of the Independent Supplier's CWIS that is/will be used to provide water for cooling purposes and proceed: N/A

d. 316(b) General Criteria

1. The CWIS(s) used to provide water for cooling purposes to the facility has or will have a cumulative design intake flow of 2 MGD or greater.

☐ Yes ☐ No

2. At least 25% of the total water withdrawn by the CWIS is/will be used at the facility exclusively for cooling purposes on an annual average basis.

☐ Yes ☐ No

3. The CWIS(s) withdraw(s)/propose(s) to withdraw water for cooling purposes from surface waters that meet the definition of Waters of the United States in *40 CFR § 122.2*.

☐ Yes ☐ No

If **no**, provide an explanation of how the waterbody does not meet the definition of Waters of the United States in *40 CFR § 122.2*: N/A

If **yes** to all three questions in Item 12.d, the facility **meets** the minimum criteria to be subject to the full requirements of Section 316(b) of the CWA. Proceed to **Item 12.f**.

If **no** to any of the questions in Item 12.d, the facility **does not meet** the minimum criteria to be subject to the full requirements of Section 316(b) of the CWA; however, a determination is required based upon BPJ. Proceed to **Item 12.e**.

e. The facility does not meet the minimum requirements to be subject to the fill requirements of Section 316(b) **and uses**/proposes **to use cooling towers**.

☐ Yes ☐ No

If **yes**, stop here. If **no**, complete Worksheet 11.0, Items 1.a, 1.b.1-3 and 6, 2.b.1, and 3.a to allow for a determination based upon BPJ.

f. Oil and Gas Exploration and Production

1. The facility is subject to requirements at 40 CFR Part 435, Subparts A or D.

☐ Yes ☐ No

If **yes**, continue. If **no**, skip to Item 12.g.

2. The facility is an existing facility as defined at 40 CFR § 125.92(k) or a new unit at an existing facility as defined at 40 CFR § 125.92(u).

☐ Yes ☐ No

If **yes**, complete Worksheet 11.0, Items 1.a, 1.b.1-3 and 6, 2.b.1, and 3.a to allow for a determination based upon BPJ. If **no**, skip to Item 12.g.3.

g. Compliance Phase and Track Selection

1. Phase I – New facility subject to 40 CFR Part 125, Subpart I

☐ Yes ☐ No

If **yes**, check the box next to the compliance track selection, attach the requested information, and complete Worksheet 11.0, Items 2 and 3, and Worksheet 11.2.

☐ Track I – AIF greater than 2 MGD, but less than 10 MGD

- Attach information required by *40 CFR §§ 125.86(b)(2)-(4)*.

☐ Track I – AIF greater than 10 MGD

- Attach information required by *40 CFR § 125.86(b)*.

☐ Track II

- Attach information required by *40 CFR § 125.86(c)*.

Attachment: N/A

2. Phase II – Existing facility subject to 40 CFR Part 125, Subpart J

☐ Yes ☐ No

If **yes**, complete Worksheets 11.0 through 11.3, as applicable.

3. Phase III – New facility subject to 40 CFR Part 125, Subpart N

☐ Yes ☐ No

If **yes**, check the box next to the compliance track selection and provide the requested information.

☐ Track I – Fixed facility

- Attach information required by 40 CFR § 125.136(b) and complete Worksheet 11.0, Items 2 and 3, and Worksheet 11.2.

☐ Track I – Not a fixed facility

- Attach information required by 40 CFR § 125.136(b) and complete Worksheet 11.0, Item 2 (except CWIS latitude/longitude under Item 2.a).

☐ Track II – Fixed facility

- Attach information required by 40 CFR § 125.136(c) and complete Worksheet 11.0, Items 2 and 3.

Attachment: N/A

Item 13. Permit Change Requests (Instructions, Page 48)

This item is only applicable to existing permitted facilities.

a. Is the facility requesting a **major amendment** of an existing permit?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If **yes**, list each request individually and provide the following information: 1) detailed information regarding the scope of each request and 2) a justification for each request. Attach any supplemental information or additional data to support each request.

N/A

b. Is the facility requesting any **minor amendments** to the permit?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If **yes**, list and describe each change individually.

N/A

c. Is the facility requesting any **minor modifications** to the permit?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If **yes**, list and describe each change individually.

N/A

Item 14. Laboratory Accreditation (Instructions, Page 49)

All laboratory tests performed must meet the requirements of *30 TAC Chapter 25, Environmental Testing Laboratory Accreditation and Certification*, which includes the following general exemptions from National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (NELAP) certification requirements:

- The laboratory is an in-house laboratory and is:

- periodically inspected by the TCEQ; or
- located in another state and is accredited or inspected by that state; or
- performing work for another company with a unit located in the same site; or
- performing pro bono work for a governmental agency or charitable organization.

- The laboratory is accredited under federal law.
- The data are needed for emergency-response activities, and a laboratory accredited under the Texas Laboratory Accreditation Program is not available.
- The laboratory supplies data for which the TCEQ does not offer accreditation.

The applicant should review *30 TAC Chapter 25* for specific requirements.

The following certification statement shall be signed and submitted with every application. See the *Signature Page* section in the Instructions, for a list of designated representatives who may sign the certification.

CERTIFICATION:

I certify that all laboratory tests submitted with this application meet the requirements of *30 TAC Chapter 25, Environmental Testing Laboratory Accreditation and Certification.*

Printed Name: Bill Grantham

Title: Vice President

Signature: Bill Grantham

Date: 1-2-25

Targa Midstream Services LLC will operate the Mont Belvieu North facility. The facility is proposed, and not currently discharging wastewater or stormwater associated with industrial activity; therefore, analytical data is not included with the application.

Worksheet 1.0 EPA Effluent Guidelines

INDUSTRIAL WASTEWATER PERMIT APPLICATION WORKSHEET 1.0: EPA CATEGORICAL EFFLUENT GUIDELINES

This worksheet **is required** for all applications for TPDES permits for discharges of wastewaters subject to EPA categorical effluent limitation guidelines (ELGs).

Item 1. Categorical Industries (Instructions, Page 53)

Is this facility subject to any 40 CFR categorical ELGs outlined on page 53 of the instructions?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If **no**, this worksheet is not required. If **yes**, provide the appropriate information below.

40 CFR Effluent Guideline

Industry	40 CFR Part

Item 2. Production/Process Data (Instructions, Page 54)

NOTE: For all TPDES permit applications requesting individual permit coverage for discharges of oil and gas exploration and production wastewater (discharges into or adjacent to water in the state, falling under the Oil and Gas Extraction Effluent Guidelines – 40 CFR Part 435), see Worksheet 12.0, Item 2 instead.

a. Production Data

Provide appropriate data for effluent guidelines with production-based effluent limitations.

Production Data

Subcategory	Actual Quantity/Day	Design Quantity/Day	Units

b. Organic Chemicals, Plastics, and Synthetic Fibers Manufacturing Data (40 CFR Part 414)

Provide each applicable subpart and the percent of total production. Provide data for metal-bearing and cyanide-bearing wastestreams, as required by *40 CFR Part 414, Appendices A and B*.

Percentage of Total Production

Subcategory	Percent of Total Production	Appendix A and B - Metals	Appendix A - Cyanide

c. Refineries (40 CFR Part 419)

Provide the applicable subcategory and a brief justification.

Click to enter text.

Item 3. Process/Non-Process Wastewater Flows (Instructions, Page 54)

Provide a breakdown of wastewater flow(s) generated by the facility, including both process and non-process wastewater flow(s). Specify which wastewater flows are to be authorized for discharge under this permit and the disposal practices for wastewater flows, excluding domestic, which are not to be authorized for discharge under this permit.

Click to enter text.

Item 4. New Source Determination (Instructions, Page 54)

Provide a list of all wastewater-generating processes subject to EPA categorical ELGs, identify the appropriate guideline Part and Subpart, and provide the date the process/construction commenced.

Wastewater Generating Processes Subject to Effluent Guidelines

Process	EPA Guideline Part	EPA Guideline Subpart	Date Process/ Construction Commenced

Worksheet 2.0 Pollutant Analysis Requirements

Targa Midstream Services LLC will operate the Mont Belvieu North facility. The facility is proposed, and not currently discharging wastewater; therefore, analytical data is not included with the application.

INDUSTRIAL WASTEWATER PERMIT APPLICATION WORKSHEET 2.0: POLLUTANT ANALYSIS

Worksheet 2.0 **is required** for all applications submitted for a TPDES permit. Worksheet 2.0 is not required for applications for a permit to dispose of all wastewater by land disposal or for discharges solely of stormwater associated with industrial activities.

Item 1. General Testing Requirements (Instructions, Page 55)

a. Provide the date range of all sampling events conducted to obtain the analytical data submitted with this application (e.g., 05/01/2018-05/30/2018): Click to enter text.

b. ☐ Check the box to confirm all samples were collected no more than 12 months prior to the date of application submittal.

c. Read the general testing requirements in the instructions for important information about sampling, test methods, and MALs. If a contact laboratory was used, attach a list which includes the name, contact information, and pollutants analyzed for each laboratory/firm. **Attachment:** Click to enter text.

Item 2. Specific Testing Requirements (Instructions, Page 56)

Attach correspondence from TCEQ approving submittal of less than the required number of samples, if applicable. **Attachment:** Click to enter text.

TABLE 1 and TABLE 2 (Instructions, Page 58)

Completion of Tables 1 and 2 is required for all external outfalls for all TPDES permit applications.

Table 1 for Outfall No.: 001/007 **Samples are (check one): ☐ Composite ☐ Grab**

Pollutant	**Sample 1 (mg/L)**	**Sample 2 (mg/L)**	**Sample 3 (mg/L)**	**Sample 4 (mg/L)**
BOD (5-day)				
CBOD (5-day)				
Chemical oxygen demand				
Total organic carbon				
Dissolved oxygen				
Ammonia nitrogen				
Total suspended solids				
Nitrate nitrogen				
Total organic nitrogen				
Total phosphorus				
Oil and grease				
Total residual chlorine				

Pollutant	Sample 1 (mg/L)	Sample 2 (mg/L)	Sample 3 (mg/L)	Sample 4 (mg/L)
Total dissolved solids				
Sulfate				
Chloride				
Fluoride				
Total alkalinity (mg/L as CaCO3)				
Temperature (˚F)				
pH (standard units)				

Table 2 for Outfall No.: 001/007 **Samples are (check one): ☐ Composite ☐ Grab**

Pollutant	Sample 1 (µg/L)	Sample 2 (µg/L)	Sample 3 (µg/L)	Sample 4 (µg/L)	MAL (µg/L)
Aluminum, total					2.5
Antimony, total					5
Arsenic, total					0.5
Barium, total					3
Beryllium, total					0.5
Cadmium, total					1
Chromium, total					3
Chromium, hexavalent					3
Chromium, trivalent					N/A
Copper, total					2
Cyanide, available					2/10
Lead, total					0.5
Mercury, total					0.005/0.0005
Nickel, total					2
Selenium, total					5
Silver, total					0.5
Thallium, total					0.5
Zinc, total					5.0

TABLE 3 (Instructions, Page 58)

Completion of Table 3 **is required** for all **external outfalls** which discharge process wastewater.

Partial completion of Table 3 **is required** for all **external outfalls** which discharge non-process wastewater and stormwater associated with industrial activities commingled with other wastestreams (see instructions for additional guidance).

Table 3 for Outfall No.: 001/007 **Samples are (check one): ☐ Composite ☐ Grab**

Pollutant	Sample 1 (µg/L)*	Sample 2 (µg/L)*	Sample 3 (µg/L)*	Sample 4 (µg/L)*	MAL (µg/L)*
Acrylonitrile					50
Anthracene					10
Benzene					10
Benzidine					50
Benzo(a)anthracene					5
Benzo(a)pyrene					5
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether					10
Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate					10
Bromodichloromethane [Dichlorobromomethane]					10
Bromoform					10
Carbon tetrachloride					2
Chlorobenzene					10
Chlorodibromomethane [Dibromochloromethane]					10
Chloroform					10
Chrysene					5
m-Cresol [3-Methylphenol]					10
o-Cresol [2-Methylphenol]					10
p-Cresol [4-Methylphenol]					10
1,2-Dibromoethane					10
m-Dichlorobenzene [1,3-Dichlorobenzene]					10
o-Dichlorobenzene [1,2-Dichlorobenzene]					10
p-Dichlorobenzene [1,4-Dichlorobenzene]					10
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine					5
1,2-Dichloroethane					10

Pollutant	Sample 1 (µg/L)*	Sample 2 (µg/L)*	Sample 3 (µg/L)*	Sample 4 (µg/L)*	MAL (µg/L)*
1,1-Dichloroethene [1,1-Dichloroethylene]					10
Dichloromethane [Methylene chloride]					20
1,2-Dichloropropane					10
1,3-Dichloropropene [1,3-Dichloropropylene]					10
2,4-Dimethylphenol					10
Di-n-Butyl phthalate					10
Ethylbenzene					10
Fluoride					500
Hexachlorobenzene					5
Hexachlorobutadiene					10
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene					10
Hexachloroethane					20
Methyl ethyl ketone					50
Nitrobenzene					10
N-Nitrosodiethylamine					20
N-Nitroso-di-n-butylamine					20
Nonylphenol					333
Pentachlorobenzene					20
Pentachlorophenol					5
Phenanthrene					10
Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) (**)					0.2
Pyridine					20
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene					20
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane					10
Tetrachloroethene [Tetrachloroethylene]					10
Toluene					10
1,1,1-Trichloroethane					10
1,1,2-Trichloroethane					10
Trichloroethene [Trichloroethylene]					10

Pollutant	Sample 1 (µg/L)*	Sample 2 (µg/L)*	Sample 3 (µg/L)*	Sample 4 (µg/L)*	MAL (µg/L)*
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol					50
TTHM (Total trihalomethanes)					10
Vinyl chloride					10

(*) Indicate units if different from µg/L.

(**) Total of detects for PCB-1242, PCB-1254, PCB-1221, PCB-1232, PCB-1248, PCB-1260, and PCB-1016. If all non-detects, enter the highest non-detect preceded by a "<".

TABLE 4 (Instructions, Pages 58-59)

Partial completion of Table 4 **is required** for each **external outfall** based on the conditions below.

a. **Tributyltin**

Is this facility an industrial/commercial facility which currently or proposes to directly dispose of wastewater from the types of operations listed below or a domestic facility which currently or proposes to receive wastewater from the types of industrial/commercial operations listed below?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If **yes**, check the box next to each of the following criteria which apply and provide the appropriate testing results in Table 4 below (check all that apply).

☐ Manufacturers and formulators of tributyltin or related compounds.

☐ Painting of ships, boats and marine structures.

☐ Ship and boat building and repairing.

☐ Ship and boat cleaning, salvage, wrecking and scaling.

☐ Operation and maintenance of marine cargo handling facilities and marinas.

☐ Facilities engaged in wood preserving.

☐ Any other industrial/commercial facility for which tributyltin is known to be present, or for which there is any reason to believe that tributyltin may be present in the effluent.

b. **Enterococci (discharge to saltwater)**

This facility discharges/proposes to discharge directly into saltwater receiving waters **and** Enterococci bacteria are expected to be present in the discharge based on facility processes.

☐ Yes ☒ No

Domestic wastewater is/will be discharged.

☐ Yes ☒ No

If **yes to either** question, provide the appropriate testing results in Table 4 below.

c. E. coli (discharge to freshwater)

This facility discharges/proposes to discharge directly into freshwater receiving waters **and** *E. coli* bacteria are expected to be present in the discharge based on facility processes.

☐ Yes ☒ No

Domestic wastewater is/will be discharged.

☐ Yes ☒ No

If **yes to either** question, provide the appropriate testing results in Table 4 below.

Table 4 for Outfall No.: N/A **Samples are (check one): ☐ Composite ☐ Grab**

Pollutant	Sample 1	Sample 2	Sample 3	Sample 4	MAL
Tributyltin (µg/L)					0.010
Enterococci (cfu or MPN/100 mL)					N/A
E. coli (cfu or MPN/100 mL)					N/A

TABLE 5 (Instructions, Page 59)

Completion of Table 5 **is required** for all **external outfalls** which discharge process wastewater from a facility which manufactures or formulates pesticides or herbicides or other wastewaters which may contain pesticides or herbicides.

If this facility does not/will not manufacture or formulate pesticides or herbicides and does not/will not discharge other wastewaters that may contain pesticides or herbicides, check N/A.

☒ N/A

Table 5 for Outfall No.: Click to enter text. **Samples are (check one): ☐ Composite ☐ Grab**

Pollutant	Sample 1 (µg/L)*	Sample 2 (µg/L)*	Sample 3 (µg/L)*	Sample 4 (µg/L)*	MAL (µg/L)*
Aldrin					0.01
Carbaryl					5
Chlordane					0.2
Chlorpyrifos					0.05
4,4'-DDD					0.1
4,4'-DDE					0.1
4,4'-DDT					0.02
2,4-D					0.7
Danitol [Fenpropathrin]					—
Demeton					0.20
Diazinon					0.5/0.1
Dicofol [Kelthane]					1
Dieldrin					0.02
Diuron					0.090

Pollutant	Sample 1 (µg/L)*	Sample 2 (µg/L)*	Sample 3 (µg/L)*	Sample 4 (µg/L)*	MAL (µg/L)*
Endosulfan I (*alpha*)					0.01
Endosulfan II (*beta*)					0.02
Endosulfan sulfate					0.1
Endrin					0.02
Guthion [Azinphos methyl]					0.1
Heptachlor					0.01
Heptachlor epoxide					0.01
Hexachlorocyclohexane (*alpha*)					0.05
Hexachlorocyclohexane (*beta*)					0.05
Hexachlorocyclohexane (*gamma*) [Lindane]					0.05
Hexachlorophene					10
Malathion					0.1
Methoxychlor					2.0
Mirex					0.02
Parathion (ethyl)					0.1
Toxaphene					0.3
2,4,5-TP [Silvex]					0.3

* Indicate units if different from µg/L.

TABLE 6 (Instructions, Page 59)

Completion of Table 6 **is required** for all **external outfalls**.

Table 6 for Outfall No.: 001/007 **Samples are (check one): ☐ Composite ☐ Grab**

Pollutants	Believed Present	Believed Absent	Sample 1 (mg/L)	Sample 2 (mg/L)	Sample 3 (mg/L)	Sample 4 (mg/L)	MAL (µg/L)*
Bromide	☐	☐					400
Color (PCU)	☐	☐					—
Nitrate-Nitrite (as N)	☐	☐					—
Sulfide (as S)	☐	☐					—
Sulfite (as SO3)	☐	☐					—
Surfactants	☐	☐					—
Boron, total	☐	☐					20
Cobalt, total	☐	☐					0.3
Iron, total	☐	☐					7
Magnesium, total	☐	☐					20
Manganese, total	☐	☐					0.5
Molybdenum, total	☐	☐					1
Tin, total	☐	☐					5
Titanium, total	☐	☐					30

TABLE 7 (Instructions, Page 60)

Check the box next to any of the industrial categories applicable to this facility. If no categories are applicable, check N/A. If GC/MS testing is required, check the box provided to confirm the testing results for the appropriate parameters are provided with the application.

☒ N/A

Table 7 for Applicable Industrial Categories

Industrial Category	40 CFR Part	Volatiles Table 8	Acids Table 9	Bases/ Neutrals Table 10	Pesticides Table 11
☐ Adhesives and Sealants		☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	No
☐ Aluminum Forming	467	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	No
☐ Auto and Other Laundries		☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ Yes
☐ Battery Manufacturing	461	☐ Yes	No	☐ Yes	No
☐ Coal Mining	434	No	No	No	No
☐ Coil Coating	465	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	No
☐ Copper Forming	468	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	No
☐ Electric and Electronic Components	469	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ Yes
☐ Electroplating	413	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	No
☐ Explosives Manufacturing	457	No	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	No
☐ Foundries		☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	No
☐ Gum and Wood Chemicals - Subparts A,B,C,E	454	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	No	No
☐ Gum and Wood Chemicals - Subparts D,F	454	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	No
☐ Inorganic Chemicals Manufacturing	415	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	No
☐ Iron and Steel Manufacturing	420	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	No
☐ Leather Tanning and Finishing	425	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	No
☐ Mechanical Products Manufacturing		☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	No
☐ Nonferrous Metals Manufacturing	421,471	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ Yes
☐ Oil and Gas Extraction - Subparts A, D, E, F, G, H	435	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	No
☐ Ore Mining - Subpart B	440	No	☐ Yes	No	No
☐ Organic Chemicals Manufacturing	414	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ Yes
☐ Paint and Ink Formulation	446,447	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	No
☐ Pesticides	455	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ Yes
☐ Petroleum Refining	419	☐ Yes	No	No	No
☐ Pharmaceutical Preparations	439	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	No
☐ Photographic Equipment and Supplies	459	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	No
☐ Plastic and Synthetic Materials Manufacturing	414	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ Yes
☐ Plastic Processing	463	☐ Yes	No	No	No
☐ Porcelain Enameling	466	No	No	No	No
☐ Printing and Publishing		☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ Yes
☐ Pulp and Paperboard Mills - Subpart C	430	☐ *	☐ Yes	☐ *	☐ Yes
☐ Pulp and Paperboard Mills - Subparts F, K	430	☐ *	☐ Yes	☐ *	☐ *
☐ Pulp and Paperboard Mills - Subparts A, B, D, G, H	430	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ *	☐ *
☐ Pulp and Paperboard Mills - Subparts I, J, L	430	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ *	☐ Yes
☐ Pulp and Paperboard Mills - Subpart E	430	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ *
☐ Rubber Processing	428	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	No
☐ Soap and Detergent Manufacturing	417	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	No
☐ Steam Electric Power Plants	423	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	No	No
☐ Textile Mills (Not Subpart C)	410	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	No
☐ Timber Products Processing	429	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ Yes	☐ Yes

* Test if believed present.

TABLES 8, 9, 10, and 11 (Instructions, Page 60)

Completion of Tables 8, 9, 10, and 11 **is required** as specified in Table 7 for all **external outfalls** that contain process wastewater.

Completion of Tables 8, 9, 10, and 11 **may be required** for types of industry not specified in Table 7 for specific parameters that are believed to be present in the wastewater.

Table 8 for Outfall No.: N/A **Samples are (check one): ☐ Composite ☐ Grab**

Pollutant	Sample 1 (µg/L)*	Sample 2 (µg/L)*	Sample 3 (µg/L)*	Sample 4 (µg/L)*	MAL (µg/L)
Acrolein					50
Acrylonitrile					50
Benzene					10
Bromoform					10
Carbon tetrachloride					2
Chlorobenzene					10
Chlorodibromomethane					10
Chloroethane					50
2-Chloroethylvinyl ether					10
Chloroform					10
Dichlorobromomethane [Bromodichloromethane]					10
1,1-Dichloroethane					10
1,2-Dichloroethane					10
1,1-Dichloroethylene [1,1-Dichloroethene]					10
1,2-Dichloropropane					10
1,3-Dichloropropylene [1,3-Dichloropropene]					10
Ethylbenzene					10
Methyl bromide [Bromomethane]					50
Methyl chloride [Chloromethane]					50
Methylene chloride [Dichloromethane]					20
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane					10
Tetrachloroethylene [Tetrachloroethene]					10
Toluene					10
1,2-Trans-dichloroethylene [1,2-Trans-dichloroethene]					10

Pollutant	Sample 1 (µg/L)*	Sample 2 (µg/L)*	Sample 3 (µg/L)*	Sample 4 (µg/L)*	MAL (µg/L)
1,1,1-Trichloroethane					10
1,1,2-Trichloroethane					10
Trichloroethylene [Trichloroethene]					10
Vinyl chloride					10

* Indicate units if different from µg/L.

Table 9 for Outfall No.: N/A **Samples are (check one): ☐ Composite ☐ Grab**

Pollutant	Sample 1 (µg/L)*	Sample 2 (µg/L)*	Sample 3 (µg/L)*	Sample 4 (µg/L)*	MAL (µg/L)
2-Chlorophenol					10
2,4-Dichlorophenol					10
2,4-Dimethylphenol					10
4,6-Dinitro-o-cresol					50
2,4-Dinitrophenol					50
2-Nitrophenol					20
4-Nitrophenol					50
p-Chloro-m-cresol					10
Pentachlorophenol					5
Phenol					10
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol					10

* Indicate units if different from µg/L.

Table 10 for Outfall No.: N/A **Samples are (check one): ☐ Composite ☐ Grab**

Pollutant	Sample 1 (µg/L)*	Sample 2 (µg/L)*	Sample 3 (µg/L)*	Sample 4 (µg/L)*	MAL (µg/L)
Acenaphthene					10
Acenaphthylene					10
Anthracene					10
Benzidine					50
Benzo(a)anthracene					5
Benzo(a)pyrene					5
3,4-Benzofluoranthene [Benzo(b)fluoranthene]					10
Benzo(ghi)perylene					20
Benzo(k)fluoranthene					5
Bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane					10

Pollutant	Sample 1 (µg/L)*	Sample 2 (µg/L)*	Sample 3 (µg/L)*	Sample 4 (µg/L)*	MAL (µg/L)
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether					10
Bis(2-chloroisopropyl)ether					10
Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate					10
4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether					10
Butylbenzyl phthalate					10
2-Chloronaphthalene					10
4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether					10
Chrysene					5
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene					5
1,2-Dichlorobenzene [o-Dichlorobenzene]					10
1,3-Dichlorobenzene [m-Dichlorobenzene]					10
1,4-Dichlorobenzene [p-Dichlorobenzene]					10
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine					5
Diethyl phthalate					10
Dimethyl phthalate					10
Di-n-butyl phthalate					10
2,4-Dinitrotoluene					10
2,6-Dinitrotoluene					10
Di-n-octyl phthalate					10
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine (as Azobenzene)					20
Fluoranthene					10
Fluorene					10
Hexachlorobenzene					5
Hexachlorobutadiene					10
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene					10
Hexachloroethane					20
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene					5
Isophorone					10
Naphthalene					10
Nitrobenzene					10
N-Nitrosodimethylamine					50

Pollutant	Sample 1 (µg/L)*	Sample 2 (µg/L)*	Sample 3 (µg/L)*	Sample 4 (µg/L)*	MAL (µg/L)
N-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine					20
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine					20
Phenanthrene					10
Pyrene					10
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene					10

* Indicate units if different from µg/L.

Table 11 for Outfall No.: N/A **Samples are (check one): ☐ Composite ☐ Grab**

Pollutant	Sample 1 (µg/L)*	Sample 2 (µg/L)*	Sample 3 (µg/L)*	Sample 4 (µg/L)*	MAL (µg/L)
Aldrin					0.01
alpha-BHC [alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexane]					0.05
beta-BHC [beta-Hexachlorocyclohexane]					0.05
gamma-BHC [gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane]					0.05
delta-BHC [delta-Hexachlorocyclohexane]					0.05
Chlordane					0.2
4,4'-DDT					0.02
4,4'-DDE					0.1
4,4'-DDD					0.1
Dieldrin					0.02
Endosulfan I (alpha)					0.01
Endosulfan II (beta)					0.02
Endosulfan sulfate					0.1
Endrin					0.02
Endrin aldehyde					0.1
Heptachlor					0.01
Heptachlor epoxide					0.01
PCB 1242					0.2
PCB 1254					0.2
PCB 1221					0.2
PCB 1232					0.2
PCB 1248					0.2

Pollutant	Sample 1 (µg/L)*	Sample 2 (µg/L)*	Sample 3 (µg/L)*	Sample 4 (µg/L)*	MAL (µg/L)
PCB 1260					0.2
PCB 1016					0.2
Toxaphene					0.3

* Indicate units if different from µg/L.

Attachment: Click to enter text.

TABLE 12 (DIOXINS/FURAN COMPOUNDS)

Complete of Table 12 **is required** for **external outfalls**, as directed below. (Instructions, Pages 59-60)

Indicate which compound(s) are manufactured or used at the facility and provide a brief description of the conditions of its/their presence at the facility (check all that apply).

- ☐ 2,4,5-trichlorophenoxy acetic acid (2,4,5-T) CASRN 93-76-5
- ☐ 2-(2,4,5-trichlorophenoxy) propanoic acid (Silvex, 2,4,5-TP) CASRN 93-72-1
- ☐ 2-(2,4,5-trichlorophenoxy) ethyl 2,2-dichloropropionate (Erbon) CASRN 136-25-4
- ☐ 0,0-dimethyl 0-(2,4,5-trichlorophenyl) phosphorothioate (Ronnel) CASRN 299-84-3
- ☐ 2,4,5-trichlorophenol (TCP) CASRN 95-95-4
- ☐ hexachlorophene (HCP) CASRN 70-30-4
- ☐ None of the above

Description: Click to enter text.

Does the applicant or anyone at the facility know or have any reason to believe that 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD) or any congeners of TCDD may be present in the effluent proposed for discharge?

- ☐ Yes ☒ No

Description: Click to enter text.

If **yes** to either Items a **or** b, complete Table 12 as instructed.

Table 12 for Outfall No.: N/A **Samples are (check one):** ☐ **Composite** ☐ **Grab**

Compound	Toxicity Equivalent Factors	Wastewater Concentration (ppq)	Wastewater Toxicity Equivalents (ppq)	Sludge Concentration (ppt)	Sludge Toxicity Equivalents (ppt)	MAL (ppq)
2,3,7,8-TCDD	1					10
1,2,3,7,8-PeCDD	1.0					50
2,3,7,8-HxCDDs	0.1					50
1,2,3,4,6,7,8-HpCDD	0.01					50

Compound	Toxicity Equivalent Factors	Wastewater Concentration (ppq)	Wastewater Toxicity Equivalents (ppq)	Sludge Concentration (ppt)	Sludge Toxicity Equivalents (ppt)	MAL (ppq)
2,3,7,8-TCDF	0.1					10
1,2,3,7,8-PeCDF	0.03					50
2,3,4,7,8-PeCDF	0.3					50
2,3,7,8-HxCDFs	0.1					50
2,3,4,7,8-HpCDFs	0.01					50
OCDD	0.0003					100
OCDF	0.0003					100
PCB 77	0.0001					500
PCB 81	0.0003					500
PCB 126	0.1					500
PCB 169	0.03					500
Total						

TABLE 13 (HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES)

Complete Table 13 **is required** for all **external outfalls** as directed below. (Instructions, Pages 60-61)

Are there any pollutants listed in the instructions (pages 55-62) believed present in the discharge?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Are there pollutants listed in Item 1.c. of Technical Report 1.0 which are believed present in the discharge and have not been analytically quantified elsewhere in this application?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If **yes** to either Items a **or** b, complete Table 13 as instructed.

Table 13 for Outfall No.: Click to enter text. **Samples are (check one):** ☐ **Composite** ☐ **Grab**

Pollutant	CASRN	Sample 1 (µg/L)	Sample 2 (µg/L)	Sample 3 (µg/L)	Sample 4 (µg/L)	Analytical Method

Worksheet 4.0 Receiving Waters

INDUSTRIAL WASTEWATER PERMIT APPLICATION WORKSHEET 4.0: RECEIVING WATERS

This worksheet **is required** for all TPDES permit applications. **Outfall 001 and 007**

Item 1. Domestic Drinking Water Supply (Instructions, Page 80)

a. There is a surface water intake for domestic drinking water supply located within 5 (five) miles downstream from the point/proposed point of discharge.

☐ Yes ☒ No

If **no**, stop here and proceed to Item 2. If **yes**, provide the following information:

1. The legal name of the owner of the drinking water supply intake: N/A
2. The distance and direction from the outfall to the drinking water supply intake: N/A

b. Locate and identify the intake on the USGS 7.5-minute topographic map provided for Administrative Report 1.0.

☐ Check this box to confirm the above requested information is provided.

Item 2. Discharge Into Tidally Influenced Waters (Instructions, Page 80)

If the discharge is to tidally influenced waters, complete this section. Otherwise, proceed to Item 3.

a. Width of the receiving water at the outfall: ~35 feet

b. Are there oyster reefs in the vicinity of the discharge?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If **yes**, provide the distance and direction from the outfall(s) to the oyster reefs: N/A

c. Are there sea grasses within the vicinity of the point of discharge?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If **yes**, provide the distance and direction from the outfall(s) to the grasses: N/A

Item 3. Classified Segment (Instructions, Page 80)

The discharge is/will be directly into (or within 300 feet of) a classified segment.

☒ Yes ☐ No

If **yes**, stop here and do not complete Items 4 and 5 of this worksheet or Worksheet 4.1.

If **no**, complete Items 4 and 5 and Worksheet 4.1 may be required.

INDUSTRIAL WASTEWATER PERMIT APPLICATION WORKSHEET 4.0: RECEIVING WATERS

This worksheet **is required** for all TPDES permit applications. **Outfalls 002, 003, 004, 005, and 006**

Item 4. Domestic Drinking Water Supply (Instructions, Page 80)

d. There is a surface water intake for domestic drinking water supply located within 5 (five) miles downstream from the point/proposed point of discharge.

☐ Yes ☒ No

If **no**, stop here and proceed to Item 2. If **yes**, provide the following information:

3. The legal name of the owner of the drinking water supply intake: N/A

4. The distance and direction from the outfall to the drinking water supply intake: N/A

e. Locate and identify the intake on the USGS 7.5-minute topographic map provided for Administrative Report 1.0.

☐ Check this box to confirm the above requested information is provided.

Item 5. Discharge Into Tidally Influenced Waters (Instructions, Page 80)

If the discharge is to tidally influenced waters, complete this section. Otherwise, proceed to Item 3.

f. Width of the receiving water at the outfall: N/A feet

g. Are there oyster reefs in the vicinity of the discharge?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If **yes**, provide the distance and direction from the outfall(s) to the oyster reefs: N/A

h. Are there sea grasses within the vicinity of the point of discharge?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If **yes**, provide the distance and direction from the outfall(s) to the grasses: N/A

Item 6. Classified Segment (Instructions, Page 80)

The discharge is/will be directly into (or within 300 feet of) a classified segment.

☐ Yes ☒ No

If **yes**, stop here and do not complete Items 4 and 5 of this worksheet or Worksheet 4.1.

If **no**, complete Items 4 and 5 and Worksheet 4.1 may be required.

Item 7. Description of Immediate Receiving Waters (Instructions, Page 80)

a. Name of the immediate receiving waters: Unnamed drainage ditch

b. Check the appropriate description of the immediate receiving waters:

☐ Lake or Pond

- Surface area (acres): N/A
- Average depth of the entire water body (feet): N/A
- Average depth of water body within a 500-foot radius of the discharge point (feet): N/A

☒ Man-Made Channel or Ditch

☐ Stream or Creek

☐ Freshwater Swamp or Marsh

☐ Tidal Stream, Bayou, or Marsh

☐ Open Bay

☐ Other, specify:

If **Man-Made Channel or Ditch** or **Stream or Creek** were selected above, provide responses to Items 4.c – 4.g below:

c. For **existing discharges**, check the description below that best characterizes the area **upstream** of the discharge.

For **new discharges**, check the description below that best characterizes the area **downstream** of the discharge.

☒ Intermittent (dry for at least one week during most years)

☐ Intermittent with Perennial Pools (enduring pools containing habitat to maintain aquatic life uses)

☐ Perennial (normally flowing)

Check the source(s) of the information used to characterize the area upstream (existing discharge) or downstream (new discharge):

☐ USGS flow records

☒ personal observation

☐ historical observation by adjacent landowner(s)

☐ other, specify: N/A

d. List the names of all perennial streams that join the receiving water within three miles downstream of the discharge point: Cedar Bayou

e. The receiving water characteristics change within three miles downstream of the discharge (e.g., natural or man-made dams, ponds, reservoirs, etc.).

☒ Yes ☐ No

If **yes**, describe how: Outfalls 002-006 discharge at the outlet of the stormwater ponds into a series of intermittent ditches that flow to Cedar Bayou, Segment 0902.

f. General observations of the water body during normal dry weather conditions: Ditch is dry during normal dry weather

Date and time of observation: July 2024

g. The water body was influenced by stormwater runoff during observations.

☐ Yes ☒ No

If **yes**, describe how: N/A

Item 8. General Characteristics of Water Body (Instructions, Page 81)

a. Is the receiving water upstream of the existing discharge or proposed discharge site influenced by any of the following (check all that apply):

☐ oil field activities
☐ agricultural runoff
☐ upstream discharges
☐ urban runoff
☐ septic tanks
☒ other, specify: Roadside runoff

b. Uses of water body observed or evidence of such uses (check all that apply):

☐ livestock watering
☐ non-contact recreation
☐ domestic water supply
☐ contact recreation
☐ fishing
☐ industrial water supply
☐ irrigation withdrawal
☐ navigation
☐ picnic/park activities
☐ other, specify: Click to enter text.

c. Description which best describes the aesthetics of the receiving water and the surrounding area (check only one):

☐ **Wilderness:** outstanding natural beauty; usually wooded or un-pastured area: water clarity exceptional

☐ **Natural Area:** trees or native vegetation common; some development evident (from fields, pastures, dwellings); water clarity discolored

☒ **Common Setting:** not offensive, developed but uncluttered; water may be colored or turbid

☐ **Offensive:** stream does not enhance aesthetics; cluttered; highly developed; dumping areas; water discolored

Worksheet 7.0 Stormwater Runoff

Targa Midstream Services LLC will operate the Mont Belvieu North facility. The facility is proposed, and not currently discharging stormwater associated with industrial activity; therefore, analytical data is not included with the application.

INDUSTRIAL WASTEWATER PERMIT APPLICATION WORKSHEET 7.0: STORMWATER DISCHARGES ASSOCIATED WITH INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITIES

This worksheet **is required** for all TPDES permit applications requesting individual permit coverage for discharges consisting of **either**: 1) solely of stormwater discharges associated with industrial activities, as defined in *40 CFR § 122.26(b)(14)(i-xi)*, **or** 2) stormwater discharges associated with industrial activities and any of the listed allowable non-stormwater discharges, as defined in the MSGP (TXR05000), Part II, Section A, Item 6.

Discharges of stormwater as defined in *40 CFR § 122.26 (b)(13)* are not required to obtain authorization under a TPDES permit (see exceptions at *40 CFR §§ 122.26(a)(1)* and *(9)*). Authorization for discharge may be required from a local municipal separate storm sewer system.

Item 1. Applicability (Instructions, Page 89)

Do discharges from any of the existing/proposed outfalls consist either 1) solely of stormwater discharges associated with industrial activities **or** 2) stormwater discharges associated with industrial activities and any of the allowable non-stormwater discharges?

☒ Yes ☐ No

If **no**, stop here. If **yes**, proceed as directed.

Item 2. Stormwater Coverage (Instructions, Page 89)

List each existing/proposed stormwater outfall at the facility and indicate which type of authorization covers or is proposed to cover discharges.

Authorization Coverage

Outfall	Authorization under MSGP	Authorized Under Individual Permit
002	☐	☒
003	☐	☒
004	☐	☒
005	☐	☒
006	☐	☒
	☐	☐
	☐	☐
	☐	☐

If **all** existing/proposed outfalls which discharge stormwater associated with industrial activities (and any of the allowable non-stormwater discharges) are **authorized under the MSGP**, **stop** here.

If **seeking authorization** for any outfalls which discharge stormwater associated with industrial activities (and any of the allowable non-stormwater discharges) **under an individual permit**, **proceed**.

NOTE: The following information is required for each existing/proposed stormwater outfall for which the facility is seeking individual permit authorization under this application

Item 3. Site Map (Instructions, Page 90)

Attach a site map or maps (drawn to scale) of the entire facility with the following information.

- the location of each stormwater outfall to be covered by the permit
- an outline of the drainage area that is within the facility's boundary and that contributes stormwater to each outfall to be covered by the permit
- connections or discharge points to municipal separate storm sewer systems
- locations of all structures (e.g. buildings, garages, storage tanks)
- structural control devices that are designed to reduce pollution in discharges of stormwater associated with industrial activities
- process wastewater treatment units (including ponds)
- bag house and other air treatment units exposed to stormwater (stormwater runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage)
- landfills; scrapyards; surface water bodies (including wetlands)
- vehicle and equipment maintenance areas
- physical features of the site that may influence discharges of stormwater associated with industrial activities or contribute a dry weather flow
- locations where spills or leaks of reportable quality (as defined in *30 TAC § 327.4*) have occurred during the three years before this application was submitted to obtain coverage under an individual permit
- processing areas, storage areas, material loading/unloading areas, and other locations where significant materials are exposed to stormwater (stormwater runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage)

☒ Check the box to confirm all above information was provided on the facility site map(s).

Attachment: J

Item 4. Facility/Site Information (Instructions, Page 90)

a. Provide the area of impervious surface and the total area drained by each stormwater outfall requested for authorization by this permit application.

Impervious Surfaces

Outfall	Area of Impervious Surface (include units)	Total Area Drained (include units)
002, 003, and 004	TBD	~64 acres
005 and 006	TBD	~68 acres

b. Provide the following local area rainfall information and the source of the information.

Wettest month: June

Average rainfall for wettest month (total inches): 6.5-inches

25-year, 24-hour rainfall (inches): 10.01-inches

Source: USGS TP 40 publication

c. Attach an inventory, or list, of materials currently handled at the facility that may be exposed to precipitation. **Attachment:** Materials will not normally exposed to stormwater.

d. Attach narrative descriptions of the industrial processes and activities involving the materials in the above-listed inventory that occur outdoors or in some manner that may result in exposure of the materials to precipitation or runoff (see instructions for guidance). **Attachment:** N/A

e. Describe any BMPs and controls the facility uses/proposes to prevent or effectively reduce pollution in stormwater discharges from the facility: Facility will use good housekeeping measures and detention ponds to manage stormwater.

Stormwater from the eastern portion of the facility is routed to the North and South Pond, two detention ponds that work in-series. Under typical operating circumstances, flow from the South Pond will discharge via Outfall 002. During high precipitation events, flow from the South Pond will also discharge via Outfalls 003 and 004. Outfalls 002, 003, and 004 all discharge from the South Pond and are considered substantially similar, therefore, Outfall 002 is the representative monitoring location for each outfall.

Stormwater from the western portion of the facility is routed to the West Pond. Under typical operating circumstances, flow from the West Pond will discharge via Outfall 005. During high precipitation events, flow from the West Pond will also discharge via Outfall 006. Both Outfalls 005 and 006 discharge from the West Pond and are considered substantially similar, therefore, Outfall 005 is the representative monitoring location for both outfalls.

Item 5. Pollutant Analysis (Instructions, Page 91)

a. Provide the date range of all sampling events conducted to obtain the analytical data submitted with this application (e.g., 05/01/2018-05/30/2018): TBD – Samples were not collected at the time of application submittal as the facility is proposed and not operating.

b. ☐ Check the box to confirm all samples were collected no more than 12 months prior to the date of application submittal.

c. Complete Table 17 as directed on page 92 of the Instructions.

Table 14 for Outfall No.: 002 and 005

Pollutant	Grab Sample* Maximum (mg/L)	Composite Sample** Maximum (mg/L)	Grab Sample* Average (mg/L)	Composite Sample** Average (mg/L)	Number of Storm Events Sampled	MAL (mg/L)
pH (standard units)	(max)	—	(min)	—		—
Total suspended solids						—
Chemical oxygen demand						—
Total organic carbon						—
Oil and grease						—
Arsenic, total						0.0005

Pollutant	Grab Sample* Maximum (mg/L)	Composite Sample** Maximum (mg/L)	Grab Sample* Average (mg/L)	Composite Sample** Average (mg/L)	Number of Storm Events Sampled	MAL (mg/L)
Barium, total						0.003
Cadmium, total						0.001
Chromium, total						0.003
Chromium, trivalent						—
Chromium, hexavalent						0.003
Copper, total						0.002
Lead, total						0.0005
Mercury, total						0.000005
Nickel, total						0.002
Selenium, total						0.005
Silver, total						0.0005
Zinc, total						0.005

* Taken during first 30 minutes of storm event

** Flow-weighted composite sample

d. Complete Table 18 as directed on pages 92-94 of the Instructions.

Table 15 for Outfall No.: 002 and 005

Pollutant	Grab Sample* Maximum (mg/L)	Composite Sample** Maximum (mg/L)	Grab Sample* Average (mg/L)	Composite Sample** Average (mg/L)	Number of Storm Events Sampled

* Taken during first 30 minutes of storm event

** Flow-weighted composite sample

Attachment: Click to enter text.

Item 6. Storm Event Data (Instructions, Page 93)

Provide the following data for the storm event(s) which resulted in the maximum values for the analytical data submitted:

Date of storm event: Click to enter text.

Duration of storm event (minutes): Click to enter text.

Total rainfall during storm event (inches): Click to enter text.

Number of hours the between beginning of the storm measured and the end of the previous measurable storm event (hours): Click to enter text.

Maximum flow rate during rain event (gallons/minute): Click to enter text.

Total stormwater flow from rain event (gallons): Click to enter text.

Provide a description of the method of flow measurement or estimate:

APPENDIX A APPLICATION FEE

Print this voucher for your records. If you are sending the TCEQ hardcopy documents related to this payment, include a copy of this voucher.

Transaction Information

Voucher Number:	734761
Trace Number:	582EA000637828
Date:	12/10/2024 09:30 AM
Payment Method:	CC - Authorization 0000030232
Voucher Amount:	$300.00
Fee Type:	WW PERMIT - MINOR FACILITY NOT SUBJECT TO 40 CFR 400-471 - NEW
ePay Actor:	FRANCES DEVORE
Actor Email:	fdevore@targaresources.com
IP:	66.18.6.130

Payment Contact Information

Name:	FRANCES DEVORE
Company:	TARGA RESOURCES
Address:	10119 HIGHWAY 146 N, MONT BELVIEU, TX 77580
Phone:	281-576-3111

Site Information

Site Name:	MONT BELVIEU NORTH
Site Address:	8816 FM 1942, BAYTOWN, TX 77521
Site Location:	8816 FM 1942 BAYTOWN TX 77521

Customer Information

CN:	CN601301559
Customer Name:	TARGA MIDSTREAM SERVICES LLC
Customer Address:	811 LOUISIANA ST SUITE 2100, HOUSTON, TX 77002

Close

Print this voucher for your records. If you are sending the TCEQ hardcopy documents related to this payment, include a copy of this voucher.

Transaction Information

Voucher Number:	734762
Trace Number:	582EA000637828
Date:	12/10/2024 09:30 AM
Payment Method:	CC - Authorization 0000030232
Voucher Amount:	$50.00
Fee Type:	30 TAC 305.53B WQ NOTIFICATION FEE
ePay Actor:	FRANCES DEVORE
Actor Email:	fdevore@targaresources.com
IP:	66.18.6.130

Payment Contact Information

Name:	FRANCES DEVORE
Company:	TARGA RESOURCES
Address:	10119 HIGHWAY 146 N, MONT BELVIEU, TX 77580
Phone:	281-576-3111

Close

APPENDIX B CORE DATA FORM

TCEQ Use Only

TCEQ Core Data Form

For detailed instructions on completing this form, please read the Core Data Form Instructions or call 512-239-5175.

SECTION I: General Information

1. Reason for Submission (*If other is checked please describe in space provided.*)

☒ New Permit, Registration or Authorization (*Core Data Form should be submitted with the program application.*)

☐ Renewal *(Core Data Form should be submitted with the renewal form)* ☐ Other

2. Customer Reference Number *(if issued)*	Follow this link to search for CN or RN numbers in Central Registry**	**3. Regulated Entity Reference Number** *(if issued)*
CN 601301559		**RN 111962635**

SECTION II: Customer Information

4. General Customer Information | **5. Effective Date for Customer Information Updates** (mm/dd/yyyy)

☐ New Customer ☐ Update to Customer Information ☐ Change in Regulated Entity Ownership
☐ Change in Legal Name (Verifiable with the Texas Secretary of State or Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts)

The Customer Name submitted here may be updated automatically based on what is current and active with the Texas Secretary of State (SOS) or Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA).

6. Customer Legal Name *(If an individual, print last name first: eg: Doe, John)* | *If new Customer, enter previous Customer below:*

Targa Midstream Services LLC

7. TX SOS/CPA Filing Number	**8. TX State Tax ID** (11 digits)	**9. Federal Tax ID** (9 digits)	**10. DUNS Number** *(if applicable)*
0009136511	17605078918		

11. Type of Customer: ☒ Corporation ☐ Individual Partnership: ☐ General ☐ Limited
Government: ☐ City ☐ County ☐ Federal ☐ Local ☐ State ☐ Other ☐ Sole Proprietorship ☐ Other:

12. Number of Employees
☐ 0-20 ☐ 21-100 ☐ 101-250 ☐ 251-500 ☒ 501 and higher

13. Independently Owned and Operated?
☒ **Yes** ☐ **No**

14. Customer Role (Proposed or Actual) – *as it relates to the Regulated Entity listed on this form. Please check one of the following*

☐ Owner ☐ Operator ☒ Owner & Operator
☐ Occupational Licensee ☐ Responsible Party ☐ VCP/BSA Applicant ☐ Other:

15. Mailing Address:

811 Louisiana St Suite 2100

City	Houston	**State**	TX	**ZIP**	77002	**ZIP + 4**	1412

16. Country Mailing Information *(if outside USA)*	**17. E-Mail Address** *(if applicable)*

18. Telephone Number	**19. Extension or Code**	**20. Fax Number** *(if applicable)*

( ) -		( ) -

SECTION III: Regulated Entity Information

21. General Regulated Entity Information *(If 'New Regulated Entity" is selected, a new permit application is also required.)*

☒ New Regulated Entity ☐ Update to Regulated Entity Name ☐ Update to Regulated Entity Information

The Regulated Entity Name submitted may be updated, in order to meet TCEQ Core Data Standards (removal of organizational endings such as Inc, LP, or LLC).

22. Regulated Entity Name *(Enter name of the site where the regulated action is taking place.)*

Mont Belvieu North

23. Street Address of the Regulated Entity: ***(No PO Boxes)***	8816 FM 1942							
	City	Baytown	**State**	TX	**ZIP**	77521	**ZIP + 4**	
24. County	Chambers							

If no Street Address is provided, fields 25-28 are required.

25. Description to Physical Location:	The facility is located in Mont Belvieu, on south side of County Road 1942, west of the intersection of County Road 1942 and Hatcherville Road.

26. Nearest City	**State**	**Nearest ZIP Code**

Latitude/Longitude are required and may be added/updated to meet TCEQ Core Data Standards. (Geocoding of the Physical Address may be used to supply coordinates where none have been provided or to gain accuracy).

27. Latitude (N) In Decimal:	29.85°		**28. Longitude (W) In Decimal:**	94.9257°	
Degrees	Minutes	Seconds	Degrees	Minutes	Seconds

29. Primary SIC Code (4 digits)	**30. Secondary SIC Code** (4 digits)	**31. Primary NAICS Code** (5 or 6 digits)	**32. Secondary NAICS Code** (5 or 6 digits)
1321		211112	

33. What is the Primary Business of this entity? *(Do not repeat the SIC or NAICS description.)*

NGL fractionation

34. Mailing Address:	**P.O. Box 10**							
	City	**Mont Belvieu**	**State**	**TX**	**ZIP**	**77580**	**ZIP + 4**	
35. E-Mail Address:								

36. Telephone Number	**37. Extension or Code**	**38. Fax Number** *(if applicable)*
( ) -		( ) -

39. TCEQ Programs and ID Numbers Check all Programs and write in the permits/registration numbers that will be affected by the updates submitted on this form. See the Core Data Form instructions for additional guidance.

☐ Dam Safety	☐ Districts	☐ Edwards Aquifer	☐ Emissions Inventory Air	☐ Industrial Hazardous Waste
☐ Municipal Solid Waste	☐ New Source Review Air	☐ OSSF	☐ Petroleum Storage Tank	☐ PWS
☐ Sludge	☐ Storm Water	☐ Title V Air	☐ Tires	☐ Used Oil
☐ Voluntary Cleanup	☒ Wastewater	☐ Wastewater Agriculture	☐ Water Rights	☐ Other:

SECTION IV: Preparer Information

40. Name:	Kate Magee	**41. Title:**	Environmental Scientist

42. Telephone Number	**43. Ext./Code**	**44. Fax Number**	**45. E-Mail Address**
(832) 385-3120		( ) -	kmagee@targaresources.com

SECTION V: Authorized Signature

46. By my signature below, I certify, to the best of my knowledge, that the information provided in this form is true and complete, and that I have signature authority to submit this form on behalf of the entity specified in Section II, Field 6 and/or as required for the updates to the ID numbers identified in field 39.

Company:	Targa Midstream Services LLC	**Job Title:**	Vice President Operations
Name *(In Print):*	Bill Grantham	**Phone:**	(713) 584- **1828**
Signature:	Bill Grantham	**Date:**	1-2-25

APPENDIX C PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY FOR TPDES OR TLAP PERMIT APPLICATIONS

ENGLISH

Targa Midstream Services LLC (CN601301559) proposes to operate Mont Belvieu North, a NGL fractionation facility. The facility will be located at 8816 FM 1942, Baytown, Chambers County, Texas 77521. The Complex will separate NGLs into marketable fractions.

The primary water usage at the facility will be for operation of cooling towers. A small quantity of wastewater from raw water treatment can be routed to cooling towers or discharged via either Outfall 001 or 007. The cooling tower blowdown will be treated by chemical additives and will be discharged via either Outfall 001 or 007 directly to Cedar Bayou Tidal, Segment 0901. Stormwater will be discharged to unnamed drainage ditches, thence to Cedar Bayou.

SPANISH

Targa Midstream Services LLC (CN601301559) propone operar Mont Belvieu North, una instalación de fraccionamiento de NGL. La instalación estará ubicada en 8816 FM 1942, Baytown, condado de Chambers, Texas 77521. El complejo separará los NGL en fracciones comercializables.

El uso principal del agua en la instalación será para el funcionamiento de las torres de enfriamiento. Una pequeña cantidad de aguas residuales del tratamiento de agua cruda se puede dirigir a las torres de enfriamiento o descargar a través del emisario 001 o 007. La purga de la torre de enfriamiento se tratará con aditivos químicos y se descargará a través del emisario 001 o 007 directamente a Cedar Bayou Tidal, segmento 0901. Las aguas pluviales se descargarán en zanjas de drenaje sin nombre, y de allí a Cedar Bayou.

APPENDIX D PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT PLAN

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

Public Involvement Plan Form for Permit and Registration Applications

The Public Involvement Plan is intended to provide applicants and the agency with information about how public outreach will be accomplished for certain types of applications in certain geographical areas of the state. It is intended to apply to new activities; major changes at existing plants, facilities, and processes; and to activities which are likely to have significant interest from the public. This preliminary screening is designed to identify applications that will benefit from an initial assessment of the need for enhanced public outreach.

All applicable sections of this form should be completed and submitted with the permit or registration application. For instructions on how to complete this form, see TCEQ-20960-inst.

Section 1. Preliminary Screening

☒ New Permit or Registration Application

☐ New Activity – modification, registration, amendment, facility, etc. (see instructions)

If neither of the above boxes are checked, completion of the form is not required and does not need to be submitted.

Section 2. Secondary Screening

☒ Requires public notice,

☐ Considered to have significant public interest, **and**

☐ Located within any of the following geographical locations:

- Austin
- Dallas
- Fort Worth
- Houston
- San Antonio
- West Texas
- Texas Panhandle
- Along the Texas/Mexico Border
- Other geographical locations should be decided on a case-by-case basis

If all the above boxes are not checked, a Public Involvement Plan is not necessary. Stop after Section 2 and submit the form.

☒ Public Involvement Plan not applicable to this application. Provide **brief** explanation.

Two public notices will be published as required with the application.

Section 3. Application Information

Type of Application (check all that apply):

Air ☐ Initial ☐ Federal ☐ Amendment ☐ Standard Permit ☐ Title V

Waste ☐ Municipal Solid Waste ☐ Industrial and Hazardous Waste ☐ Scrap Tire
☐ Radioactive Material Licensing ☐ Underground Injection Control

Water Quality

☐ Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES)

- ☐ Texas Land Application Permit (TLAP)
- ☐ State Only Concentrated Animal Feeding Operation (CAFO)
- ☐ Water Treatment Plant Residuals Disposal Permit

☐ Class B Biosolids Land Application Permit

☐ Domestic Septage Land Application Registration

Water Rights New Permit

☐ New Appropriation of Water

☐ New or existing reservoir

Amendment to an Existing Water Right

☐ Add a New Appropriation of Water

☐ Add a New or Existing Reservoir

☐ Major Amendment that could affect other water rights or the environment

Section 4. Plain Language Summary

Provide a brief description of planned activities.

Section 5. Community and Demographic Information

Community information can be found using EPA's EJ Screen, U.S. Census Bureau information, or generally available demographic tools.

Information gathered in this section can assist with the determination of whether alternative language notice is necessary. Please provide the following information.

(City)

(County)

(Census Tract)
Please indicate which of these three is the level used for gathering the following information.

☐ City ☐ County ☐ Census Tract

(a) Percent of people over 25 years of age who at least graduated from high school

(b) Per capita income for population near the specified location

(c) Percent of minority population and percent of population by race within the specified location

(d) Percent of Linguistically Isolated Households by language within the specified location

(e) Languages commonly spoken in area by percentage

(f) Community and/or Stakeholder Groups

(g) Historic public interest or involvement

Section 6. Planned Public Outreach Activities

(a) Is this application subject to the public participation requirements of Title 30 Texas Administrative Code (30 TAC) Chapter 39?

☐ Yes ☐ No

(b) If yes, do you intend at this time to provide public outreach other than what is required by rule?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If Yes, please describe.

If you answered "yes" that this application is subject to 30 TAC Chapter 39, answering the remaining questions in Section 6 is not required.

(c) Will you provide notice of this application in alternative languages?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Please refer to Section 5. If more than 5% of the population potentially affected by your application is Limited English Proficient, then you are required to provide notice in the alternative language.

If yes, how will you provide notice in alternative languages?

☐ Publish in alternative language newspaper

☐ Posted on Commissioner's Integrated Database Website

☐ Mailed by TCEQ's Office of the Chief Clerk

☐ Other (specify)

(d) Is there an opportunity for some type of public meeting, including after notice?

☐ Yes ☐ No

(e) If a public meeting is held, will a translator be provided if requested?

☐ Yes ☐ No

(f) Hard copies of the application will be available at the following (check all that apply):

☐ TCEQ Regional Office ☐ TCEQ Central Office

☐ Public Place (specify)

Section 7. Voluntary Submittal

For applicants voluntarily providing this Public Involvement Plan, who are not subject to formal public participation requirements.

Will you provide notice of this application, including notice in alternative languages?

☐ Yes ☐ No

What types of notice will be provided?

☐ Publish in alternative language newspaper

☐ Posted on Commissioner's Integrated Database Website

☐ Mailed by TCEQ's Office of the Chief Clerk

☐ Other (specify)

APPENDIX E USGS MAP

North Pond
South Pond
West Pond
001
002
003
004
005
006
007
Cedar Bayou
Ellis Branch
Hickory Island Gully
CHAMBERS COUNTY
HARRIS COUNTY
CHERVILLE RD
FM 1942
CROSBY RD
OILFIELD RD
FITZGERALD RD
Barbers Hill
WINFREE ST
N MAIN ST
N FM 565 RD
HADDEN RD
Ferris Airport
FLYWAY
PURVIS LN
E WALLISVILLE RD
HARVEST LN
SIOLANDER RD
PINE LAKE LN
Smith Gully
Patients Emergency Room Heliport
E FREEWAY SVC RD
EAST FWY
SUN OIL RD
PABLO RD
WARREN RD
BROOKE LN
CEDAR HILL DR
LANGSTON DR
UNITY DR
Cedar Point Lateral

Facility Boundary
One Mile Facility Radius
Detention Ponds
Discharge Routes
Outfalls
Well Locations
Public Water Supply Wells

NORTH
0 2,000 4,000
Scale in Feet

BURNS McDONNELL

Attachment E USGS Map
Targa Midstream Services LLC
Mont Belvieu North
2024 New Application

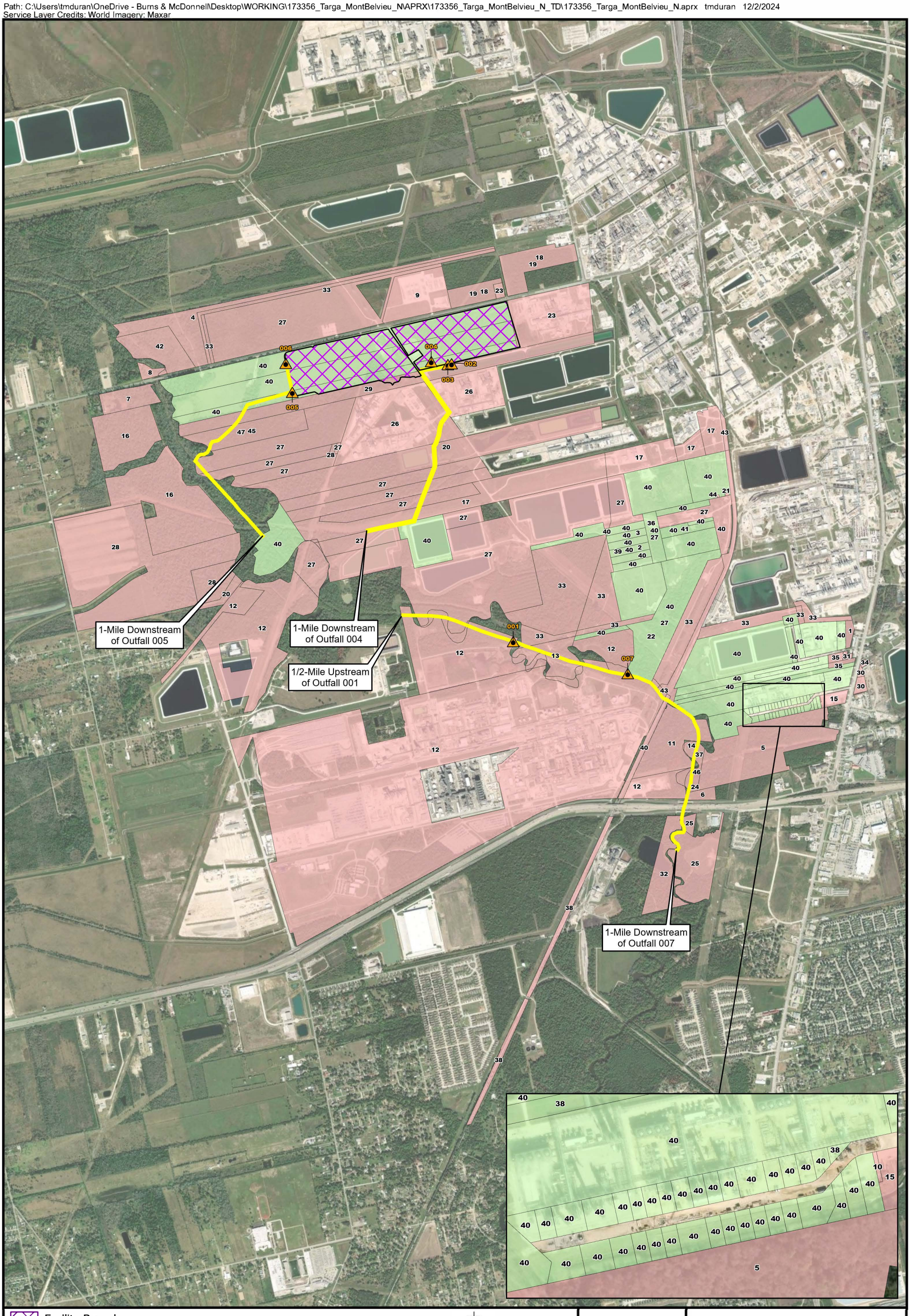
Issued: 12/3/2024

Source: ESRI; USGS; Burns & McDonnell

Path: C:\Users\dealloctt\Burns & McDonnell\Texas ENS - Texas GIS\Houston\173356_Targa_MontBelvieu_N\173356_Targa_MontBelvieu_N.aprx dealloctt 12/3/2024
Service Layer Credits: USGSTopo: USGS The National Map: National Boundaries Dataset, 3DEP Elevation Program, Geographic Names Information System, National Hydrography Dataset, National Land Cover Database, National Structures Dataset, and National Transportation Dataset; USGS Ocean Ecosystems, U.S. Census Bureau TIGER/Line data; USFS Road data; Natural Earth Data, U.S. Department of State; HIU, NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information. Data refreshed April, 2024.

APPENDIX F AFFECTED LANDOWNER INFORMATION

Path: C:\Users\tmduran\OneDrive - Burns & McDonnell\Desktop\WORKING\173356_Targa_MontBelvieu_N\APRX\173356_Targa_MontBelvieu_N_TD\173356_Targa_MontBelvieu_N.aprx tmduran 12/2/2024
Service Layer Credits: World Imagery: Maxar



Facility Boundary
Outfalls
Discharge Routes
Adjacant Targa-owned Property
Adjacent Landowners

NORTH
0 2,000 4,000
Scale in Feet

BURNS McDONNELL

Attachment F
Adjacent Landowner Map
Targa Midstream Services LLC
Mont Belvieu North
2024 New Application

Source: ESRI; REGRID; Burns and McDonnell Engineering Company, Inc.

Issued: 12/2/2024

Adjacent Landowner List
Targa Midstream Services LLC
Mont Belvieu North

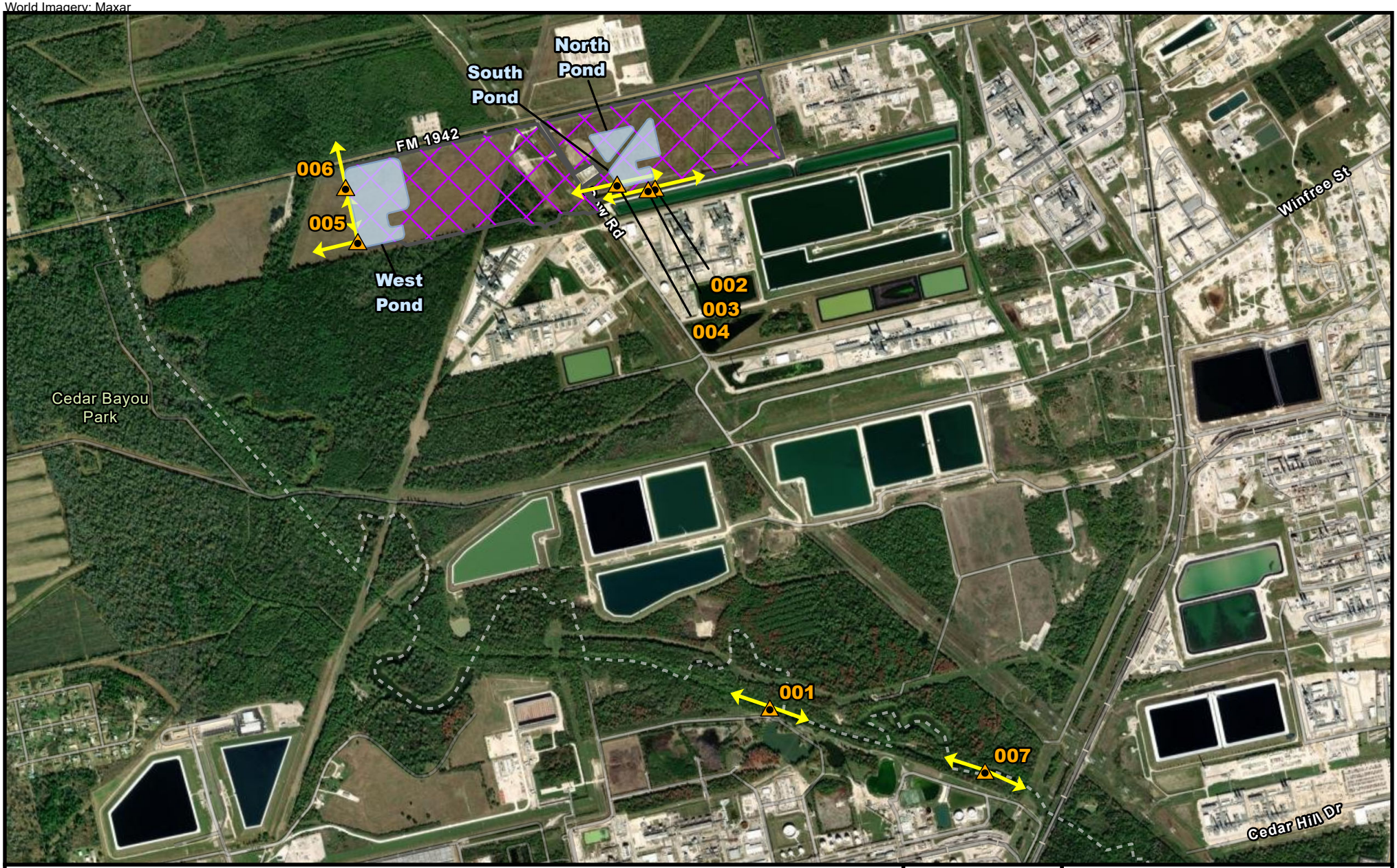
Map Label	Owner	Address		City	State	Zip
1	ACCENT INVESTMENTS	131 COUNTY ROAD 163		LONG BRANCH	TX	75669
2	BARBER ELSIE M	P O BOX 67		MONT BELVIEU	TX	77580
3	BARBER O E & IRENE	434 LAZY RIVER LANE		BAYTOWN	TX	77523
4	BELVIEU ENVIRONMENTAL FUELS LLC	P O BOX 4018		HOUSTON	TX	77210-4018
5	BHK HOSPITALITY LLC	4602 KATY FREEWAY		HOUSTON	TX	77007
6	BIG EASTEX #1 LIMITED	PO BOX 8522		HOUSTON	TX	77249
7	CARR KODY D	7406 FM 1942 RD		BAYTOWN	TX	77521-8525
8	CAVAZOS HOMERO A & ROSA M	10722 GARRICK LN		HOUSTON	TX	77013-5438
9	CENTERPOINT ENERGY HOUSTON ELECTRIC	PO BOX 1700		HOUSTON	TX	77251
10	CENTURY SERVICE CORP	811 LOUISIANA, STE 2100		HOUSTON	TX	77002
11	CHEVON PHILLIPS CHEMICAL COMPANY LP	10001 SIX PINES DR RM 7056-B		SPRING	TX	77380-1498
12	CHEVRON PHILLIPS CHEMICAL COMPANY LP	10001 SIX PINES DR		SPRING	TX	77380-1498
13	CHEVRON U S A INC	PO BOX 285		HOUSTON	TX	77001
14	COON EMELIA HENRY	P O BOX 1274		NEW ULM	TX	78950
15	CORNERSTONE VENTURES TEXAS LLC	811 LOUISIANA, STE 2100		HOUSTON	TX	77002
16	COUNTY OF HARRIS	PO BOX 1525		HOUSTON	TX	77251-1525
17	DOW HYDROCARBONS & RESOURCES LLC	TAX DEPT, APB BLDG., FLOOR 4A	332 STATE HIGHWAY 332 EAST	LAKE JACKSON	TX	77566
18	DUNAWAY MAVIS C	13218 SEABERG		CROSBY	TX	77532-7160
19	DUNAWAY OTIS E JR	3330 SHADOWBARK DR		HOUSTON	TX	77082
20	EQUISTAR CHEMICALS LP	16410 N ELDRIDGE PKWY		TOMBALL	TX	77377
21	EXXON MOBIL PIPELINE CO	PO BOX 64106		SPRING	TX	77387
22	EXXON PIPELINE CO	P O BOX 64106		THE WOODLANDS	TX	77387
23	GULF COAST FRACTIONATORS	PO BOX 421959		HOUSTON	TX	77242-1959
24	HENRY WILLIS M	P O BOX 1274		NEW ULM	TX	78950
25	KM 146 PARTNERS LP	5555 SAN FELIPE ST STE 150		HOUSTON	TX	77056
26	LONE STAR NGL FRACTIONATORS LLC	1300 MAIN ST		HOUSTON	TX	77002
27	LONE STAR NGL MONT BELVIEU LP	1300 MAIN ST		HOUSTON	TX	77002
28	MISSOURI PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY	1400 DOUGLAS ST STOP 1640		OMAHA	NE	68179-1001
29	MONT BELVIEU CAVERNS, LLC	PO BOX 4018		HOUSTON	TX	77210-4018
30	NEQ INVESTMENTS LTD	9400 HWY 146 NORTH		BAYTOWN	TX	77523
31	NICOLINI CYNTHIA I	10311 KRYSTINE DR		BAYTOWN	TX	77523
32	NILOK CHEMICALS INC	2 TURNER PL		PISCATAWAY	NJ	08854-3839
33	OCCIDENTAL CHEMICAL CORP	P O BOX 27570		HOUSTON	TX	77227-7570
34	QUINTERO RAUL & FRANCES	1710 MARYON ST		BAYTOWN	TX	77523
35	REGENCY OF TEXAS INC	40 NORTH 4TH ST		CARBONDALE	CO	81623
36	REIDLAND FRED	3011 OLD ELM WAY		SAN ANTONIO	TX	78230
37	SMITH WINSTON G	14988 SALINE DR		BULLARD	TX	75757

Adjacent Landowner List
Targa Midstream Services LLC
Mont Belvieu North

Map Label	Owner	Address	City	State	Zip
38	SOUTHERN PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY	1400 DOUGLAS ST STOP 1640	OMAHA	NE	68179-1001
39	STEADHAM ALVIS L	2114 ETON DR	PEARLAND	TX	77581
40	TARGA MIDSTREAM SERVICES LLC				
41	THOMSON C D TRUST	PO BOX 64142	ST PAUL	MN	55164
42	ULRICH JOE CARROLL	6011 FM 1942	BAYTOWN	TX	77523
43	UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD CO	1400 DOUGLAS STREET	OMAHA	NE	68179-1640
44	UNITED BRINE PIPELINE COMPANY LLC	4800 SAN FELIPE STE 1400	HOUSTON	TX	77056
45	WACKER ANN & GIRARDEAU JAMES JR & TERRY DOROTHY	526 VILLA DRIVE	SEABROOK	TX	77586
46	WILBURN ALICE	P O BOX 1274	NEW ULM	TX	78950
47	ZORN JOSEPH R	9202 WESTVIEW CIRCLE	DALLAS	TX	75231-2502

APPENDIX G ORIGINAL PHOTOGRAPHS

Path: C:\Users\deallcott\Burns & McDonnell\Texas ENS - Texas GIS\Houston\173356_Targa_MontBelvieu_N\173356_Targa_MontBelvieu_N.aprx deallcott 12/3/2024
Service Layer Credits: Hybrid Reference Layer: City of Houston, HPB, Texas Parks & Wildlife, CONANP, Esri, TomTom, Garmin, Foursquare, SafeGraph, GeoTechnologies, Inc, METI/NASA, USGS, EPA, NPS, US Census Bureau, USDA, USFWS
World Imagery: Maxar



Facility Boundary
Detention Ponds
Outfall Upstream/ Downstream
Outfalls

NORTH
0 1,500 3,000
Scale in Feet

BURNS McDONNELL

Attachment G Photo Location Map
Targa Midstream Services LLC
Mont Belvieu North
2024 New Application

Source: ESRI; Burns & McDonnell
Issued: 12/3/2024

Photographs

Targa Midstream Services LLC

Mont Belvieu North

Targa Midstream Services LLC (Targa) will operate the Mont Belvieu North facility, a NGL fractionation facility, located in Mont Belvieu, on the south side of County Road 1942, west of the intersection of County Road 1942 and Hatcherville Road.

The facility is proposed, and updated photos will be submitted when construction is completed. Outfall 001 and 007 are proposed, when the final location is determined and if it is feasible to take a photograph, updated photos will be submitted.

The photo below is south of Outfalls 001 and 007's proposed location, looking upriver from I-10.

The photo below shows the drainage ditch along the discharge route for Outfalls 002-004, looking downstream.

APPENDIX H SPIF

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

SUPPLEMENTAL PERMIT INFORMATION FORM (SPIF)

FOR AGENCIES REVIEWING DOMESTIC OR INDUSTRIAL TPDES WASTEWATER PERMIT APPLICATIONS

TCEQ USE ONLY:

Application type: ____Renewal ____Major Amendment ____Minor Amendment ____New

County: _____ Segment Number: _____

Admin Complete Date: _____

Agency Receiving SPIF:

_____ Texas Historical Commission _____ U.S. Fish and Wildlife

_____ Texas Parks and Wildlife Department _____ U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

This form applies to TPDES permit applications only. (Instructions, Page 53)

Complete this form as a separate document. TCEQ will mail a copy to each agency as required by our agreement with EPA. If any of the items are not completely addressed or further information is needed, we will contact you to provide the information before issuing the permit. Address each item completely.

Do not refer to your response to any item in the permit application form. Provide each attachment for this form separately from the Administrative Report of the application. The application will not be declared administratively complete without this SPIF form being completed in its entirety including all attachments. Questions or comments concerning this form may be directed to the Water Quality Division's Application Review and Processing Team by email at WQ-ARPTeam@tceq.texas.gov or by phone at (512) 239-4671.

The following applies to all applications:

1. Permittee: Targa Midstream Services LLC

   Permit No. WQ00 N/A - New Permit Application EPA ID No. TX Click here to enter text

   Address of the project (or a location description that includes street/highway, city/vicinity, and county):

   8816 FM 1942, Baytown, Chambers County, Texas 77521

Provide the name, address, phone and fax number of an individual that can be contacted to answer specific questions about the property.

Prefix (Mr., Ms., Miss): Ms.

First and Last Name: Kate Magee

Credential (P.E, P.G., Ph.D., etc.): N/A

Title: Environmental Supervisor

Mailing Address: PO Box 10

City, State, Zip Code: Mont Belvieu, TX 77580

Phone No.: 281-385-3120 Ext.: N/A Fax No.: N/A

E-mail Address: kmagee@targaresources.com

2. List the county in which the facility is located: Chambers
3. If the property is publicly owned and the owner is different than the permittee/applicant, please list the owner of the property.

N/A

4. Provide a description of the effluent discharge route. The discharge route must follow the flow of effluent from the point of discharge to the nearest major watercourse (from the point of discharge to a classified segment as defined in 30 TAC Chapter 307). If known, please identify the classified segment number.

Outfalls 001 or 007 discharge to Cedar Bayou Tidal, Segment 0901 and Outfalls 002, 003, 004, 005. 006, and 007 discharge to a series of unnamed ditches to Cedar Bayou.

5. Please provide a separate 7.5-minute USGS quadrangle map with the project boundaries plotted and a general location map showing the project area. Please highlight the discharge route from the point of discharge for a distance of one mile downstream. (This map is required in addition to the map in the administrative report).

Provide original photographs of any structures 50 years or older on the property.

Does your project involve any of the following? Check all that apply.

- ☐ Proposed access roads, utility lines, construction easements
- ☐ Visual effects that could damage or detract from a historic property's integrity
- ☐ Vibration effects during construction or as a result of project design
- ☐ Additional phases of development that are planned for the future
- ☐ Sealing caves, fractures, sinkholes, other karst features

☐ Disturbance of vegetation or wetlands

1. List proposed construction impact (surface acres to be impacted, depth of excavation, sealing of caves, or other karst features):

Facility will be constructed, impacting the approximately 132-acre project site.

2. Describe existing disturbances, vegetation, and land use:

Current open field. No specific land use.

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS APPLY ONLY TO APPLICATIONS FOR NEW TPDES PERMITS AND MAJOR AMENDMENTS TO TPDES PERMITS

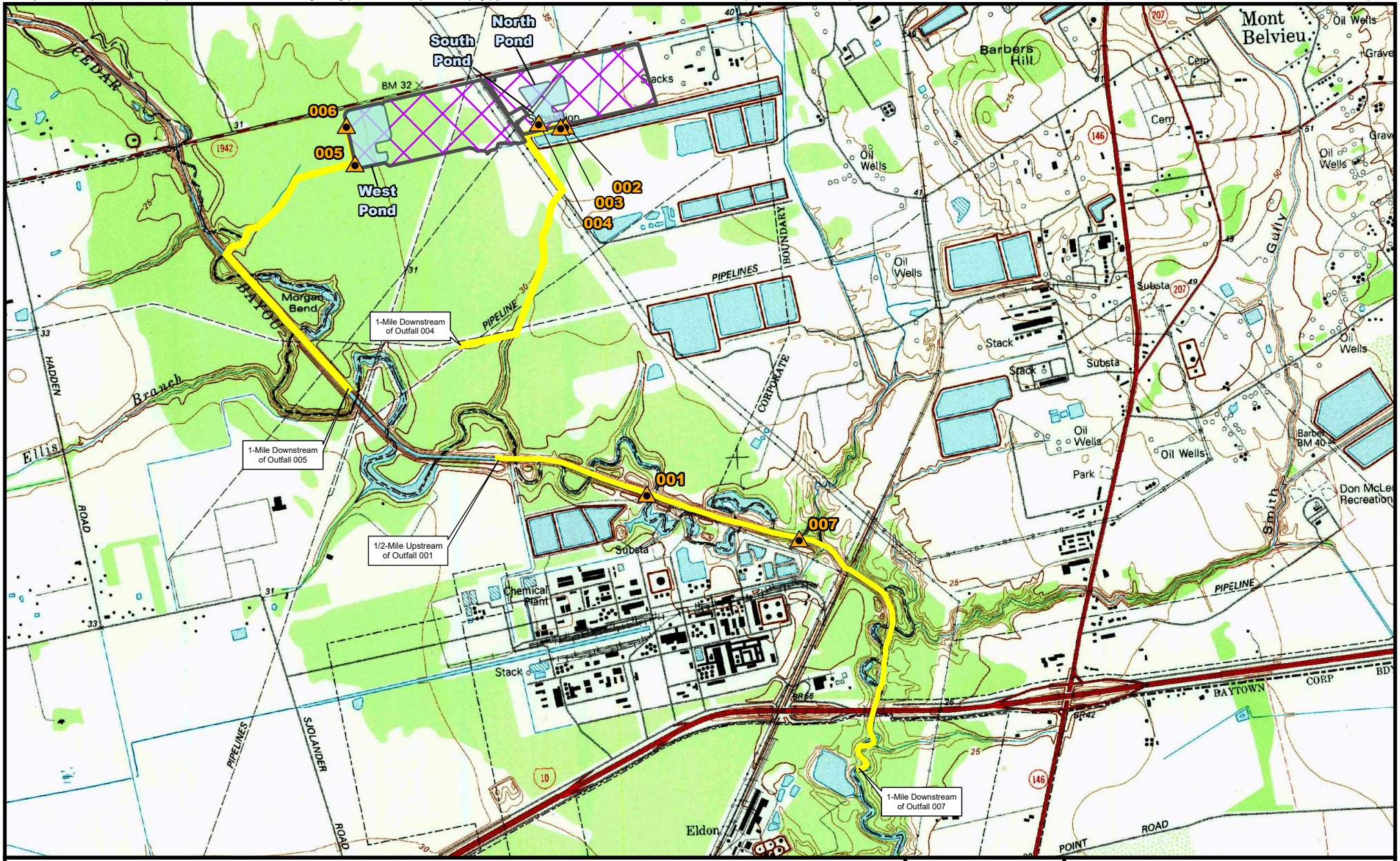
3. List construction dates of all buildings and structures on the property:

2024-2025 ongoing construction

4. Provide a brief history of the property, and name of the architect/builder, if known.

Targa will develop the property from greenfield into a NGL fractionation facility. Construction starts in 2024.

Path: C:\Users\deallcott\Burns & McDonnell\Texas ENS - Texas GIS\Houston\173356_Targa_MontBelvieu_N\173356_Targa_MontBelvieu_N.aprx deallcott 12/3/2024



BURNS McDONNELL

Attachment H SPIF Map
Targa Midstream Services LLC
Mont Belvieu North
2024 New Application

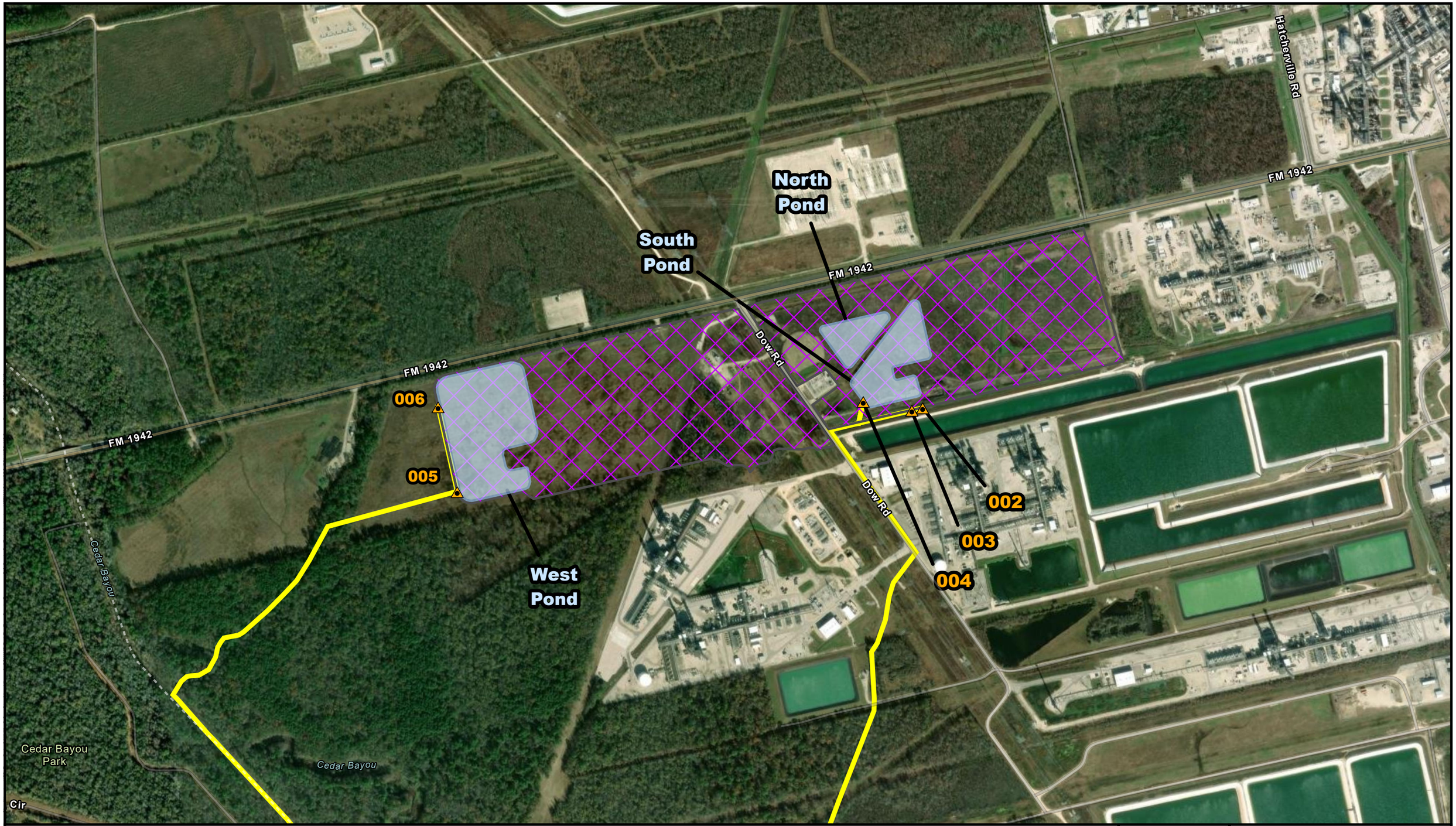
Source: ESRI; USGS; Burns & McDonnell

Issued: 12/3/2024

APPENDIX I FACILITY MAPS

Technical Report 1.0, Page 2 of 83

Worksheet 7.0, Page 59 of 83



Facility Boundary
Detention Ponds
Discharge Routes
Outfalls

NORTH

0 750 1,500

Scale in Feet

BURNS McDONNELL

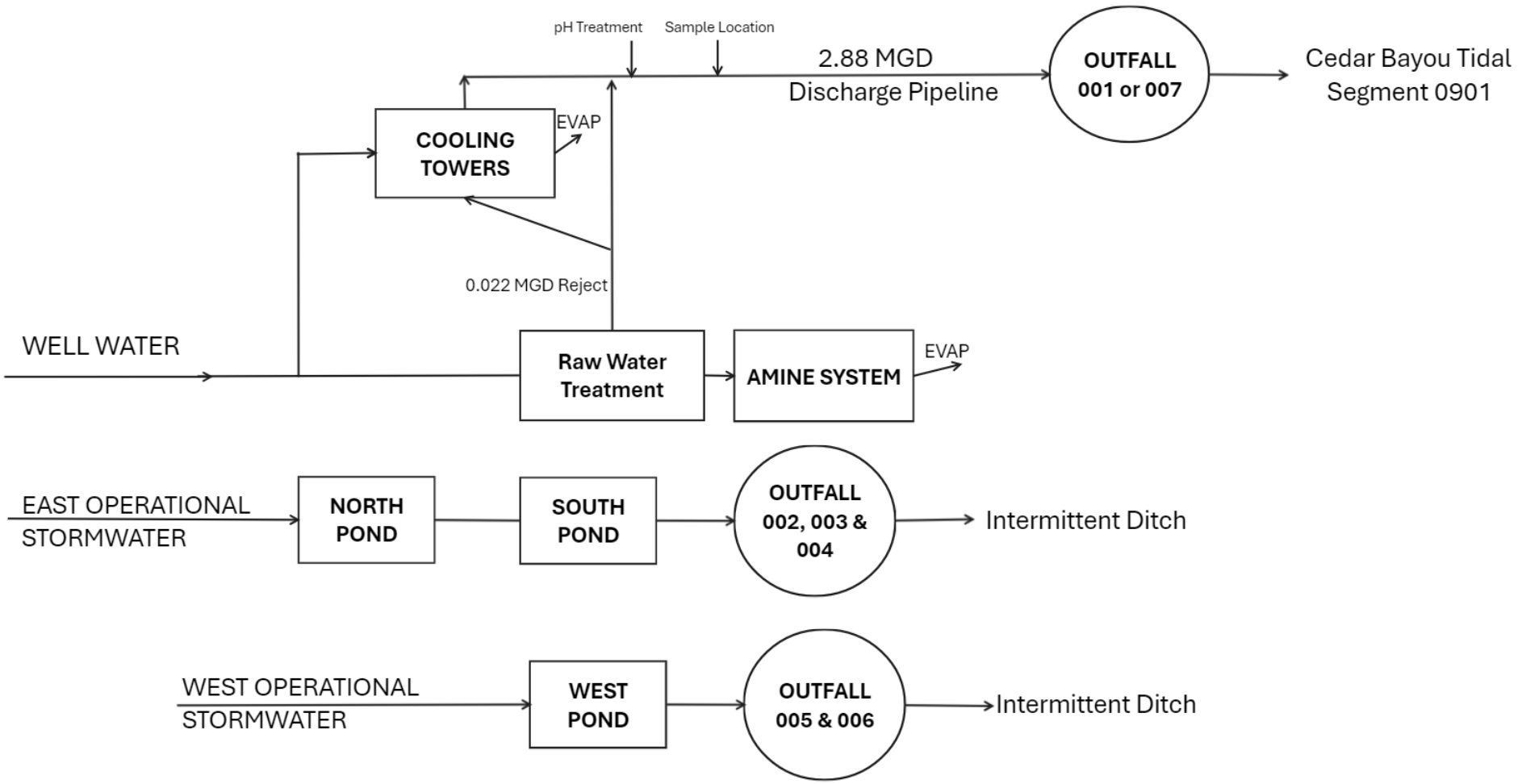
Attachment I Facility Map
Targa Midstream Services LLC
Mont Belvieu North
2024 New Application

Source: ESRI; Burns & McDonnell

Issued: 12/3/2024

Path: C:\Users\deallcott\Burns & McDonnell\Texas ENS - Texas GIS\Houston\173356_Targa_MontBelvieu_N\173356_Targa_MontBelvieu_N.aprx deallcott 12/3/2024
Service Layer Credits: Weird Imagery Maur

APPENDIX J WATER BALANCE



BURNS McDONNELL

Attachment J Water Balance

Targa Midstream Services LLC
Mont Belvieu North
2024 TPDES Permit Application

APPENDIX K SAFETY DATA SHEETS

Safety Data Sheets

Targa Midstream Services LLC

Mont Belvieu North

Targa Midstream Services LLC (Targa) will operate Mont Belvieu North, a NGL fractionation facility, located at 8816 FM 1942, Baytown, Chambers County, Texas 77521.

With this application for a new Permit, Targa is including the attached Safety Data Sheets (SDS) for chemical additives currently utilized in raw water treatment, wastewater treatment, and cooling water systems at the facility. Chemical additives may be changed depending on conditions and operations. If other additives are utilized at the facility the additives will likely be similar to those currently in use and Targa will provide copies of those SDS to the TCEQ.

All chemical additives will be utilized in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

Chemical Additive	Use	Outfall(s)	Frequency of Use
Nalco 22305.91	Water treatment	001 007	Daily, as needed
Nalco Eliminox.91	Water treatment	001 007	Daily, as needed
Nalco 1800.91K	Water treatment	001 007	Daily, as needed
Nalco PC-191T.61	Water treatment	001 007	Daily, as needed
Nalco PC-7408.61	Water treatment	001 007	Daily, as needed
Nalco PC-11.36	Water treatment	001 007	Daily, as needed
Nalco H-550	Water treatment	001 007	Daily, as needed
Nalco Y308450.91 Bleach	Water treatment	001 007	Daily, as needed
Nalco 3DT337	Water treatment	001 007	Daily, as needed
Nalco 3DT397	Water treatment	001 007	Daily, as needed
Nalco 7396.91	Water treatment	001 007	Daily, as needed
Nalco 1318.91B	Water treatment	001 007	Daily, as needed
Nalco Purate.61T	Water treatment	001 007	Daily, as needed
Nalco Y78 Southwest.61 Acid	Water treatment, pH control of chillers	001 007	Daily, as needed
Nalco 3DT401	Cooling Tower Water treatment	001 007	After turnaround
Nalco 71D5+	Water treatment	001 007	Daily, as needed

Chemical Additive	Use	Outfall(s)	Frequency of Use
Sulfuric Acid 98%	pH control prior to permitted outfall discharge	001 007	Daily, as needed
3DT470	Water treatment, will replace 3DT337, conversion in progress	001 007	Daily, as needed

NALCO Water
An Ecolab Company

SAFETY DATA SHEET

NALCO® 22305

Section: 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product name	:	NALCO® 22305
Other means of identification	:	Not applicable
Recommended use	:	BOILER WATER INTERNAL TREATMENT
Restrictions on use	:	Refer to available product literature or ask your local Sales Representative for restrictions on use and dose limits.
Company	:	Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 USA TEL: (630)305-1000
Emergency telephone number	:	(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC
Issuing date	:	03/06/2018

Section: 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS Classification

Not a hazardous substance or mixture.

GHS Label element

Precautionary Statements : **Prevention:**
Wash hands thoroughly after handling.
Response:
Get medical advice/ attention if you feel unwell.
Storage:
Store in accordance with local regulations. Protect product from freezing.
Protect product from freezing.

Other hazards : None known.

Section: 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Pure substance/mixture : Mixture

No hazardous ingredients

Section: 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

In case of eye contact	:	Rinse with plenty of water. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.
In case of skin contact	:	Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.
If swallowed	:	Rinse mouth. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.

If inhaled	:	Get medical attention if symptoms occur.
Protection of first-aiders	:	In event of emergency assess the danger before taking action. Do not put yourself at risk of injury. If in doubt, contact emergency responders. Use personal protective equipment as required.
Notes to physician	:	Treat symptomatically.
Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed	:	See Section 11 for more detailed information on health effects and symptoms.

Section: 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media	:	Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.
Unsuitable extinguishing media	:	None known.
Specific hazards during firefighting	:	Not flammable or combustible.
Hazardous combustion products	:	Decomposition products may include the following materials: Carbon oxides metal oxides
Special protective equipment for firefighters	:	Use personal protective equipment.
Specific extinguishing methods	:	Fire residues and contaminated fire extinguishing water must be disposed of in accordance with local regulations.

Section: 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	:	Refer to protective measures listed in sections 7 and 8.
Environmental precautions	:	No special environmental precautions required.
Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up	:	Stop leak if safe to do so. Contain spillage, and then collect with non-combustible absorbent material, (e.g. sand, earth, diatomaceous earth, vermiculite) and place in container for disposal according to local / national regulations (see section 13). For large spills, dike spilled material or otherwise contain material to ensure runoff does not reach a waterway. Flush away traces with water.

Section: 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Advice on safe handling	:	For personal protection see section 8. Wash hands after handling.
Conditions for safe storage	:	Keep out of reach of children. Keep container tightly closed. Store in suitable labelled containers.

Suitable material	:	The following compatibility data is suggested based on similar product data and/or industry experience: Stainless Steel 304, Buna-N, Polypropylene, Polyethylene, CPVC (rigid), Polyurethane, HDPE (high density polyethylene), Epoxy phenolic resin, 100% phenolic resin liner The following compatibility data is suggested based on similar product data and/or industry experience: Compatibility with Plastic Materials can vary; we therefore recommend that compatibility is tested prior to use.
Unsuitable material	:	The following compatibility data is suggested based on similar product data and/or industry experience: EPDM, Brass, Neoprene, Fluoroelastomer, Chlorosulfonated polyethylene rubberThe following compatibility data is suggested based on similar product data and/or industry experience:

Section: 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Components with workplace control parameters

Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

Engineering measures	:	Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants.

Personal protective equipment

Eye protection	:	Safety glasses
Hand protection	:	Wear protective gloves. Gloves should be discarded and replaced if there is any indication of degradation or chemical breakthrough.
Skin protection	:	Wear suitable protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	:	No personal respiratory protective equipment normally required.
Hygiene measures	:	Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

Section: 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	:	Liquid
Colour	:	Orange fluorescent
Odour	:	odourless
Flash point	:	> 93.3 °C
pH	:	9.0 - 10.8,(100 %), (25 °C)
Odour Threshold	:	no data available
Melting point/freezing point	:	FREEZING POINT: -1.0 °C
Initial boiling point and boiling range	:	no data available
Evaporation rate	:	no data available
Flammability (solid, gas)	:	no data available
Upper explosion limit	:	no data available

Lower explosion limit	:	no data available
Vapour pressure	:	0.5 mm Hg, (38 °C),
Relative vapour density	:	no data available
Relative density	:	1.05, (25.0 °C),
Density	:	1.04 g/cm3 , 8.7 lb/gal
Water solubility	:	completely soluble
Solubility in other solvents	:	no data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	:	no data available
Auto-ignition temperature	:	no data available
Thermal decomposition	:	no data available
Viscosity, dynamic	:	7 mPa.s (25 °C)
Viscosity, kinematic	:	no data available
Molecular weight	:	no data available
VOC	:	0 %, EPA Method 24

Section: 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical stability	:	Stable under normal conditions.
Possibility of hazardous reactions	:	No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use.
Conditions to avoid	:	Freezing temperatures.
Incompatible materials	:	None known.
Hazardous decomposition products	:	Decomposition products may include the following materials: Carbon oxides metal oxides

Section: 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure	:	Inhalation, Eye contact, Skin contact

Potential Health Effects

Eyes	:	Health injuries are not known or expected under normal use.
Skin	:	Health injuries are not known or expected under normal use.
Ingestion	:	Health injuries are not known or expected under normal use.
Inhalation	:	Health injuries are not known or expected under normal use.
Chronic Exposure	:	Health injuries are not known or expected under normal use.

Experience with human exposure

Eye contact	:	No symptoms known or expected.
Skin contact	:	No symptoms known or expected.
Ingestion	:	No symptoms known or expected.
Inhalation	:	No symptoms known or expected.

Toxicity

Product

Acute oral toxicity	:	Acute toxicity estimate: > 5,000 mg/kg
Acute inhalation toxicity	:	no data available
Acute dermal toxicity	:	Acute toxicity estimate: > 5,000 mg/kg
Skin corrosion/irritation	:	no data available
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	:	no data available
Respiratory or skin sensitisation	:	no data available
Carcinogenicity	:	no data available
Reproductive effects	:	no data available
Germ cell mutagenicity	:	no data available
Teratogenicity	:	no data available
STOT - single exposure	:	no data available
STOT - repeated exposure	:	no data available
Aspiration toxicity	:	no data available

Section: 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Environmental Effects	:	This product has no known ecotoxicological effects.

Product

Toxicity to fish	:	LC50 Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow): 3,624 mg/l Exposure time: 96 hrs Test substance: Product LC50 Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout): > 5,000 mg/l Exposure time: 96 hrs Test substance: Product NOEC Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow): 2,500 mg/l Exposure time: 96 hrs Test substance: Product

		NOEC Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout): > 5,000 mg/l Exposure time: 96 hrs Test substance: Product
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	:	EC50 Daphnia magna (Water flea): 2,973 mg/l Exposure time: 48 hrs Test substance: Product NOEC Daphnia magna (Water flea): 2,500 mg/l Exposure time: 48 hrs Test substance: Product
Toxicity to fish (Chronic toxicity)	:	EC25 / IC25: 4,997 mg/l Exposure time: 7 Days Species: Fathead Minnow Test substance: Product LOEC: > 6,000 mg/l Exposure time: 7 Days Species: Fathead Minnow Test substance: Product LOEC: 6,000 mg/l Exposure time: 7 Days Species: Fathead Minnow Test substance: Product NOEC: 6,000 mg/l Exposure time: 7 Days Species: Fathead Minnow Test substance: Product NOEC: 3,000 mg/l Exposure time: 7 Days Species: Fathead Minnow Test substance: Product
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates (Chronic toxicity)	:	LOEC: 6,000 mg/l Exposure time: 21 Days Species: Daphnia magna Test substance: Product LOEC: 6,000 mg/l Exposure time: 21 Days Species: Daphnia magna Test substance: Product EC25 / IC25: 3,318 mg/l Exposure time: 21 Days Species: Daphnia magna Test substance: Product NOEC: 3,000 mg/l Exposure time: 21 Days

Species: Daphnia magna
Test substance: Product

NOEC: 3,000 mg/l
Exposure time: 21 Days
Species: Daphnia magna
Test substance: Product

Persistence and degradability

The organic portion of this preparation is expected to be inherently biodegradable.

Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD): 96,000 mg/l

Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD):

Incubation Period	Value	Test Descriptor
5 d	111 mg/l	Product

Mobility

The environmental fate was estimated using a level III fugacity model embedded in the EPI (estimation program interface) Suite TM, provided by the US EPA. The model assumes a steady state condition between the total input and output. The level III model does not require equilibrium between the defined media. The information provided is intended to give the user a general estimate of the environmental fate of this product under the defined conditions of the models.
If released into the environment this material is expected to distribute to the air, water and soil/sediment in the approximate respective percentages;

Air	:	<5%
Water	:	10 - 30%
Soil	:	70 - 90%

The portion in water is expected to be soluble or dispersible.

Bioaccumulative potential

This preparation or material is not expected to bioaccumulate.

Other information

no data available

Section: 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

If this product becomes a waste, it is not a hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR 261, since it does not have the characteristics of Subpart C, nor is it listed under Subpart D.

Disposal methods	:	Where possible recycling is preferred to disposal or incineration. If recycling is not practicable, dispose of in compliance with local regulations. Dispose of wastes in an approved waste disposal facility.
Disposal considerations	:	Dispose of as unused product. Empty containers should be taken to an approved waste handling site for recycling or disposal. Do not re-use empty containers.

Section: 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The shipper/consignor/sender is responsible to ensure that the packaging, labeling, and markings are in compliance with the selected mode of transport.

Land transport (DOT)

Proper shipping name : PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING TRANSPORTATION

Air transport (IATA)

Proper shipping name : PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING TRANSPORTATION

Sea transport (IMDG/IMO)

Proper shipping name : PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING TRANSPORTATION

Section: 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

TSCA list : Not relevant

EPCRA - Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act

CERCLA Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a CERCLA RQ.

SARA 304 Extremely Hazardous Substances Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 304 EHS RQ.

SARA 311/312 Hazards : No SARA Hazards

SARA 302 : No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 : This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

California Prop 65

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL CONTROL LAWS :

United States TSCA Inventory

The substances in this preparation are included on or exempted from the TSCA 8(b) Inventory (40 CFR 710)

Australia. Industrial Chemical (Notification and Assessment) Act

All substances in this product comply with the National Industrial Chemicals Notification & Assessment Scheme (NICNAS).

Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)

The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the Domestic Substance List (DSL).

Japan. ENCS - Existing and New Chemical Substances Inventory

All substances in this product comply with the Law Regulating the Manufacture and Importation Of Chemical Substances and are listed on the Existing and New Chemical Substances list (ENCS).

Korea. Korean Existing Chemicals Inventory (KECI)
This product contains substance(s) which are not in compliance with the Chemical Control Act (CCA) and may require additional review.

Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances (PICCS)
All substances in this product comply with the Republic Act 6969 (RA 6969) and are listed on the Philippines Inventory of Chemicals & Chemical Substances (PICCS).

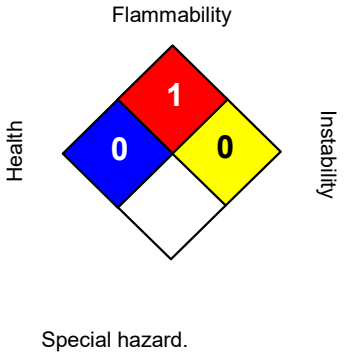
China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
All substances in this product comply with the Provisions on the Environmental Administration of New Chemical Substances and are listed on or exempt from the Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances China (IECSC).

New Zealand. Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC), as published by ERMA New Zealand
All substances in this product comply with the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act 1996,and are listed on or are exempt from the New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals.

Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory
All substances in this product comply with the Taiwan Existing Chemical Substances Inventory (ECSI).

Section: 16. OTHER INFORMATION

NFPA:



HMIS III:

HEALTH	0
FLAMMABILITY	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD	0

0 = not significant, 1 =Slight,
2 = Moderate, 3 = High
4 = Extreme, * = Chronic

Revision Date	:	03/06/2018
Version Number	:	1.2
Prepared By	:	Regulatory Affairs

REVISED INFORMATION: Significant changes to regulatory or health information for this revision is indicated by a bar in the left-hand margin of the SDS.

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.
For additional copies of an SDS visit www.nalco.com and request access.

NALCO Water
An Ecolab Company

SAFETY DATA SHEET

ELIMIN-OX™

Section: 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product name	:	ELIMIN-OX™
Other means of identification	:	Not applicable.
Recommended use	:	OXYGEN SCAVENGER
Restrictions on use	:	Refer to available product literature or ask your local Sales Representative for restrictions on use and dose limits.
Company	:	Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 USA TEL: (630)305-1000
Emergency telephone number	:	(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC
Issuing date	:	07/27/2018

Section: 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS Classification

Skin sensitization : Category 1

GHS Label element

Hazard pictograms :

Signal Word : Warning

Hazard Statements : May cause an allergic skin reaction.

Precautionary Statements : **Prevention:**
Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. Wear protective gloves/ eye protection/ face protection.
Response:
IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water. If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
Disposal:
Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

Other hazards : None known.

Section: 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Pure substance/mixture : Mixture

Chemical Name	CAS-No.	Concentration: (%)
Modified amino compound	Proprietary	5 - 10

Section: 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

In case of eye contact	:	Rinse with plenty of water. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.
In case of skin contact	:	Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Use a mild soap if available. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.
If swallowed	:	Rinse mouth. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.
If inhaled	:	Get medical attention if symptoms occur.
Protection of first-aiders	:	In event of emergency assess the danger before taking action. Do not put yourself at risk of injury. If in doubt, contact emergency responders. Use personal protective equipment as required.
Notes to physician	:	Treat symptomatically.
Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed	:	See Section 11 for more detailed information on health effects and symptoms.

Section: 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media	:	Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.
Unsuitable extinguishing media	:	None known.
Specific hazards during firefighting	:	Not flammable or combustible.
Hazardous combustion products	:	Carbon oxides nitrogen oxides (NOx)
Special protective equipment for firefighters	:	Use personal protective equipment.
Specific extinguishing methods	:	Fire residues and contaminated fire extinguishing water must be disposed of in accordance with local regulations. In the event of fire and/or explosion do not breathe fumes.

Section: 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	:	Ensure clean-up is conducted by trained personnel only. Refer to protective measures listed in sections 7 and 8.
Environmental precautions	:	Do not allow contact with soil, surface or ground water.

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up	:	Stop leak if safe to do so. Contain spillage, and then collect with non-combustible absorbent material, (e.g. sand, earth, diatomaceous earth, vermiculite) and place in container for disposal according to local / national regulations (see section 13). For large spills, dike spilled material or otherwise contain material to ensure runoff does not reach a waterway. Flush away traces with water.

Section: 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Advice on safe handling	:	Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Use only with adequate ventilation.
Conditions for safe storage	:	Keep out of reach of children. Keep container tightly closed. Store in suitable labelled containers.
Suitable material	:	Keep in properly labelled containers.
Unsuitable material	:	The following compatibility data is suggested based on similar product data and/or industry experience: Shipping and long term storage compatibility with construction materials can vary; we therefore recommend that compatibility is tested prior to use.

Section: 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Components with workplace control parameters

Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

Engineering measures	:	Effective exhaust ventilation system. Maintain air concentrations below occupational exposure standards.

Personal protective equipment

Eye protection	:	Safety glasses
Hand protection	:	Wear the following personal protective equipment: butyl-rubber Gloves should be discarded and replaced if there is any indication of degradation or chemical breakthrough.
Skin protection	:	Wear suitable protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	:	No personal respiratory protective equipment normally required. In the case of vapour formation use a respirator with an approved filter.
Hygiene measures	:	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Remove and wash contaminated clothing before re-use. Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling.

Section: 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	:	Liquid
Colour	:	colourless

Odour	:	odourless
Flash point	:	Will not burn: inorganic or water-based product
pH	:	8.5 - 10,(1 %), Method: ASTM E 70
Odour Threshold	:	no data available
Melting point/freezing point	:	Freezing Point: -2 °C
Initial boiling point and boiling range	:	no data available
Evaporation rate	:	no data available
Flammability (solid, gas)	:	no data available
Upper explosion limit	:	no data available
Lower explosion limit	:	no data available
Vapour pressure	:	12 mm Hg, (20 °C),
Relative vapour density	:	no data available
Relative density	:	1.02, (20 °C),
Density	:	8.5 - 8.6 lb/gal
Water solubility	:	completely soluble
Solubility in other solvents	:	no data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	:	no data available
Auto-ignition temperature	:	no data available
Thermal decomposition	:	no data available
Viscosity, dynamic	:	2.9 mPa.s (15.6 °C)
Viscosity, kinematic	:	no data available
Molecular weight	:	no data available
VOC	:	no data available

Section: 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical stability	:	Stable under normal conditions.
Possibility of hazardous reactions	:	No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use.
Conditions to avoid	:	At temperatures below 4 °C (40 °F), this product loses its stability and forms precipitates. Once formed, the precipitate cannot be resolubilized and loss of product activity will occur. Storage temperature must be above 58 °F (14 °C) and below 90 °F (32 °C) to prevent crystallization at low temperatures and instability at high temperatures.
Incompatible materials	:	None known.
Hazardous decomposition products	:	In case of fire, hazardous decomposition products may be produced such as: Carbon oxides

nitrogen oxides (NOx)

Section: 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure : Inhalation, Eye contact, Skin contact

Potential Health Effects

Eyes : Health injuries are not known or expected under normal use.

Skin : May cause allergic skin reaction.

Ingestion : Health injuries are not known or expected under normal use.

Inhalation : Health injuries are not known or expected under normal use.

Chronic Exposure : Health injuries are not known or expected under normal use.

Experience with human exposure

Eye contact : No symptoms known or expected.

Skin contact : Redness, Irritation, Allergic reactions

Ingestion : No symptoms known or expected.

Inhalation : No symptoms known or expected.

Toxicity

Product

Acute oral toxicity : LD50 rat: > 5,000 mg/kg
Test substance: Product

Acute inhalation toxicity : no data available

Acute dermal toxicity : LD50 rabbit: > 2,000 mg/kg
Test substance: Product

Skin corrosion/irritation : Species: Rabbit
Result: 0.2
Method: Draize Test
Test substance: Product

Serious eye damage/eye irritation : Species: rabbit
Result: 0.3
Method: Draize Test
Test substance: Product

Respiratory or skin sensitization : no data available

Carcinogenicity : no data available

Reproductive effects : no data available

Germ cell mutagenicity : no data available

Teratogenicity	:	no data available
STOT - single exposure	:	no data available
STOT - repeated exposure	:	no data available
Aspiration toxicity	:	no data available

Section: 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Environmental Effects : This product has no known ecotoxicological effects.

Product

Toxicity to fish : LC50 Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout): 360 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product

LC50 Lepomis macrochirus (Bluegill sunfish): 190 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product

LC50 Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow): 400 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product

NOEC Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow): 100 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates : LC50 Daphnia magna (Water flea): 96 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Product

NOEC Daphnia magna (Water flea): 20 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Product

Toxicity to algae : EC50 Skeletonema costatum (marine diatom): 4.4 mg/l
Exposure time: 72 hrs
Test substance: Active Substance

Components

Toxicity to bacteria : Modified amino compound
230 mg/l

Components

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates (Chronic toxicity) : Modified amino compound
NOEC: 0.98 mg/l
Exposure time: 7 d

Persistence and degradability

The organic portion of this preparation is expected to be readily biodegradable.

Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD): 24,000 mg/l

Mobility

The environmental fate was estimated using a level III fugacity model embedded in the EPI (estimation program interface) Suite TM, provided by the US EPA. The model assumes a steady state condition between the total input and output. The level III model does not require equilibrium between the defined media. The information provided is intended to give the user a general estimate of the environmental fate of this product under the defined conditions of the models.
If released into the environment this material is expected to distribute to the air, water and soil/sediment in the approximate respective percentages;

Air	:	<5%
Water	:	30 - 50%
Soil	:	50 - 70%

The portion in water is expected to be soluble or dispersible.

Bioaccumulative potential

This preparation or material is not expected to bioaccumulate.

Other information

no data available

Section: 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

If this product becomes a waste, it is not a hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR 261, since it does not have the characteristics of Subpart C, nor is it listed under Subpart D.

Disposal methods	:	Where possible recycling is preferred to disposal or incineration. If recycling is not practicable, dispose of in compliance with local regulations. Dispose of wastes in an approved waste disposal facility.
Disposal considerations	:	Dispose of as unused product. Empty containers should be taken to an approved waste handling site for recycling or disposal. Do not re-use empty containers.

Section: 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The shipper/consignor/sender is responsible to ensure that the packaging, labeling, and markings are in compliance with the selected mode of transport.

The presence of an RQ component (Reportable Quantity for U.S. DOT) in this product causes it to be regulated with an additional description of RQ for road, or as Environmentally hazardous for road and air, ONLY when the net weight in the package exceeds the calculated RQ for the product.

Land transport (DOT)

Proper shipping name	:	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S.
Technical name(s)	:	Hydrazine
UN/ID No.	:	UN 3082

Transport hazard class(es)	:	9
Packing group	:	III
Reportable Quantity (per package)	:	10,000 lbs
RQ Component	:	Hydrazine

Air transport (IATA)

Proper shipping name	:	PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING TRANSPORTATION

Sea transport (IMDG/IMO)

Proper shipping name	:	PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING TRANSPORTATION

Section: 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

TSCA list	:	No substances are subject to a Significant New Use Rule. No substances are subject to TSCA 12(b) export notification requirements.
SARA 311/312 Hazards	:	Acute Health Hazard
SARA 302	:	No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.
SARA 313	:	This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

California Prop 65
This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL CONTROL LAWS :

United States TSCA Inventory
The substances in this preparation are included on or exempted from the TSCA 8(b) Inventory (40 CFR 710)

Australia. Industrial Chemical (Notification and Assessment) Act
All substances in this product comply with the National Industrial Chemicals Notification & Assessment Scheme (NICNAS).

Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)
The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the Domestic Substance List (DSL).

Japan. ENCS - Existing and New Chemical Substances Inventory
All substances in this product comply with the Law Regulating the Manufacture and Importation Of Chemical Substances and are listed on the Existing and New Chemical Substances list (ENCS).

Korea. Korean Existing Chemicals Inventory (KECI)
All substances in this product comply with the Chemical Control Act (CCA) and are listed on the Existing Chemicals List (ECL)

Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances (PICCS)

All substances in this product comply with the Republic Act 6969 (RA 6969) and are listed on the Philippines Inventory of Chemicals & Chemical Substances (PICCS).

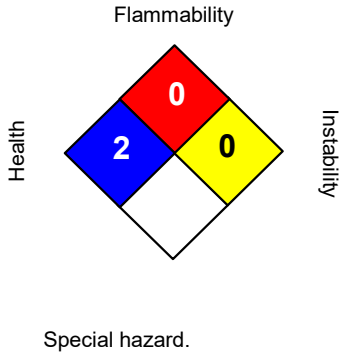
China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
All substances in this product comply with the Provisions on the Environmental Administration of New Chemical Substances and are listed on or exempt from the Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances China (IECSC).

New Zealand. Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC), as published by ERMA New Zealand
All substances in this product comply with the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act 1996,and are listed on or are exempt from the New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals.

Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory
All substances in this product comply with the Taiwan Existing Chemical Substances Inventory (ECSI).

Section: 16. OTHER INFORMATION

NFPA:



HMIS III:

HEALTH	2*
FLAMMABILITY	0
PHYSICAL HAZARD	0

0 = not significant, 1 =Slight,
2 = Moderate, 3 = High
4 = Extreme, * = Chronic

Revision Date	:	07/27/2018
Version Number	:	1.8
Prepared By	:	Regulatory Affairs

REVISED INFORMATION: Significant changes to regulatory or health information for this revision is indicated by a bar in the left-hand margin of the SDS.

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.
For additional copies of an SDS visit www.nalco.com and request access.

NALCO Water
An Ecolab Company

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Tri-ACT™ 1800

Section: 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product name	:	Tri-ACT™ 1800
Other means of identification	:	Not applicable.
Recommended use	:	CORROSION INHIBITOR
Restrictions on use	:	Refer to available product literature or ask your local Sales Representative for restrictions on use and dose limits.
Company	:	Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 USA TEL: (630)305-1000
Emergency telephone number	:	(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC
Issuing date	:	11/10/2017

Section: 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS Classification

Flammable liquids	:	Category 3
Acute toxicity (Oral)	:	Category 4
Acute toxicity (Dermal)	:	Category 4
Skin corrosion	:	Category 1
Serious eye damage	:	Category 1
Skin sensitization	:	Category 1
Reproductive toxicity	:	Category 2
Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure	:	Category 3 (Respiratory system)

GHS Label element

Hazard pictograms :

Signal Word : Danger

Hazard Statements : Flammable liquid and vapour.
Harmful if swallowed or in contact with skin
Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
May cause an allergic skin reaction.
May cause respiratory irritation.
Suspected of damaging fertility or the unborn child.

Precautionary Statements : **Prevention:**
Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. - No smoking.
Ground/bond container and receiving equipment. Take precautionary measures

against static discharge. Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray. Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
Response:
IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician if you feel unwell. Rinse mouth.IF SWALLOWED: Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting.IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower.IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor.IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician.

Other hazards : None known.

Section: 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Chemical Name	CAS-No.	Concentration: (%)
Monoethanolamine	141-43-5	10 - 30
Methoxypropylamine	5332-73-0	10 - 30
Cyclohexylamine	108-91-8	5 - 10

Section: 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

In case of eye contact : Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Get medical attention immediately.

In case of skin contact : Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Use a mild soap if available. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.

If swallowed : Rinse mouth with water. Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical attention immediately.

If inhaled : Remove to fresh air. Treat symptomatically. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.

Protection of first-aiders : In event of emergency assess the danger before taking action. Do not put yourself at risk of injury. If in doubt, contact emergency responders. Use personal protective equipment as required.

Notes to physician : Treat symptomatically.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed : See Section 11 for more detailed information on health effects and symptoms.

Section: 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media : Foam
Carbon dioxide
Dry powder
Other extinguishing agent suitable for Class B fires

		For large fires, use water spray or fog, thoroughly drenching the burning material.
Unsuitable extinguishing media	:	None known.
Specific hazards during firefighting	:	Fire Hazard Keep away from heat and sources of ignition. Flash back possible over considerable distance. Beware of vapours accumulating to form explosive concentrations. Vapours can accumulate in low areas.
Hazardous combustion products	:	Decomposition products may include the following materials: Carbon oxides nitrogen oxides (NOx)
Special protective equipment for firefighters	:	Use personal protective equipment.
Specific extinguishing methods	:	Use water spray to cool unopened containers. Fire residues and contaminated fire extinguishing water must be disposed of in accordance with local regulations. In the event of fire and/or explosion do not breathe fumes.

Section: 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	:	Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Avoid inhalation, ingestion and contact with skin and eyes. When workers are facing concentrations above the exposure limit they must use appropriate certified respirators. Ensure clean-up is conducted by trained personnel only. Refer to protective measures listed in sections 7 and 8.
Environmental precautions	:	Do not allow contact with soil, surface or ground water.
Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up	:	Eliminate all ignition sources if safe to do so. Stop leak if safe to do so. Contain spillage, and then collect with non-combustible absorbent material, (e.g. sand, earth, diatomaceous earth, vermiculite) and place in container for disposal according to local / national regulations (see section 13). For large spills, dike spilled material or otherwise contain material to ensure runoff does not reach a waterway. Flush away traces with water.

Section: 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Advice on safe handling	:	Take necessary action to avoid static electricity discharge (which might cause ignition of organic vapours). Do not ingest. Keep away from fire, sparks and heated surfaces. Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Use only with adequate ventilation.
Conditions for safe storage	:	Keep away from heat and sources of ignition. Keep in a cool, well-ventilated place. Do not store near acids. Keep away from oxidizing agents. Keep out of reach of children. Keep container tightly closed. Store in suitable labelled containers.

Suitable material : The following compatibility data is suggested based on similar product data and/or industry experience: HDPE (high density polyethylene), Polypropylene (rigid), Stainless Steel 304, Surface-modified HDPE (high density polyethylene), Perfluoroelastomer, Fluoroelastomer, Compatibility with Plastic Materials can vary; we therefore recommend that compatibility is tested prior to use.

Unsuitable material : The following compatibility data is suggested based on similar product data and/or industry experience: Carbon Steel C1018, Epoxyresin coating

Section: 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Components with workplace control parameters

Components	CAS-No.	Form of exposure	Permissible concentration	Basis
Monoethanolamine	141-43-5	TWA	3 ppm	ACGIH
		STEL	6 ppm	ACGIH
		TWA	3 ppm 8 mg/m3	NIOSH REL
		STEL	6 ppm 15 mg/m3	NIOSH REL
		TWA	3 ppm 6 mg/m3	OSHA Z1
Methoxypropylamine	5332-73-0	TWA	5 ppm	AIHA WEEL
		STEL	15 ppm	AIHA WEEL
Cyclohexylamine	108-91-8	TWA	10 ppm	ACGIH
		TWA	10 ppm 40 mg/m3	NIOSH REL

Engineering measures : Effective exhaust ventilation system. Maintain air concentrations below occupational exposure standards.

Personal protective equipment

Eye protection : Safety goggles
Face-shield

Hand protection : Wear protective gloves.
Gloves should be discarded and replaced if there is any indication of degradation or chemical breakthrough.

Skin protection : Personal protective equipment comprising: suitable protective gloves, safety goggles and protective clothing

Respiratory protection : When workers are facing concentrations above the exposure limit they must use appropriate certified respirators.

Hygiene measures : Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Remove and wash contaminated clothing before re-use. Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling. Provide suitable facilities for quick drenching or flushing of the eyes and body in case of contact or splash hazard.

Section: 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	:	Liquid
Colour	:	colourless
Odour	:	amine-like
Flash point	:	57 °C, Method: ASTM D 93, Pensky-Martens closed cup
pH	:	12.4 - 13.4,(100 %), Method: ASTM E 70
Odour Threshold	:	no data available
Melting point/freezing point	:	FREEZING POINT: -13.3 °C, ASTM D-1177
Initial boiling point and boiling range	:	no data available
Evaporation rate	:	no data available
Flammability (solid, gas)	:	no data available
Upper explosion limit	:	no data available
Lower explosion limit	:	no data available
Vapour pressure	:	28 mm Hg, (37.7 °C), 11 mm Hg, (68 °C),
Relative vapour density	:	no data available
Relative density	:	0.99 - 1.0, (25 °C), ASTM D-1298
Density	:	8.2 - 8.3 lb/gal
Water solubility	:	completely soluble
Solubility in other solvents	:	no data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	:	no data available
Auto-ignition temperature	:	no data available
Thermal decomposition	:	no data available
Viscosity, dynamic	:	5 mPa.s (25 °C), Method: ASTM D 2983
Viscosity, kinematic	:	no data available
Molecular weight	:	no data available
VOC	:	no data available

Section: 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical stability	:	Stable under normal conditions.
Possibility of hazardous reactions	:	No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use.
Conditions to avoid	:	Heat, flames and sparks.
Incompatible materials	:	Strong oxidizing agents Strong acids

Hazardous decomposition products	:	Decomposition products may include the following materials: Carbon oxides nitrogen oxides (NOx)

Section: 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure	:	Inhalation, Eye contact, Skin contact

Potential Health Effects

Eyes	:	Causes serious eye damage.
Skin	:	Harmful in contact with skin. Causes severe skin burns. May cause allergic skin reaction.
Ingestion	:	Harmful if swallowed. Causes digestive tract burns.
Inhalation	:	May cause respiratory tract irritation. May cause nose, throat, and lung irritation.
Chronic Exposure	:	Suspected of damaging fertility or the unborn child.

Experience with human exposure

Eye contact	:	Redness, Pain, Corrosion
Skin contact	:	Redness, Pain, Irritation, Corrosion, Allergic reactions
Ingestion	:	Corrosion, Abdominal pain
Inhalation	:	Respiratory irritation, Cough

Toxicity

Product

Acute oral toxicity	:	no data available
Acute inhalation toxicity	:	Acute toxicity estimate: 10 mg/l Exposure time: 4 h Test atmosphere: dust/mist
Acute dermal toxicity	:	rabbit: > 2,000 mg/kg Test substance: Product Acute toxicity estimate: 1,723 mg/kg
Skin corrosion/irritation	:	no data available
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	:	no data available
Respiratory or skin sensitization	:	no data available
Carcinogenicity	:	no data available
Reproductive effects	:	Prolonged exposure to cyclohexylamine in the diet has produced reproductive effects in rats. The relevance to humans is unknown.

Germ cell mutagenicity	:	no data available
Teratogenicity	:	no data available
STOT - single exposure	:	no data available
STOT - repeated exposure	:	no data available
Aspiration toxicity	:	no data available

Components

Acute oral toxicity : Monoethanolamine
LD50 rat: 1,089 mg/kg

Methoxypropylamine
LD50 rat: 688 mg/kg

Cyclohexylamine
LD50 rat: 432 mg/kg

Section: 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Environmental Effects : This product has no known ecotoxicological effects.

Product

Toxicity to fish : LC50 Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow): 194 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product

LC50 Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout): 200 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product

LC50 Inland Silverside: 1,464.3 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product

NOEC Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow): 150 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product

NOEC Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout): 150 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates : LC50 Daphnia magna (Water flea): 326 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Product

LC50 Mysid Shrimp (Mysidopsis bahia): 614.0 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product

EC50 Daphnia magna (Water flea): 250 - 400 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs

Test substance: Product

NOEC Daphnia magna (Water flea): 250 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Product

NOEC Mysid Shrimp (Mysidopsis bahia): 250 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product

Components

Toxicity to algae : Methoxypropylamine
EC50 : 31 mg/l
Exposure time: 72 h

Persistence and degradability

The organic portion of this preparation is expected to be readily biodegradable.

Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD): 524,000 mg/l

Mobility

The environmental fate was estimated using a level III fugacity model embedded in the EPI (estimation program interface) Suite TM, provided by the US EPA. The model assumes a steady state condition between the total input and output. The level III model does not require equilibrium between the defined media. The information provided is intended to give the user a general estimate of the environmental fate of this product under the defined conditions of the models.
If released into the environment this material is expected to distribute to the air, water and soil/sediment in the approximate respective percentages;

Air : <5%
Water : 30 - 50%
Soil : 50 - 70%

The portion in water is expected to be soluble or dispersible.

Bioaccumulative potential

This preparation or material is not expected to bioaccumulate.

Other information

no data available

Section: 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

If this product becomes a waste, it could meet the criteria of a hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR 261. Before disposal, it should be determined if the waste meets the criteria of a hazardous waste.

Hazardous Waste: : D001, D002

Disposal methods : Where possible recycling is preferred to disposal or

incineration. If recycling is not practicable, dispose of in compliance with local regulations. Dispose of wastes in an approved waste disposal facility.

Disposal considerations : Dispose of as unused product. Empty containers should be taken to an approved waste handling site for recycling or disposal. Do not re-use empty containers.

Section: 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The shipper/consignor/sender is responsible to ensure that the packaging, labeling, and markings are in compliance with the selected mode of transport.

Land transport (DOT)

Proper shipping name : AMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.
Technical name(s) : METHOXYPROPYLAMINE, CYCLOHEXYLAMINE
UN/ID No. : UN 2734
Transport hazard class(es) : 8, 3
Packing group : II

Air transport (IATA)

Proper shipping name : AMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.
Technical name(s) : METHOXYPROPYLAMINE, CYCLOHEXYLAMINE
UN/ID No. : UN 2734
Transport hazard class(es) : 8, 3
Packing group : II

Sea transport (IMDG/IMO)

Proper shipping name : AMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.
Technical name(s) : METHOXYPROPYLAMINE, CYCLOHEXYLAMINE
UN/ID No. : UN 2734
Transport hazard class(es) : 8, 3
Packing group : II

Section: 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

EPCRA - Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act

CERCLA Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a CERCLA RQ.

SARA 304 Extremely Hazardous Substances Reportable Quantity

Components	CAS-No.	Component RQ (lbs)	Calculated product RQ (lbs)
Cyclohexylamine	108-91-8	10000	100503

SARA 311/312 Hazards : Fire Hazard
Acute Health Hazard
Chronic Health Hazard

SARA 302 : The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 302:
Cyclohexylamine 108-91-8

SARA 313 : This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

California Prop 65
This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL CONTROL LAWS :

United States TSCA Inventory
The substances in this preparation are included on or exempted from the TSCA 8(b) Inventory (40 CFR 710)

Australia. Industrial Chemical (Notification and Assessment) Act
All substances in this product comply with the National Industrial Chemicals Notification & Assessment Scheme (NICNAS).

Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)
The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the Domestic Substance List (DSL).

Japan. ENCS - Existing and New Chemical Substances Inventory
All substances in this product comply with the Law Regulating the Manufacture and Importation Of Chemical Substances and are listed on the Existing and New Chemical Substances list (ENCS).

Korea. Korean Existing Chemicals Inventory (KECI)
All substances in this product comply with the Chemical Control Act (CCA) and are listed on the Existing Chemicals List (ECL)

Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances (PICCS)
All substances in this product comply with the Republic Act 6969 (RA 6969) and are listed on the Philippines Inventory of Chemicals & Chemical Substances (PICCS).

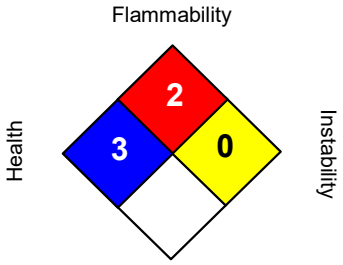
China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
All substances in this product comply with the Provisions on the Environmental Administration of New Chemical Substances and are listed on or exempt from the Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances China (IECSC).

New Zealand. Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC), as published by ERMA New Zealand
All substances in this product comply with the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act 1996,and are listed on or are exempt from the New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals.

Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory
All substances in this product comply with the Taiwan Existing Chemical Substances Inventory (ECSI).

Section: 16. OTHER INFORMATION

NFPA:



Special hazard.

HMIS III:

HEALTH	3*
FLAMMABILITY	2
PHYSICAL HAZARD	0

0 = not significant, 1 =Slight,
2 = Moderate, 3 = High
4 = Extreme, * = Chronic

Revision Date	:	11/10/2017
Version Number	:	1.4
Prepared By	:	Regulatory Affairs

REVISED INFORMATION: Significant changes to regulatory or health information for this revision is indicated by a bar in the left-hand margin of the SDS.

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.
For additional copies of an SDS visit www.nalco.com and request access.

NALCO Water
An Ecolab Company

SAFETY DATA SHEET

PERMATREAT™ PC-191T

Section: 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product name	:	PERMATREAT™ PC-191T
Other means of identification	:	Not applicable.
Recommended use	:	REVERSE OSMOSIS ANTISCALANT
Restrictions on use	:	Refer to available product literature or ask your local Sales Representative for restrictions on use and dose limits.
Company	:	Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 USA TEL: (630)305-1000
Emergency telephone number	:	(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC
Issuing date	:	03/19/2018

Section: 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS Classification

Not a hazardous substance or mixture.

GHS Label element

Precautionary Statements : **Prevention:**
Wash hands thoroughly after handling.
Response:
Get medical advice/ attention if you feel unwell.
Storage:
Store in accordance with local regulations.

Other hazards : None known.

Section: 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Pure substance/mixture : Mixture

No hazardous ingredients

Section: 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

In case of eye contact	:	Rinse with plenty of water. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.
In case of skin contact	:	Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.
If swallowed	:	Rinse mouth. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.
If inhaled	:	Get medical attention if symptoms occur.

Protection of first-aiders	:	In event of emergency assess the danger before taking action. Do not put yourself at risk of injury. If in doubt, contact emergency responders. Use personal protective equipment as required.
Notes to physician	:	Treat symptomatically.
Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed	:	See Section 11 for more detailed information on health effects and symptoms.

Section: 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media	:	Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.
Unsuitable extinguishing media	:	None known.
Specific hazards during firefighting	:	Not flammable or combustible.
Hazardous combustion products	:	Carbon oxides nitrogen oxides (NOx) Sulphur oxides Oxides of phosphorus
Special protective equipment for firefighters	:	Use personal protective equipment.
Specific extinguishing methods	:	Fire residues and contaminated fire extinguishing water must be disposed of in accordance with local regulations.

Section: 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	:	Refer to protective measures listed in sections 7 and 8.
Environmental precautions	:	No special environmental precautions required.
Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up	:	Stop leak if safe to do so. Contain spillage, and then collect with non-combustible absorbent material, (e.g. sand, earth, diatomaceous earth, vermiculite) and place in container for disposal according to local / national regulations (see section 13). For large spills, dike spilled material or otherwise contain material to ensure runoff does not reach a waterway. Flush away traces with water.

Section: 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Advice on safe handling	:	For personal protection see section 8. Wash hands after handling.
Conditions for safe storage	:	Keep out of reach of children. Keep container tightly closed. Store in suitable labelled containers.

Suitable material	:	The following compatibility data is suggested based on similar product data and/or industry experience: HDPE (high density polyethylene), Stainless Steel 304, Polyethylene (rigid), Polypropylene (rigid), CPVC (rigid), 100% phenolic resin liner, Epoxy phenolic resin, coated steel
Unsuitable material	:	The following compatibility data is suggested based on similar product data and/or industry experience: Brass, Buna-N, EPDM, Neoprene, Polyurethane, Fluoroelastomer, Chlorosulfonated polyethylene rubber, Shipping and long term storage compatibility with construction materials can vary; we therefore recommend that compatibility is tested prior to use.

Section: 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Components with workplace control parameters

Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

Engineering measures	:	Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants.

Personal protective equipment

Eye protection	:	Safety glasses
Hand protection	:	Wear protective gloves. Gloves should be discarded and replaced if there is any indication of degradation or chemical breakthrough.
Skin protection	:	Wear suitable protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	:	No personal respiratory protective equipment normally required.
Hygiene measures	:	Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

Section: 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	:	Liquid
Colour	:	clear amber - yellow green
Odour	:	Ammoniacal
Flash point	:	> 93.3 °C
pH	:	10.0 - 11.5,(1 %), (25 °C)
Odour Threshold	:	no data available
Melting point/freezing point	:	no data available
Initial boiling point and boiling range	:	no data available
Evaporation rate	:	no data available
Flammability (solid, gas)	:	no data available
Upper explosion limit	:	no data available
Lower explosion limit	:	no data available

Vapour pressure	:	no data available
Relative vapour density	:	no data available
Relative density	:	1.335 - 1.362, (15.6 °C),
Density	:	1.127 g/cm3 , 11.3 lb/gal
Water solubility	:	completely soluble
Solubility in other solvents	:	no data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	:	Pow: 3.5, log Pow: 0.544
Auto-ignition temperature	:	no data available
Thermal decomposition	:	no data available
Viscosity, dynamic	:	no data available
Viscosity, kinematic	:	no data available
Molecular weight	:	no data available
VOC	:	0 %, Calculation method

Section: 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical stability	:	Stable under normal conditions.
Possibility of hazardous reactions	:	No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use.
Conditions to avoid	:	Freezing temperatures.
Incompatible materials	:	None known.
Hazardous decomposition products	:	In case of fire, hazardous decomposition products may be produced such as: Carbon oxides nitrogen oxides (NOx) Sulphur oxides Oxides of phosphorus

Section: 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure	:	Inhalation, Eye contact, Skin contact

Potential Health Effects

Eyes	:	Health injuries are not known or expected under normal use.
Skin	:	Health injuries are not known or expected under normal use.
Ingestion	:	Health injuries are not known or expected under normal use.
Inhalation	:	Health injuries are not known or expected under normal use.

Chronic Exposure	:	Health injuries are not known or expected under normal use.

Experience with human exposure

Eye contact	:	No symptoms known or expected.
Skin contact	:	No symptoms known or expected.
Ingestion	:	No symptoms known or expected.
Inhalation	:	No symptoms known or expected.

Toxicity

Product

Acute oral toxicity	:	LD50 rat: > 17,800 mg/kg Test substance: Similar Product
Acute inhalation toxicity	:	no data available
Acute dermal toxicity	:	LD50 rabbit: > 15,800 mg/kg Test substance: Similar Product
Skin corrosion/irritation	:	Species: Rabbit Exposure time: 24 hrs Result: 0.3 Method: Draize Test Test substance: Similar Product
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	:	Species: rabbit Exposure time: 24 hrs Result: 3.7 Method: Draize Test Test substance: Similar Product
Respiratory or skin sensitization	:	no data available
Carcinogenicity	:	no data available
Reproductive effects	:	no data available
Germ cell mutagenicity	:	no data available
Teratogenicity	:	no data available
STOT - single exposure	:	no data available
STOT - repeated exposure	:	no data available
Aspiration toxicity	:	no data available

Section: 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Environmental Effects	:	This product has no known ecotoxicological effects.

Product

Toxicity to fish	:	LC50 Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout): > 330 mg/l

Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Similar Product

LC50 Cyprinodon variegatus (sheepshead minnow): 8,132 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Similar Product

LC50 Lepomis macrochirus (Bluegill sunfish): > 330 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Similar Product

LC50 Ictalurus punctatus (channel catfish): 1,212 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Similar Product

LC50 Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout): 4,530 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product
Test Type: Static

NOEC Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout): 3,600 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product
Test Type: Static

LC50 Inland Silverside: > 10,000 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 h
Test substance: Product

NOEC Inland Silverside: 10,000 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 h
Test substance: Product

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates : LC50 Grass Shrimp: 4,575 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Similar Product

LC50 Daphnia magna (Water flea): 1,673 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Product
Test Type: Static

EC50 Daphnia magna (Water flea): 297 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Similar Product

NOEC Daphnia magna (Water flea): 1,296 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Product
Test Type: Static

LC50 Mysid Shrimp (Mysidopsis bahia): 8,263 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 h
Test substance: Product

NOEC Mysid Shrimp (Mysidopsis bahia): 6,000 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 h
Test substance: Product

Toxicity to algae : LC50 Green Algae (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata, previously Selenastrum capricornutum): 20 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Similar Product

Toxicity to fish (Chronic toxicity) : LOEC: 47.6 mg/l
Exposure time: 60 Days
Species: Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout)
Test substance: Similar Product

NOEC: 23 mg/l
Exposure time: 60 Days
Species: Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout)
Test substance: Similar Product

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates (Chronic toxicity) : LOEC: 50 mg/l
Exposure time: 28 Days
Species: Daphnia magna
Test substance: Similar Product
Test Type: 3 Brood

NOEC: 25 mg/l
Exposure time: 28 Days
Species: Daphnia magna
Test substance: Similar Product
Test Type: 3 Brood

Toxicity to terrestrial organisms : LC50 Bobwhite Quail: > 2,510 mg/kg
Exposure time: 14 Days
Test substance: Similar Product

LC50 Mallard Duck: > 2,510 mg/kg
Exposure time: 14 Days
Test substance: Similar Product

Persistence and degradability

Total Organic Carbon (TOC) : 65,000 mg/l

Mobility

The environmental fate was estimated using a level III fugacity model embedded in the EPI (estimation program interface) Suite TM, provided by the US EPA. The model assumes a steady state condition between the total input and output. The level III model does not require equilibrium between the defined media. The information provided is intended to give the user a general estimate of the environmental fate of this product under the defined conditions of the models.
If released into the environment this material is expected to distribute to the air, water and soil/sediment in the approximate respective percentages;

Air	:	<5%
Water	:	30 - 50%
Soil	:	50 - 70%

The portion in water is expected to be soluble or dispersible.

Bioaccumulative potential

no data available

Other information

no data available

Section: 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

If this product becomes a waste, it is not a hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR 261, since it does not have the characteristics of Subpart C, nor is it listed under Subpart D.

Disposal methods	:	Where possible recycling is preferred to disposal or incineration. If recycling is not practicable, dispose of in compliance with local regulations. Dispose of wastes in an approved waste disposal facility.
Disposal considerations	:	Dispose of as unused product. Empty containers should be taken to an approved waste handling site for recycling or disposal. Do not re-use empty containers.

Section: 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The shipper/consignor/sender is responsible to ensure that the packaging, labeling, and markings are in compliance with the selected mode of transport.

Land transport (DOT)

Proper shipping name : PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING TRANSPORTATION

Air transport (IATA)

Proper shipping name : PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING TRANSPORTATION

Sea transport (IMDG/IMO)

Proper shipping name : PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING TRANSPORTATION

Section: 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

TSCA list : Not relevant

EPCRA - Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act

CERCLA Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a CERCLA RQ.

SARA 304 Extremely Hazardous Substances Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 304 EHS RQ.

SARA 311/312 Hazards	:	No SARA Hazards
SARA 302	:	No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.
SARA 313	:	This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

California Prop 65
This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL CONTROL LAWS :

United States TSCA Inventory
The substances in this preparation are included on or exempted from the TSCA 8(b) Inventory (40 CFR 710)

Australia. Industrial Chemical (Notification and Assessment) Act
All substances in this product comply with the National Industrial Chemicals Notification & Assessment Scheme (NICNAS).

Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)
The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the Domestic Substance List (DSL).

Japan. ENCS - Existing and New Chemical Substances Inventory
All substances in this product comply with the Law Regulating the Manufacture and Importation Of Chemical Substances and are listed on the Existing and New Chemical Substances list (ENCS).

Korea. Korean Existing Chemicals Inventory (KECI)
All substances in this product comply with the Chemical Control Act (CCA) and are listed on the Existing Chemicals List (ECL)

Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances (PICCS)
All substances in this product comply with the Republic Act 6969 (RA 6969) and are listed on the Philippines Inventory of Chemicals & Chemical Substances (PICCS).

China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
All substances in this product comply with the Provisions on the Environmental Administration of New Chemical Substances and are listed on or exempt from the Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances China (IECSC).

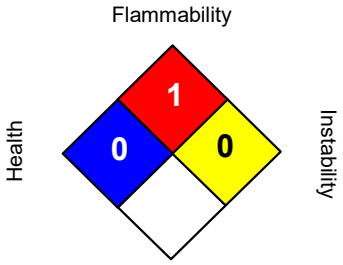
New Zealand. Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC), as published by ERMA New Zealand
All substances in this product comply with the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act 1996,and are listed on or are exempt from the New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals.

Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory
All substances in this product comply with the Taiwan Existing Chemical Substances Inventory (ECSI).

Section: 16. OTHER INFORMATION

PERMATREAT™ PC-191T

NFPA:



Special hazard.

HMIS III:

HEALTH	0
FLAMMABILITY	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD	0

0 = not significant, 1 =Slight,
2 = Moderate, 3 = High
4 = Extreme, * = Chronic

Revision Date	:	03/19/2018
Version Number	:	1.2
Prepared By	:	Regulatory Affairs

REVISED INFORMATION: Significant changes to regulatory or health information for this revision is indicated by a bar in the left-hand margin of the SDS.

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.
For additional copies of an SDS visit www.nalco.com and request access.

NALCO Water
An Ecolab Company

SAFETY DATA SHEET

NALCO® 7408

Section: 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product name	:	NALCO® 7408
Other means of identification	:	Not applicable.
Recommended use	:	CHLORINE SCAVENGER
Restrictions on use	:	Refer to available product literature or ask your local Sales Representative for restrictions on use and dose limits.
Company	:	Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 USA TEL: (630) 305-1000
Emergency telephone number	:	(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC
Issuing date	:	12/11/2019

Section: 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS Classification

Corrosive to metals	:	Category 1
Acute toxicity (Oral)	:	Category 4

GHS Label element

Hazard pictograms :

Signal Word : Warning

Hazard Statements : May be corrosive to metals.
Harmful if swallowed.
Contact with acids liberates toxic gas.

Precautionary Statements : **Prevention:**
Keep only in original container. Wash skin thoroughly after handling. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
Response:
IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician if you feel unwell. Rinse mouth.
Storage:
Store in corrosive resistant container with a resistant inner liner. Protect product from freezing.
Disposal:
Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

Other hazards : The head space of containers containing this product may accumulate Sulphur

Dioxide (SO2). SO2 is a toxic and irritating gas that can be hazardous if inhaled.

Section: 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Pure substance/mixture : Mixture

Chemical Name	CAS-No.	Concentration: (%)
Sodium Bisulfite	7631-90-5	30 - 60

Section: 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

In case of eye contact : Rinse with plenty of water. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.

In case of skin contact : Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.

If swallowed : Rinse mouth. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.

If inhaled : Get medical attention if symptoms occur.

Protection of first-aiders : In event of emergency assess the danger before taking action. Do not put yourself at risk of injury. If in doubt, contact emergency responders. Use personal protective equipment as required.

Notes to physician : Treat symptomatically.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed : See Section 11 for more detailed information on health effects and symptoms.

Section: 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media : Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : None known.

Specific hazards during firefighting : Heating or fire can release toxic gas.
May evolve oxides of sulfur (SOx) under fire conditions.

Hazardous combustion products : Decomposition products may include the following materials: Sulphur oxides metal oxides

Special protective equipment for firefighters : Use personal protective equipment.

Specific extinguishing methods : Fire residues and contaminated fire extinguishing water must be disposed of in accordance with local regulations. In the event of fire and/or explosion do not breathe fumes.

Section: 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, : Ensure clean-up is conducted by trained personnel only. Refer to protective

protective equipment and emergency procedures		measures listed in sections 7 and 8.
Environmental precautions	:	Do not allow contact with soil, surface or ground water.
Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up	:	Stop leak if safe to do so. Contain spillage, and then collect with non-combustible absorbent material, (e.g. sand, earth, diatomaceous earth, vermiculite) and place in container for disposal according to local / national regulations (see section 13). For large spills, dike spilled material or otherwise contain material to ensure runoff does not reach a waterway. Flush away traces with water.

Section: 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Advice on safe handling	:	Do not ingest. Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Use only with adequate ventilation. Containers should be opened cautiously and only in well ventilated areas.
Conditions for safe storage	:	Keep out of reach of children. Keep container tightly closed. Store in a well-ventilated place. Store in suitable labelled containers. Do not store at elevated temperature.
Suitable material	:	Keep in properly labelled containers.
Unsuitable material	:	not determined

Section: 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Components with workplace control parameters

Exposure limits are listed for sulfur dioxide (SO2) since this product evolves SO2 when open to the atmosphere.

Components	CAS-No.	Form of exposure	Permissible concentration	Basis
Sodium Bisulfite	7631-90-5	TWA	5 mg/m3	ACGIH
		TWA	5 mg/m3	NIOSH REL
Sulfur Dioxide	7446-09-5	STEL	0.25 ppm	ACGIH
		TWA	2 ppm 5 mg/m3	NIOSH REL
		STEL	5 ppm 13 mg/m3	NIOSH REL
		TWA	5 ppm 13 mg/m3	OSHA Z1

Engineering measures	:	Effective exhaust ventilation system. Maintain air concentrations below occupational exposure standards.

Personal protective equipment

Eye protection	:	Safety glasses
Hand protection	:	Wear protective gloves. Gloves should be discarded and replaced if there is any indication of degradation or chemical breakthrough.

Skin protection	:	Wear suitable protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	:	When workers are facing concentrations above the exposure limit they must use appropriate certified respirators.
Hygiene measures	:	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Remove and wash contaminated clothing before re-use. Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling.

The Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) recommendations provided above have been made in good faith based on typical expected conditions of use. PPE selection should always be completed in conjunction with a proper risk assessment and in accordance with a PPE management program.

Section: 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	:	Liquid
Colour	:	clear
Odour	:	Pungent
Flash point	:	does not flash
pH	:	4.1,(1 %), Method: ASTM E 70
Odour Threshold	:	no data available
Melting point/freezing point	:	Freezing Point: 1.1 °C
Initial boiling point and boiling range	:	104 °C
Evaporation rate	:	no data available
Flammability (solid, gas)	:	Not applicable.
Upper explosion limit	:	no data available
Lower explosion limit	:	no data available
Vapour pressure	:	32 mm Hg, (25 °C), ASTM D 323,
Relative vapour density	:	2.2(Air = 1)
Relative density	:	1.37, (25 °C), ASTM D-1298
Density	:	11.4 lb/gal
Water solubility	:	completely soluble
Solubility in other solvents	:	no data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	:	no data available
Auto-ignition temperature	:	no data available
Thermal decomposition	:	no data available
Viscosity, dynamic	:	2.8 mPa.s (25 °C)
Viscosity, kinematic	:	no data available
Molecular weight	:	no data available
VOC	:	no data available

Section: 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity	:	No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use.
Chemical stability	:	Evolves SO2 when open to atmosphere. The rate of SO2 evolution increases with temperature and/or transfer of product.
Possibility of hazardous reactions	:	No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use.
Conditions to avoid	:	Keep away from heat and sources of ignition.
Incompatible materials	:	Contact with strong oxidizers (e.g. chlorine, peroxides, chromates, nitric acid, perchlorate, concentrated oxygen, permanganate) may generate heat, fires, explosions and/or toxic vapors. Contact with strong acids (e.g. sulfuric, phosphoric, nitric, hydrochloric, chromic, sulfonic) may generate heat, splattering or boiling and toxic vapors. SO2 may react with vapors from neutralizing amines and may produce a visible cloud of amine salt particles. Mild steel Aluminium
Hazardous decomposition products	:	Decomposition products may include the following materials: Sulphur oxides metal oxides

Section: 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure	:	Inhalation, Eye contact, Skin contact

Potential Health Effects

Eyes	:	Health injuries are not known or expected under normal use.
Skin	:	Health injuries are not known or expected under normal use.
Ingestion	:	Harmful if swallowed.
Inhalation	:	May release toxic, irritating and/or corrosive gases.
Chronic Exposure	:	Health injuries are not known or expected under normal use.

Experience with human exposure

Eye contact	:	No symptoms known or expected.
Skin contact	:	No symptoms known or expected.
Ingestion	:	No information available.
Inhalation	:	No symptoms known or expected.

Toxicity

Product

Acute oral toxicity	:	Acute toxicity estimate: 1,250 mg/kg
Acute inhalation toxicity	:	no data available
Acute dermal toxicity	:	no data available
Skin corrosion/irritation	:	no data available
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	:	no data available
Respiratory or skin sensitization	:	Result: Contains an ingredient that can cause asthmatic-like reactions in sulfite-sensitive individuals.
Carcinogenicity	:	no data available
Reproductive effects	:	no data available
Germ cell mutagenicity	:	no data available
Teratogenicity	:	no data available
STOT - single exposure	:	no data available
STOT - repeated exposure	:	no data available
Aspiration toxicity	:	no data available

Section: 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Environmental Effects : This product has no known ecotoxicological effects.

Product

Toxicity to fish :

LC50 Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout): > 100 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product

LC50 Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow): 382 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Similar Product

LC50 Gambusia affinis (Mosquito fish): 240 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Active Substance

NOEC Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow): 250 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Similar Product

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates :

LC50 Daphnia magna (Water flea): 728 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Similar Product

LC50 Daphnia magna (Water flea): 275 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Product (estimated)

LC50 Daphnia magna (Water flea): 119 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Active Substance

NOEC Daphnia magna (Water flea): 250 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Similar Product

Toxicity to fish (Chronic toxicity) : EC25 / IC25: 382 mg/l
Exposure time: 7 Days
Species: Fathead Minnow
Test substance: Product

LOEC: 500 mg/l
Exposure time: 7 Days
Species: Fathead Minnow
Test substance: Product

NOEC: 250 mg/l
Exposure time: 7 Days
Species: Fathead Minnow
Test substance: Product

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates (Chronic toxicity) : LOEC: 500 mg/l
Exposure time: 7 Days
Species: Ceriodaphnia dubia
Test substance: Product
Test Type: 3 Brood

EC25 / IC25: 277 mg/l
Exposure time: 7 Days
Species: Ceriodaphnia dubia
Test substance: Product
Test Type: 3 Brood

NOEC: 250 mg/l
Exposure time: 7 Days
Species: Ceriodaphnia dubia
Test substance: Product
Test Type: 3 Brood

Persistence and degradability

Greater than 95% of this product consists of inorganic substances for which a biodegradation value is not applicable.

Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD): 85,000 mg/l

Mobility

The environmental fate was estimated using a level III fugacity model embedded in the EPI (estimation program interface) Suite TM, provided by the US EPA. The model assumes a steady state condition between the total input and output. The level III model does not require equilibrium between the defined media. The information provided is intended to give the user a general estimate of the environmental fate of this product under the defined conditions of the models.

If released into the environment this material is expected to distribute to the air, water and soil/sediment in the approximate respective percentages;

Air	:	<5%
Water	:	30 - 50%
Soil	:	50 - 70%

The portion in water is expected to be soluble or dispersible.

Bioaccumulative potential

This preparation or material is not expected to bioaccumulate.

Other information

no data available

Section: 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

If this product becomes a waste, it is not a hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR 261, since it does not have the characteristics of Subpart C, nor is it listed under Subpart D.

Disposal methods	:	Where possible recycling is preferred to disposal or incineration. If recycling is not practicable, dispose of in compliance with local regulations. Dispose of wastes in an approved waste disposal facility.
Disposal considerations	:	Dispose of as unused product. Empty containers should be taken to an approved waste handling site for recycling or disposal. Do not re-use empty containers.

Section: 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The shipper/consignor/sender is responsible to ensure that the packaging, labeling, and markings are in compliance with the selected mode of transport.

The presence of an RQ component (Reportable Quantity for U.S. DOT) in this product causes it to be regulated with an additional description of RQ for road, or as Environmentally hazardous for road and air, ONLY when the net weight in the package exceeds the calculated RQ for the product.

Land transport (DOT)

Proper shipping name	:	BISULPHITES, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.
Technical name(s)	:	SODIUM BISULPHITE
UN/ID No.	:	UN 2693
Transport hazard class(es)	:	8
Packing group	:	III
Reportable Quantity (per package)	:	12,500 lbs
RQ Component	:	SODIUM BISULFITE

Air transport (IATA)

Proper shipping name	:	BISULPHITES, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.
Technical name(s)	:	SODIUM BISULFITE
UN/ID No.	:	UN 2693
Transport hazard class(es)	:	8

Packing group	:	III
Reportable Quantity (per package)	:	12,500 lbs
RQ Component	:	SODIUM BISULFITE

Sea transport (IMDG/IMO)

Proper shipping name	:	BISULPHITES, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.
Technical name(s)	:	SODIUM BISULPHITE
UN/ID No.	:	UN 2693
Transport hazard class(es)	:	8
Packing group	:	III

Section: 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

TSCA list : No substances are subject to a Significant New Use Rule.

No substances are subject to TSCA 12(b) export notification requirements.

EPCRA - Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act

CERCLA Reportable Quantity

Components	CAS-No.	Component RQ (lbs)	Calculated product RQ (lbs)
Sodium Bisulfite	7631-90-5	5000	12500

SARA 304 Extremely Hazardous Substances Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 304 EHS RQ.

SARA 311/312 Hazards : Corrosive to metals
Acute toxicity (any route of exposure)

SARA 302 : This material does not contain any components with a section 302 EHS TPQ.

SARA 313 : This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

California Prop. 65

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL CONTROL LAWS :

United States TSCA Inventory

On the inventory, or in compliance with the inventory

Australia. Industrial Chemical (Notification and Assessment) Act

All substances in this product comply with the National Industrial Chemicals Notification & Assessment Scheme (NICNAS).

Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)
The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the Domestic Substance List (DSL).

Japan. ENCS - Existing and New Chemical Substances Inventory
All substances in this product comply with the Law Regulating the Manufacture and Importation Of Chemical Substances and are listed on the Existing and New Chemical Substances list (ENCS).

Korea. Korean Existing Chemicals Inventory (KECI)
All substances in this product comply with the Chemical Control Act (CCA) and are listed on the Existing Chemicals List (ECL)

Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances (PICCS)
All substances in this product comply with the Republic Act 6969 (RA 6969) and are listed on the Philippines Inventory of Chemicals & Chemical Substances (PICCS).

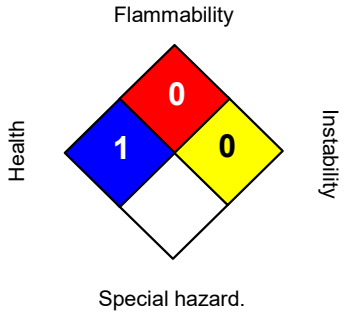
China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
All substances in this product comply with the Provisions on the Environmental Administration of New Chemical Substances and are listed on or exempt from the Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances China (IECSC).

New Zealand. Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC), as published by ERMA New Zealand
All substances in this product comply with the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act 1996,and are listed on or are exempt from the New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals.

Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory
All substances in this product comply with the Taiwan Existing Chemical Substances Inventory (ECSI).

Section: 16. OTHER INFORMATION

NFPA:



HMIS III:

HEALTH	1
FLAMMABILITY	0
PHYSICAL HAZARD	0

0 = not significant, 1 = Slight,
2 = Moderate, 3 = High
4 = Extreme, * = Chronic

Revision Date	:	12/11/2019
Version Number	:	2.3
Prepared By	:	Regulatory Affairs

REVISED INFORMATION: Significant changes to regulatory or health information for this revision is indicated by a bar in the left-hand margin of the SDS.

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use,

processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.
For additional copies of an SDS visit www.nalco.com and request access.

NALCO Water
An Ecolab Company

SAFETY DATA SHEET

PermaClean™ PC-11

Section: 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product name	:	PermaClean™ PC-11
Other means of identification	:	Not applicable.
Recommended use	:	BIOCIDE
Restrictions on use	:	Refer to available product literature or ask your local Sales Representative for restrictions on use and dose limits.
Company	:	Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 USA TEL: (630) 305-1000
Emergency telephone number	:	(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC
Issuing date	:	11/26/2019

Section: 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS Classification

Acute toxicity (Oral)	:	Category 3
Acute toxicity (Inhalation)	:	Category 3
Skin irritation (Dermal)	:	Category 2
Serious eye damage	:	Category 1
Skin sensitization	:	Category 1

GHS Label element

Hazard pictograms :

Signal Word : Danger

Hazard Statements : Causes serious eye damage.
May cause an allergic skin reaction.
Causes skin irritation.
Toxic if swallowed or if inhaled

Precautionary Statements : **Prevention:**
Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray. Wash skin thoroughly after handling. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
Response:
IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician. IF SWALLOWED: Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting. IF ON SKIN (or hair):

Remove/ Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower. IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician. If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.

Storage:

Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed. Store locked up.

Disposal:

Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

Other hazards : None known.

Section: 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Pure substance/mixture : Mixture

Mixture

Chemical Name	CAS-No.	Concentration: (%)
Polyethylene Glycol	25322-68-3	30 - 60
2,2-Dibromo-3-nitrilopropionamide	10222-01-2	10 - 30
Sodium Bromide	7647-15-6	1 - 5
Dibromoacetonitrile	3252-43-5	0.1 - 1

Section: 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

In case of eye contact : Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Get medical attention immediately.

In case of skin contact : Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Use a mild soap if available. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

If swallowed : Rinse mouth with water. Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical attention immediately.

If inhaled : Remove to fresh air. Treat symptomatically. Get medical attention immediately.

Protection of first-aiders : In event of emergency assess the danger before taking action. Do not put yourself at risk of injury. If in doubt, contact emergency responders. Use personal protective equipment as required.

Notes to physician : Treat symptomatically.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed : See Section 11 for more detailed information on health effects and symptoms.

Section: 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media : Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the

surrounding environment.

Specific hazards during firefighting	:	Not flammable or combustible.
Hazardous combustion products	:	Decomposition products may include the following materials: Carbon oxides nitrogen oxides (NOx) metal oxides
Special protective equipment for firefighters	:	Use personal protective equipment.
Specific extinguishing methods	:	Fire residues and contaminated fire extinguishing water must be disposed of in accordance with local regulations. In the event of fire and/or explosion do not breathe fumes.

Section: 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	:	Ensure adequate ventilation. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Avoid inhalation, ingestion and contact with skin and eyes. When workers are facing concentrations above the exposure limit they must use appropriate certified respirators. Ensure clean-up is conducted by trained personnel only. Refer to protective measures listed in sections 7 and 8.
Environmental precautions	:	Do not allow contact with soil, surface or ground water.
Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up	:	Stop leak if safe to do so. Contain spillage, and then collect with non-combustible absorbent material, (e.g. sand, earth, diatomaceous earth, vermiculite) and place in container for disposal according to local / national regulations (see section 13). For large spills, dike spilled material or otherwise contain material to ensure runoff does not reach a waterway. Flush away traces with water.

Section: 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Advice on safe handling	:	Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Do not ingest. Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Use only with adequate ventilation.
Conditions for safe storage	:	Keep out of reach of children. Keep container tightly closed. Store in suitable labelled containers.
Suitable material	:	The following compatibility data is suggested based on similar product data and/or industry experience: PVC, Polypropylene, PTFE, Polyvinylidene difluoride, CPVC (rigid), HDPE (high density polyethylene), Nylon, Perfluoroelastomer, Plasite 4300 The following compatibility data is suggested based on similar product data and/or industry experience: PVC, Polypropylene, Polyethylene, Hastelloy C-276, HDPE (high density polyethylene), PTFE, Fluoroelastomer

Unsuitable material	:	The following compatibility data is suggested based on similar product data and/or industry experience: Brass, Mild steel, Neoprene, Stainless Steel 304, Stainless Steel 316L, Plexiglass, EPDM, Fluoroelastomer, Nitrile, Plasite 7122The following compatibility data is suggested based on similar product data and/or industry experience: Copper, Brass, Aluminum, Mild steel, Buna-N, Ethylene propylene, Neoprene, Polyurethane, Stainless Steel 304, Stainless Steel 316L, Carbon steel, Chlorosulfonated polyethylene rubber

Section: 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Components with workplace control parameters

Components	CAS-No.	Form of exposure	Permissible concentration	Basis
Polyethylene Glycol	25322-68-3	TWA (Aerosol.)	10 mg/m3	AIHA WEEL

Engineering measures	:	Effective exhaust ventilation system. Maintain air concentrations below occupational exposure standards.

Personal protective equipment

Eye protection	:	Safety goggles Face-shield
Hand protection	:	Wear the following personal protective equipment: Butyl rubber Viton® gloves Gloves should be discarded and replaced if there is any indication of degradation or chemical breakthrough.
Skin protection	:	Wear suitable protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	:	When workers are facing concentrations above the exposure limit they must use appropriate certified respirators. Combined particulates and organic vapour type
Hygiene measures	:	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Remove and wash contaminated clothing before re-use. Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling. Provide suitable facilities for quick drenching or flushing of the eyes and body in case of contact or splash hazard.

Section: 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	:	liquid
Colour	:	colourless to amber
Odour	:	Mild
Flash point	:	> 100 °C, Method: ASTM D 92, Cleveland open cup
pH	:	1.5 - 5.0,(100 %), Method: ASTM E 70
Odour Threshold	:	no data available
Melting point/freezing point	:	POUR POINT: -45 °C, ASTM D-97

		Freezing Point: -50 °C
Initial boiling point and boiling range	:	> 70 °C, Decomposes on heating.
Evaporation rate	:	no data available
Flammability (solid, gas)	:	Not applicable.
Upper explosion limit	:	no data available
Lower explosion limit	:	no data available
Vapour pressure	:	< 0.1 mm Hg, (21 °C),
Relative vapour density	:	no data available
Relative density	:	1.20 - 1.30, (23 °C), ASTM D-1298
Density	:	10.0 - 10.8 lb/gal
Water solubility	:	completely soluble
Solubility in other solvents	:	no data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	:	no data available
Auto-ignition temperature	:	no data available
Thermal decomposition	:	no data available
Viscosity, dynamic	:	138 mPa.s (20 °C)
Viscosity, kinematic	:	no data available
Molecular weight	:	no data available
VOC	:	9.85 %, 125.82 g/l, EPA Method 24

Section: 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity	:	No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use.
Chemical stability	:	Stable under normal conditions.
Possibility of hazardous reactions	:	No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use.
Conditions to avoid	:	Heat Extremes of temperature
Incompatible materials	:	Contact with strong alkalies (e.g. ammonia and its solutions, carbonates, sodium hydroxide (caustic), potassium hydroxide, calcium hydroxide (lime), cyanide, sulfide, hypochlorites, chlorites) may generate heat, splattering or boiling and toxic vapors. Oxidizing agents Aluminum
Hazardous decomposition products	:	In case of fire, hazardous decomposition products may be produced such as: Carbon oxides nitrogen oxides (NOx) metal oxides

Section: 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure : Inhalation, Eye contact, Skin contact

Potential Health Effects

Eyes : Causes serious eye damage.

Skin : Causes skin irritation. May cause allergic skin reaction.

Ingestion : Toxic if swallowed.

Inhalation : Toxic if inhaled.

Chronic Exposure : Health injuries are not known or expected under normal use.

Experience with human exposure

Eye contact : Redness, Pain, Corrosion

Skin contact : Redness, Irritation, Allergic reactions

Ingestion : No information available.

Inhalation : Respiratory irritation, Cough

Toxicity

Product

Acute oral toxicity : LD50 rat: 178 - 235 mg/kg
Test substance: Active Substance

LD50 guinea pig: 118 mg/kg
Test substance: Active Substance

rabbit: 118 mg/kg
Test substance: Active Substance

Acute inhalation toxicity : LC50 rat: 1.4 mg/l
Exposure time: 4 hrs
Test atmosphere: vapour
Test substance: Product

rat: 1.25 mg/l
Exposure time: 4 hrs
Test atmosphere: vapour
Test substance: Product

Acute dermal toxicity : no data available

Skin corrosion/irritation : no data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation : no data available

Respiratory or skin : no data available

sensitization

Carcinogenicity

IARC **Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans** Active ingredient did not cause cancer in laboratory animals. There is evidence that dibromoacetonitrile (DBAN), a possible by-product of 2,2-dibromo-3-nitrilopropionamide (DBNPA), can produce cancer in laboratory animals. However, the relevance of this to humans is unknown.
Dibromoacetonitrile 3252-43-5

Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans

OSHA No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

NTP No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

Reproductive effects : no data available

Germ cell mutagenicity : no data available

Teratogenicity : no data available

STOT - single exposure : no data available

STOT - repeated exposure : no data available

Aspiration toxicity : no data available

Components

Acute dermal toxicity : Polyethylene Glycol
LD50 rabbit: 20,000 mg/kg

Sodium Bromide
LD50 rabbit: > 2,000 mg/kg

Section: 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Environmental Effects : Toxic to aquatic life.

Product

Toxicity to fish : LC50 Lepomis macrochirus (Bluegill sunfish): 8.9 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product

LC50 Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout): 3.6 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product

LC50 Cyprinodon variegatus (sheepshead minnow): 7.5 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product

LC50 Leuciscus idus (Golden orfe): 4.7 mg/l

Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product

NOEC Lepomis macrochirus (Bluegill sunfish): 6.5 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product

NOEC Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout): 2.8 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product

NOEC Cyprinodon variegatus (sheepshead minnow): 3.2 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates : LC50 Mysid Shrimp (Mysidopsis bahia): 4.2 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product

LC50 Daphnia magna (Water flea): 4.3 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Product

LC50 Acartia tonsa: 1.78 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Product

LC50 Ceriodaphnia dubia: 6.67 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Product

EC50 Mysid Shrimp (Mysidopsis bahia): 3.2 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product

EC50 Daphnia magna (Water flea): 2.5 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Product

NOEC Daphnia magna (Water flea): 3.6 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Product

NOEC Ceriodaphnia dubia: 5.0 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Product

Toxicity to algae : LC50 Marine Algae (Skeletonema costatum): 1.5 mg/l
Exposure time: 72 hrs
Test substance: Product

Toxicity to bacteria : LC50 Pseudomonas putida: > 2.0 mg/l
Test substance: Product

Components

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates (Chronic toxicity)	:	2,2-Dibromo-3-nitrilopropionamide NOEC: 0.25 mg/l Exposure time: 21 d Species: Daphnia magna (Water flea)

Persistence and degradability

Total Organic Carbon (TOC) : 280,000 mg/l

Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD): 1,110,000 mg/l

Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD):

Incubation Period	Value	Test Descriptor
5 d	1,100 mg/l	Product

Mobility

The environmental fate was estimated using a level III fugacity model embedded in the EPI (estimation program interface) Suite TM, provided by the US EPA. The model assumes a steady state condition between the total input and output. The level III model does not require equilibrium between the defined media. The information provided is intended to give the user a general estimate of the environmental fate of this product under the defined conditions of the models.
If released into the environment this material is expected to distribute to the air, water and soil/sediment in the approximate respective percentages;

Air	:	<5%
Water	:	10 - 30%
Soil	:	70 - 90%

The portion in water is expected to be soluble or dispersible.

Bioaccumulative potential

no data available

Other information

no data available

Section: 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

If this product becomes a waste, it could meet the criteria of a hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR 261. Before disposal, it should be determined if the waste meets the criteria of a hazardous waste.

Hazardous Waste:	:	D002
Disposal methods	:	The product should not be allowed to enter drains, water courses or the soil. Where possible recycling is preferred to disposal or incineration. If recycling is not practicable, dispose of in compliance with local regulations. Dispose of wastes in an approved waste disposal facility.
Disposal considerations	:	Dispose of as unused product. Empty containers should be

taken to an approved waste handling site for recycling or disposal. Do not re-use empty containers.

Section: 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The shipper/consignor/sender is responsible to ensure that the packaging, labeling, and markings are in compliance with the selected mode of transport.

Land transport (DOT)

Proper shipping name	:	CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.
Technical name(s)	:	2,2-DIBROMO-3-NITRILOPROPIONAMIDE
UN/ID No.	:	UN 3265
Transport hazard class(es)	:	8
Packing group	:	III

Air transport (IATA)

Proper shipping name	:	CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.
Technical name(s)	:	2,2-DIBROMO-3-NITRILOPROPIONAMIDE
UN/ID No.	:	UN 3265
Transport hazard class(es)	:	8
Packing group	:	III

Sea transport (IMDG/IMO)

Proper shipping name	:	CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.
Technical name(s)	:	2,2-DIBROMO-3-NITRILOPROPIONAMIDE
UN/ID No.	:	UN 3265
Transport hazard class(es)	:	8
Packing group	:	III
*Marine pollutant	:	2,2-Dibromo-3-nitrilopropionamide

* Note: This product is regulated as a Marine Pollutant when shipped by Rail or Highway (in bulk quantities), and when shipped by water in all quantities.

Section: 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

TSCA list : Not relevant

EPA Reg. No. : 1706-138

EPCRA - Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act

CERCLA Reportable Quantity

This product does not contain a RQ substance, or this product contains a substance with a RQ, however the calculated RQ exceeds the reasonably attainable upper limit.

SARA 304 Extremely Hazardous Substances Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 304 EHS RQ.

SARA 311/312 Hazards : Acute toxicity (any route of exposure)
Serious eye damage or eye irritation
Respiratory or skin sensitisation
Skin corrosion or irritation

SARA 302 : No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 : The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

2,2-Dibromo-3-nitrilopropionamide	10222-01-2	20 %

California Prop. 65

⚠ **WARNING:** Cancer - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

Dibromoacetonitrile	3252-43-5

INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL CONTROL LAWS :

United States TSCA Inventory
This product is exempted under TSCA and regulated under FIFRA. The inerts are on the Inventory List.

Australia. Industrial Chemical (Notification and Assessment) Act
All substances in this product comply with the National Industrial Chemicals Notification & Assessment Scheme (NICNAS).

Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)
Substances regulated under the Pest Control Products Act are exempt from CEPA New Substance Notification requirements.

Japan. ENCS - Existing and New Chemical Substances Inventory
All substances in this product comply with the Law Regulating the Manufacture and Importation Of Chemical Substances and are listed on the Existing and New Chemical Substances list (ENCS).

Korea. Korean Existing Chemicals Inventory (KECI)
All substances in this product comply with the Chemical Control Act (CCA) and are listed on the Existing Chemicals List (ECL)

Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances (PICCS)
All substances in this product comply with the Republic Act 6969 (RA 6969) and are listed on the Philippines Inventory of Chemicals & Chemical Substances (PICCS).

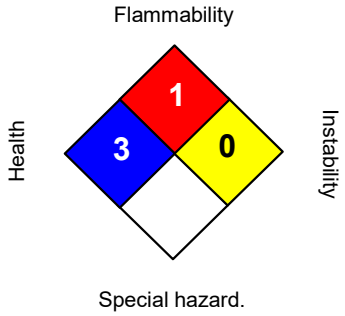
China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
All substances in this product comply with the Provisions on the Environmental Administration of New Chemical Substances and are listed on or exempt from the Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances China (IECSC).

New Zealand. Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC), as published by ERMA New Zealand
All substances in this product comply with the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act 1996,and are listed on or are exempt from the New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals.

Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory
All substances in this product comply with the Taiwan Existing Chemical Substances Inventory (ECSI).

Section: 16. OTHER INFORMATION

NFPA:



HMIS III:

HEALTH	3*
FLAMMABILITY	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD	0

0 = not significant, 1 = Slight,
2 = Moderate, 3 = High
4 = Extreme, * = Chronic

Revision Date	:	11/26/2019
Version Number	:	2.1
Prepared By	:	Regulatory Affairs

REVISED INFORMATION: Significant changes to regulatory or health information for this revision is indicated by a bar in the left-hand margin of the SDS.

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.
For additional copies of an SDS visit www.nalco.com and request access.

NALCO
An Ecolab Company

SAFETY DATA SHEET

H-550

Section: 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product name	:	H-550
Other means of identification	:	Not applicable.
Recommended use	:	MICROBIOCIDE
Restrictions on use	:	Refer to available product literature or ask your local Sales Representative for restrictions on use and dose limits.
Company	:	Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 USA TEL: (630)305-1000
Emergency telephone number	:	(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC
Issuing date	:	04/21/2016

Section: 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS Classification

Acute toxicity (Oral)	:	Category 3
Acute toxicity (Inhalation)	:	Category 4
Acute toxicity (Dermal)	:	Category 4
Skin corrosion	:	Category 1B
Serious eye damage	:	Category 1
Respiratory sensitization	:	Category 1
Skin sensitization	:	Category 1
Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure	:	Category 3 (Respiratory system)

GHS Label element

Hazard pictograms :

Signal Word : Danger

Hazard Statements : Toxic if swallowed.
Harmful in contact with skin or if inhaled
Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
May cause an allergic skin reaction.
Causes serious eye damage.
May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled.
May cause respiratory irritation.

Precautionary Statements : **Prevention:**
Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray. Use only outdoors or in a

well-ventilated area. Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection. In case of inadequate ventilation wear respiratory protection.
Response:
IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor. Rinse mouth. IF SWALLOWED: Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting. Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician. IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower. IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor. IF INHALED: If breathing is difficult, remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

Other hazards : None known.

Section: 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Pure substance/mixture : Mixture

Chemical Name	CAS-No.	Concentration: (%)
Glutaraldehyde	111-30-8	50
Methanol	67-56-1	0.1 - 1

Section: 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

In case of eye contact : Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Get medical attention immediately.

In case of skin contact : Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Use a mild soap if available. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.

If swallowed : Rinse mouth with water. Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical attention immediately.

If inhaled : Remove to fresh air. Treat symptomatically. Get medical attention.

Protection of first-aiders : In event of emergency assess the danger before taking action. Do not put yourself at risk of injury. If in doubt, contact emergency responders. Use personal protective equipment as required.

Notes to physician : Treat symptomatically.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed : See Section 11 for more detailed information on health effects and symptoms.

Section: 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media : Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.

Unsuitable extinguishing : None known.

media

Specific hazards during firefighting	:	Not flammable or combustible.
Hazardous combustion products	:	Decomposition products may include the following materials: Carbon oxides nitrogen oxides (NOx) Sulphur oxides Oxides of phosphorus
Special protective equipment for firefighters	:	Use personal protective equipment.
Specific extinguishing methods	:	Fire residues and contaminated fire extinguishing water must be disposed of in accordance with local regulations. In the event of fire and/or explosion do not breathe fumes.

Section: 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	:	Restrict access to area as appropriate until clean-up operations are complete. Ensure clean-up is conducted by trained personnel only. Ventilate spill area if possible. Do not touch spilled material. Stop or reduce any leaks if it is safe to do so. Use personal protective equipment. Notify appropriate government, occupational health and safety and environmental authorities.
Environmental precautions	:	This pesticide is toxic to fish. Do not discharge effluent containing this product into lakes, streams, ponds, estuaries, oceans or other waters, unless in accordance with the requirements of a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit and the permitting authority has been notified in writing prior to discharge. Do not discharge effluent containing this product to sewer systems without previously notifying the local sewage treatment plant authority. For guidance contact your State Water Board or Regional Office of the EPA.
Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up	:	Stop leak if safe to do so. Contain spillage, and then collect with non-combustible absorbent material, (e.g. sand, earth, diatomaceous earth, vermiculite) and place in container for disposal according to local / national regulations (see section 13). Flush away traces with water. For large spills, dike spilled material or otherwise contain material to ensure runoff does not reach a waterway.

Section: 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Advice on safe handling	:	Do not ingest. Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Use only with adequate ventilation.
Conditions for safe storage	:	Keep out of reach of children. Keep container tightly closed. Store in suitable labeled containers.
Suitable material	:	The following compatibility data is suggested based on similar product data and/or industry experience: Compatibility with Plastic Materials can vary; we therefore recommend that compatibility is tested prior to use.
Unsuitable material	:	not determined

Section: 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Components with workplace control parameters

Components	CAS-No.	Form of exposure	Permissible concentration	Basis
Glutaraldehyde	111-30-8	Ceiling	0.2 ppm 0.8 mg/m3	NIOSH REL
		Ceiling	0.05 ppm	ACGIH

Engineering measures : Effective exhaust ventilation system. Maintain air concentrations below occupational exposure standards.

Personal protective equipment

Eye protection : Safety goggles
Face-shield

Hand protection : Wear the following personal protective equipment:
Standard glove type.
Gloves should be discarded and replaced if there is any indication of degradation or chemical breakthrough.

Skin protection : Personal protective equipment comprising: suitable protective gloves, safety goggles and protective clothing

Respiratory protection : When workers are facing concentrations above the exposure limit they must use appropriate certified respirators.

Hygiene measures : Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Remove and wash contaminated clothing before re-use. Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling. Provide suitable facilities for quick drenching or flushing of the eyes and body in case of contact or splash hazard.

Section: 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance : Liquid

Colour : colourless

Odour : Aldehyde

Flash point : , Method: ASTM D 56, does not flash

pH : 3.1 - 4.5, 100 %, (25 °C)

Odour Threshold : no data available

Melting point/freezing point : FREEZING POINT: -21 °C, ASTM D-1177

Initial boiling point and boiling range : 100.5 °C, (760 mm Hg), Method: ASTM D 86

Evaporation rate : no data available

Flammability (solid, gas) : no data available

Upper explosion limit : no data available

Lower explosion limit : no data available

Vapour pressure	:	16 mm Hg, (20 °C), ASTM D 323,
Relative vapour density	:	1.1
Relative density	:	1.11 - 1.13, (25 °C), ASTM D-1298
Density	:	9.4 lb/gal
Water solubility	:	completely soluble
Solubility in other solvents	:	no data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	:	no data available
Auto-ignition temperature	:	no data available
Thermal decomposition temperature	:	no data available
Viscosity, dynamic	:	21 mPa.s (20 °C)
Viscosity, kinematic	:	no data available
Molecular weight	:	no data available
VOC	:	54 %, 605.12 g/l, EPA Method 24

Section: 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical stability	:	Stable under normal conditions.
Possibility of hazardous reactions	:	No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use.
Conditions to avoid	:	Extremes of temperature
Incompatible materials	:	Contact with strong oxidizers (e.g. chlorine, peroxides, chromates, nitric acid, perchlorate, concentrated oxygen, permanganate) may generate heat, fires, explosions and/or toxic vapors. Amines Strong Bases Strong acids
Hazardous decomposition products	:	Decomposition products may include the following materials: Carbon oxides nitrogen oxides (NOx) Sulphur oxides Oxides of phosphorus

Section: 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure	:	Inhalation, Eye contact, Skin contact

Potential Health Effects

Eyes	:	Causes serious eye damage.
Skin	:	Harmful in contact with skin. Causes severe skin burns. May cause allergic skin

reaction.

Ingestion	:	Toxic if swallowed. Causes digestive tract burns.
Inhalation	:	May cause allergic respiratory reaction. May cause respiratory tract irritation. Harmful if inhaled. May cause nose, throat, and lung irritation.
Chronic Exposure	:	Health injuries are not known or expected under normal use.

Experience with human exposure

Eye contact	:	Redness, Pain, Corrosion
Skin contact	:	Redness, Pain, Irritation, Corrosion, Allergic reactions
Ingestion	:	Corrosion, Abdominal pain
Inhalation	:	Respiratory irritation, Cough, May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled.

Toxicity

Product

Acute oral toxicity	:	LD50 rat: 200 mg/kg Test substance: Product
Acute inhalation toxicity	:	LC50 rat: > 27 ppm Exposure time: 4 hrs Test substance: Product LC50 rat: 15 mg/l Exposure time: 4 hrs Test substance: Product
Acute dermal toxicity	:	LD50 rabbit: 1,749 mg/kg Test substance: Product
Skin corrosion/irritation	:	no data available
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	:	no data available
Respiratory or skin sensitization	:	no data available
Carcinogenicity	:	no data available
Reproductive effects	:	no data available
Germ cell mutagenicity	:	no data available
Teratogenicity	:	no data available
STOT - single exposure	:	no data available
STOT - repeated exposure	:	no data available
Aspiration toxicity	:	no data available

Section: 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Environmental Effects : Harmful to aquatic life.

Product

Toxicity to fish : LC50 Lepomis macrochirus (Bluegill sunfish): 22.4 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product
Test Type: Static

LC50 Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow): 10.8 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product

LC50 Cyprinodon variegatus (sheepshead minnow): 32 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Active Substance

LC50 Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout): 12 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Active Substance

NOEC Lepomis macrochirus (Bluegill sunfish): 10 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product
Test Type: Static

NOEC Cyprinodon variegatus (sheepshead minnow): 24 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Active Substance

NOEC Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout): 9 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Active Substance

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates : LC50 Daphnia magna (Water flea): 0.69 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Product
Test Type: Static

LC50 Shore Crab: 465 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Active Substance
Test Type: Static

LC50 Grass Shrimp: 41 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Active Substance
Test Type: Static

LC50 Mysid Shrimp (Mysidopsis bahia): 7.1 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Active Substance
Test Type: Flow-through

LC50 Acartia tonsa: 0.11 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Active Substance
Test Type: Static

EC50 American Oyster: 0.78 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Active Substance
Test Type: Flow-through

NOEC Mysid Shrimp (Mysidopsis bahia): 0.78 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Active Substance
Test Type: Flow-through

NOEC American Oyster: 0.16 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Active Substance
Test Type: Flow-through

NOEC Acartia tonsa: 0.029 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Active Substance
Test Type: Static

Toxicity to algae : LC50 Marine Algae (Skeletonema costatum): 0.61 mg/l
Exposure time: 72 hrs
Test substance: Active Substance

LC50 Algae (Scenedesmus subspicatus): 0.97 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Active Substance

LC50 Green Algae (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata, previously Selenastrum capricornutum): 2.64 mg/l
Exposure time: 72 hrs
Test substance: Product

NOEC Marine Algae (Skeletonema costatum): 0.33 mg/l
Exposure time: 72 hrs
Test substance: Active Substance

NOEC Algae (Scenedesmus subspicatus): 0.33 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Active Substance

Toxicity to bacteria : LC50 Sewage Microorganisms: > 50 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Active Substance

: LC50 Bacteria: 17 - 25 mg/l
Exposure time: 16 hrs
Test substance: Active Substance

Toxicity to fish (Chronic : LOEC: 2.9 mg/l

toxicity)		Exposure time: 28 Days Species: Fathead Minnow Test substance: Active Substance NOEC: 1.4 mg/l Exposure time: 28 Days Species: Fathead Minnow Test substance: Active Substance
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates (Chronic toxicity)	:	NOEC: 4.25 mg/l Exposure time: 21 Days Species: Daphnia magna Test substance: Active Substance Test Type: 3 Brood
Toxicity to terrestrial organisms	:	LC50 Bobwhite Quail: Exposure time: 8 Days Test substance: Active Substance LC50 Mallard Duck: Exposure time: 8 Days Test substance: Active Substance LC50 Mallard Duck: 933 mg/kg Test substance: 50% Active Ingredient

Persistence and degradability

The organic portion of this preparation is expected to be readily biodegradable.

Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD): 900,000 mg/l

Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD):

Incubation Period	Value	Test Descriptor
	0 mg/l	

Mobility

The environmental fate was estimated using a level III fugacity model embedded in the EPI (estimation program interface) Suite TM, provided by the US EPA. The model assumes a steady state condition between the total input and output. The level III model does not require equilibrium between the defined media. The information provided is intended to give the user a general estimate of the environmental fate of this product under the defined conditions of the models.
If released into the environment this material is expected to distribute to the air, water and soil/sediment in the approximate respective percentages;

Air	:	<5%
Water	:	30 - 50%
Soil	:	50 - 70%

The portion in water is expected to be soluble or dispersible.

Bioaccumulative potential

This preparation or material is not expected to bioaccumulate.

Other information

no data available

Section: 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

If this product becomes a waste, it could meet the criteria of a hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR 261. Before disposal, it should be determined if the waste meets the criteria of a hazardous waste.

Disposal methods	:	The product should not be allowed to enter drains, water courses or the soil. Where possible recycling is preferred to disposal or incineration. If recycling is not practicable, dispose of in compliance with local regulations. Dispose of wastes in an approved waste disposal facility.
Disposal considerations	:	Dispose of as unused product. Empty containers should be taken to an approved waste handling site for recycling or disposal. Do not re-use empty containers.

Section: 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The shipper/consignor/sender is responsible to ensure that the packaging, labeling, and markings are in compliance with the selected mode of transport.

Land transport (DOT)

Proper shipping name	:	CORROSIVE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S
Technical name(s)	:	GLUTARALDEHYDE
UN/ID No.	:	UN 2922
Transport hazard class(es)	:	8, 6.1
Packing group	:	II

Air transport (IATA)

Proper shipping name	:	CORROSIVE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S
Technical name(s)	:	GLUTARALDEHYDE
UN/ID No.	:	UN 2922
Transport hazard class(es)	:	8, 6.1
Packing group	:	II

Sea transport (IMDG/IMO)

Proper shipping name	:	CORROSIVE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S
Technical name(s)	:	GLUTARALDEHYDE
UN/ID No.	:	UN 2922
Transport hazard class(es)	:	8, 6.1
Packing group	:	II
*Marine pollutant	:	GLUTARALDEHYDE

*Note: This product is regulated as a Marine Pollutant when shipped by Rail, Highway (in bulk quantities), or Air (if no other hazard class applies), and when shipped by water in all quantities.

Section: 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

EPA Reg. No. : 464-704-1706

EPCRA - Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act

CERCLA Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a CERCLA RQ.

SARA 304 Extremely Hazardous Substances Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 304 EHS RQ.

SARA 311/312 Hazards : Acute Health Hazard

SARA 302 : No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 : This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

California Prop 65

WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm.

Methanol	67-56-1

INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL CONTROL LAWS :

TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT (TSCA)
This product is exempted under TSCA and regulated under FIFRA. The inerts are on the Inventory List.

CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT (CEPA)
Substances regulated under the Pest Control Products Act are exempt from CEPA New Substance Notification requirements.

AUSTRALIA
All substances in this product comply with the National Industrial Chemicals Notification & Assessment Scheme (NICNAS).

CHINA
All substances in this product comply with the Provisions on the Environmental Administration of New Chemical Substances and are listed on or exempt from the Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances China (IECSC).

JAPAN
All substances in this product comply with the Law Regulating the Manufacture and Importation Of Chemical Substances and are listed on the Existing and New Chemical Substances list (ENCS).

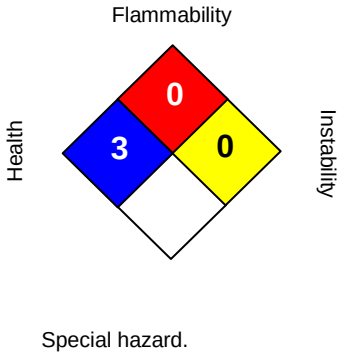
KOREA
All substances in this product comply with the Toxic Chemical Control Law (TCCL) and are listed on the Existing Chemicals List (ECL)

NEW ZEALAND
All substances in this product comply with the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act 1996,and are listed on or are exempt from the New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals.

PHILIPPINES
All substances in this product comply with the Republic Act 6969 (RA 6969) and are listed on the Philippines Inventory of Chemicals & Chemical Substances (PICCS).

Section: 16. OTHER INFORMATION

NFPA:



HMIS III:

HEALTH	**3***
FLAMMABILITY	**0**
PHYSICAL HAZARD	**0**

0 = not significant, 1 =Slight,
2 = Moderate, 3 = High
4 = Extreme, * = Chronic

Revision Date	:	04/21/2016
Version Number	:	1.4
Prepared By	:	Regulatory Affairs

REVISED INFORMATION: Significant changes to regulatory or health information for this revision is indicated by a bar in the left-hand margin of the SDS.

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.
For additional copies of an SDS visit www.nalco.com and request access.

NALCO Water
An Ecolab Company

SAFETY DATA SHEET

3D TRASAR™ 3DT337

Section: 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product name	:	3D TRASAR™ 3DT337
Other means of identification	:	Not applicable.
Recommended use	:	COOLING TREATMENT
Restrictions on use	:	Refer to available product literature or ask your local Sales Representative for restrictions on use and dose limits.
Company	:	Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 USA TEL: (630) 305-1000
Emergency telephone number	:	(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC
Issuing date	:	10/17/2019

Section: 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS Classification

Skin corrosion	:	Category 1
Serious eye damage	:	Category 1
Skin sensitization	:	Category 1

GHS Label element

Hazard pictograms :

Signal Word : Danger

Hazard Statements : Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
May cause an allergic skin reaction.

Precautionary Statements :

Prevention:
Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray. Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
Response:
IF SWALLOWED: Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting. IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower. IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician.
Disposal:
Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

Other hazards : Do not mix with bleach or other chlorinated products – will cause chlorine gas.

Section: 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Chemical Name	CAS-No.	Concentration: (%)
Polycarboxylic acid polymer	Proprietary	30 - 60
Benzotriazole	95-14-7	1 - 5
Carboxylic acid	Proprietary	1 - 5

Section: 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

In case of eye contact : Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Get medical attention immediately.

In case of skin contact : Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Use a mild soap if available. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.

If swallowed : Rinse mouth with water. Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical attention immediately.

If inhaled : Remove to fresh air. Treat symptomatically. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.

Protection of first-aiders : In event of emergency assess the danger before taking action. Do not put yourself at risk of injury. If in doubt, contact emergency responders. Use personal protective equipment as required.

Notes to physician : Treat symptomatically.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed : See Section 11 for more detailed information on health effects and symptoms.

Section: 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media : Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : None known.

Specific hazards during firefighting : Not flammable or combustible.

Hazardous combustion products : Decomposition products may include the following materials: Carbon oxides nitrogen oxides (NOx) Sulphur oxides

Special protective equipment for firefighters : Use personal protective equipment.

Specific extinguishing methods : Fire residues and contaminated fire extinguishing water must be disposed of in accordance with local regulations. In the event of fire and/or explosion do not

breathe fumes.

Section: 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	:	Ensure adequate ventilation. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Avoid inhalation, ingestion and contact with skin and eyes. When workers are facing concentrations above the exposure limit they must use appropriate certified respirators. Ensure clean-up is conducted by trained personnel only. Refer to protective measures listed in sections 7 and 8.
Environmental precautions	:	Do not allow contact with soil, surface or ground water.
Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up	:	Stop leak if safe to do so. Contain spillage, and then collect with non-combustible absorbent material, (e.g. sand, earth, diatomaceous earth, vermiculite) and place in container for disposal according to local / national regulations (see section 13). For large spills, dike spilled material or otherwise contain material to ensure runoff does not reach a waterway. Flush away traces with water.

Section: 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Advice on safe handling	:	Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Do not ingest. Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Use only with adequate ventilation. Do not mix with bleach or other chlorinated products – will cause chlorine gas.
Conditions for safe storage	:	Keep away from strong bases. Keep out of reach of children. Keep container tightly closed. Store in suitable labelled containers.
Suitable material	:	Keep in properly labelled containers.
Unsuitable material	:	not determined

Section: 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Components with workplace control parameters

Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

Engineering measures	:	Effective exhaust ventilation system. Maintain air concentrations below occupational exposure standards.

Personal protective equipment

Eye protection	:	Safety goggles Face-shield
Hand protection	:	Wear the following personal protective equipment: Standard glove type. Gloves should be discarded and replaced if there is any indication of degradation or chemical breakthrough.
Skin protection	:	Personal protective equipment comprising: suitable protective gloves, safety goggles and protective clothing

Respiratory protection	:	When workers are facing concentrations above the exposure limit they must use appropriate certified respirators.
Hygiene measures	:	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Remove and wash contaminated clothing before re-use. Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling. Provide suitable facilities for quick drenching or flushing of the eyes and body in case of contact or splash hazard.

Section: 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	:	Liquid
Colour	:	Clear Amber
Odour	:	Mild
Flash point	:	100 °C
pH	:	<= 2, (25 °C)
Odour Threshold	:	no data available
Melting point/freezing point	:	no data available
Initial boiling point and boiling range	:	100 °C
Evaporation rate	:	no data available
Flammability (solid, gas)	:	Not applicable.
Upper explosion limit	:	no data available
Lower explosion limit	:	no data available
Vapour pressure	:	no data available
Relative vapour density	:	no data available
Relative density	:	1.230, (25 °C),
Density	:	no data available
Water solubility	:	Complete
Solubility in other solvents	:	no data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	:	no data available
Auto-ignition temperature	:	no data available
Thermal decomposition	:	no data available
Viscosity, dynamic	:	30 mPa.s (25 °C)
Viscosity, kinematic	:	no data available
Molecular weight	:	no data available
VOC	:	0 g/l, EPA Method 24

Section: 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity	:	No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use.

Chemical stability	:	Stable under normal conditions.
Possibility of hazardous reactions	:	Do not mix with bleach or other chlorinated products – will cause chlorine gas.
Conditions to avoid	:	None known.
Incompatible materials	:	Strong bases
Hazardous decomposition products	:	In case of fire, hazardous decomposition products may be produced such as: Carbon oxides nitrogen oxides (NOx) Sulphur oxides

Section: 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure	:	Inhalation, Eye contact, Skin contact

Potential Health Effects

Eyes	:	Causes serious eye damage.
Skin	:	Causes severe skin burns. May cause allergic skin reaction.
Ingestion	:	Causes digestive tract burns.
Inhalation	:	May cause nose, throat, and lung irritation.
Chronic Exposure	:	Health injuries are not known or expected under normal use.

Experience with human exposure

Eye contact	:	Redness, Pain, Corrosion, Irritation
Skin contact	:	Redness, Pain, Irritation, Corrosion, Allergic reactions
Ingestion	:	Corrosion, Abdominal pain
Inhalation	:	Respiratory irritation, Cough

Toxicity

Product

Acute oral toxicity	:	Acute toxicity estimate: > 5,000 mg/kg
Acute inhalation toxicity	:	no data available
Acute dermal toxicity	:	Acute toxicity estimate: > 5,000 mg/kg
Skin corrosion/irritation	:	no data available
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	:	no data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization	:	no data available
Carcinogenicity	:	no data available
Reproductive effects	:	no data available
Germ cell mutagenicity	:	no data available
Teratogenicity	:	no data available
STOT - single exposure	:	no data available
STOT - repeated exposure	:	no data available
Aspiration toxicity	:	no data available

Section: 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Environmental Effects : Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Product

Toxicity to fish : LC50 Fathead Minnow: 1,847 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product

NOEC Fathead Minnow: 1,080 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates : LC50 Ceriodaphnia dubia: 1,677 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Product

EC50 Ceriodaphnia dubia: 1,394 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Product

NOEC Ceriodaphnia dubia: 1,080 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Product

Components

Toxicity to algae : Benzotriazole
EC50 algae: 15.4 mg/l
Exposure time: 72 h

Components

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates (Chronic toxicity) : Benzotriazole
NOEC: 0.97 mg/l
Exposure time: 21 d

Persistence and degradability

no data available

Mobility

no data available

Bioaccumulative potential

no data available

Other information

no data available

Section: 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal methods	:	The product should not be allowed to enter drains, water courses or the soil. Where possible recycling is preferred to disposal or incineration. If recycling is not practicable, dispose of in compliance with local regulations. Dispose of wastes in an approved waste disposal facility.
Disposal considerations	:	Dispose of as unused product. Empty containers should be taken to an approved waste handling site for recycling or disposal. Do not re-use empty containers.

Section: 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The shipper/consignor/sender is responsible to ensure that the packaging, labeling, and markings are in compliance with the selected mode of transport.

Land transport (DOT)

Proper shipping name : PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING TRANSPORTATION

Air transport (IATA)

Proper shipping name : PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING TRANSPORTATION

Sea transport (IMDG/IMO)

Proper shipping name : PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING TRANSPORTATION

Section: 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

TSCA list : No substances are subject to a Significant New Use Rule.

No substances are subject to TSCA 12(b) export notification requirements.

EPCRA - Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act

CERCLA Reportable Quantity

This product does not contain a RQ substance, or this product contains a substance with a RQ, however the calculated RQ exceeds the reasonably attainable upper limit.

SARA 304 Extremely Hazardous Substances Reportable Quantity
This material does not contain any components with a section 304 EHS RQ.

SARA 311/312 Hazards : Skin corrosion or irritation
Serious eye damage or eye irritation
Respiratory or skin sensitisation

SARA 302 : This material does not contain any components with a section 302 EHS TPQ.

SARA 313 : This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

California Prop. 65
This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL CONTROL LAWS :

United States TSCA Inventory
On or in compliance with the active portion of the TSCA inventory

Australia. Industrial Chemical (Notification and Assessment) Act
On the inventory, or in compliance with the inventory

Japan. ENCS - Existing and New Chemical Substances Inventory
On the inventory, or in compliance with the inventory

China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
All substances in this product comply with the Provisions on the Environmental Administration of New Chemical Substances and are listed on or exempt from the Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances China (IECSC).

Korea. Korean Existing Chemicals Inventory (KECI)
All substances in this product comply with the Chemical Control Act (CCA) and are listed on the Existing Chemicals List (ECL)

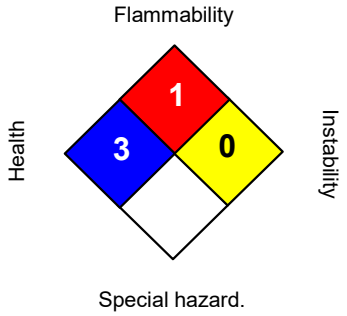
Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances (PICCS)
On the inventory, or in compliance with the inventory

Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory
not determined

Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)
The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the Domestic Substance List (DSL).

Section: 16. OTHER INFORMATION

NFPA:



HMIS III:

HEALTH	3*
FLAMMABILITY	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD	0

0 = not significant, 1 = Slight,
2 = Moderate, 3 = High
4 = Extreme, * = Chronic

Revision Date	:	10/17/2019
Version Number	:	1.4
Prepared By	:	Regulatory Affairs

REVISED INFORMATION: Significant changes to regulatory or health information for this revision is indicated by a bar in the left-hand margin of the SDS.

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.
For additional copies of an SDS visit www.nalco.com and request access.

NALCO Water
An Ecolab Company

SAFETY DATA SHEET

3D TRASAR™ 3DT397

Section: 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product name	:	3D TRASAR™ 3DT397
Other means of identification	:	Not applicable.
Recommended use	:	COOLING WATER CORROSION INHIBITOR - INORGANIC COMPOUNDS
Restrictions on use	:	Refer to available product literature or ask your local Sales Representative for restrictions on use and dose limits.
Company	:	Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 USA TEL: (630) 305-1000
Emergency telephone number	:	(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC
Issuing date	:	04/17/2020

Section: 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS Classification

Skin corrosion	:	Category 1
Serious eye damage	:	Category 1
Reproductive toxicity	:	Category 1B
Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure	:	Category 3 (Respiratory system)

GHS Label element

Hazard pictograms :

Signal Word : Danger

Hazard Statements : Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
May cause respiratory irritation.
May damage fertility or the unborn child.

Precautionary Statements :

Prevention:
Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray. Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.

Response:
IF SWALLOWED: Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting. IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower. IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician.

Storage:
Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
Disposal:
Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

Other hazards : Do not mix with bleach or other chlorinated products – will cause chlorine gas.

Section: 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Chemical Name	CAS-No.	Concentration: (%)
Modified benzimidazole salt	Proprietary	10 - 30
Organic Sulfonic Acid	Proprietary	10 - 30
Acetic Acid	64-19-7	1 - 5
alkano sulfoxide	Proprietary	1 - 5

Section: 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

In case of eye contact : Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Get medical attention immediately.

In case of skin contact : Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Use a mild soap if available. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.

If swallowed : Rinse mouth with water. Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical attention immediately.

If inhaled : Remove to fresh air. Treat symptomatically. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.

Protection of first-aiders : In event of emergency assess the danger before taking action. Do not put yourself at risk of injury. If in doubt, contact emergency responders. Use personal protective equipment as required.

Notes to physician : Treat symptomatically.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed : See Section 11 for more detailed information on health effects and symptoms.

Section: 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media : Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : None known.

Specific hazards during firefighting : Not flammable or combustible.

Hazardous combustion : Decomposition products may include the following materials: Carbon oxides

products		nitrogen oxides (NOx) Sulphur oxides Oxides of phosphorus
Special protective equipment for firefighters	:	Use personal protective equipment.
Specific extinguishing methods	:	Fire residues and contaminated fire extinguishing water must be disposed of in accordance with local regulations. In the event of fire and/or explosion do not breathe fumes.

Section: 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	:	Ensure adequate ventilation. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Avoid inhalation, ingestion and contact with skin and eyes. When workers are facing concentrations above the exposure limit they must use appropriate certified respirators. Ensure clean-up is conducted by trained personnel only. Refer to protective measures listed in sections 7 and 8.
Environmental precautions	:	Do not allow contact with soil, surface or ground water.
Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up	:	Stop leak if safe to do so. Contain spillage, and then collect with non-combustible absorbent material, (e.g. sand, earth, diatomaceous earth, vermiculite) and place in container for disposal according to local / national regulations (see section 13). For large spills, dike spilled material or otherwise contain material to ensure runoff does not reach a waterway. Flush away traces with water.

Section: 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Advice on safe handling	:	Do not ingest. Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Use only with adequate ventilation. Do not mix with bleach or other chlorinated products – will cause chlorine gas.
Conditions for safe storage	:	Keep out of reach of children. Keep container tightly closed. Store in suitable labelled containers.
Suitable material	:	Keep in properly labelled containers.
Unsuitable material	:	not determined

Section: 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Components with workplace control parameters

Components	CAS-No.	Form of exposure	Permissible concentration	Basis
Acetic Acid	64-19-7	TWA	10 ppm	ACGIH
		STEL	15 ppm	ACGIH
		STEL	15 ppm 37 mg/m3	NIOSH REL
		TWA	10 ppm 25 mg/m3	NIOSH REL
		TWA	10 ppm	OSHA Z1

			25 mg/m3	

Engineering measures : Effective exhaust ventilation system. Maintain air concentrations below occupational exposure standards.

Personal protective equipment

Eye protection : Safety goggles
Face-shield

Hand protection : Wear protective gloves.
Impervious gloves, resistant to chemicals.
Nitrile rubber
Neoprene
Gloves should be discarded and replaced if there is any indication of degradation or chemical breakthrough.

Skin protection : Personal protective equipment comprising: suitable protective gloves, safety goggles and protective clothing

Respiratory protection : When workers are facing concentrations above the exposure limit they must use appropriate certified respirators.

Hygiene measures : Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Remove and wash contaminated clothing before re-use. Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling. Provide suitable facilities for quick drenching or flushing of the eyes and body in case of contact or splash hazard.

The Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) recommendations provided above have been made in good faith based on typical expected conditions of use. PPE selection should always be completed in conjunction with a proper risk assessment and in accordance with a PPE management program.

Section: 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance : Aqueous solution

Colour : Dark brown

Odour : vinegar-like

Flash point : > 101 °C, Does not sustain combustion.

pH : < 1.5, (25 °C)

Odour Threshold : no data available

Melting point/freezing point : -5 °C

Initial boiling point and boiling range : 98.5 °C

Evaporation rate : no data available

Flammability (solid, gas) : Not applicable.

Upper explosion limit : no data available

Lower explosion limit : no data available

Vapour pressure : no data available

Relative vapour density	:	no data available
Relative density	:	1.08 - 1.13, (25 °C),
Density	:	no data available
Water solubility	:	Complete
Solubility in other solvents	:	no data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	:	no data available
Auto-ignition temperature	:	no data available
Thermal decomposition	:	no data available
Viscosity, dynamic	:	no data available
Viscosity, kinematic	:	2.66 mm2/s (25 °C)
Molecular weight	:	no data available
VOC	:	no data available

Section: 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity	:	No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use.
Chemical stability	:	Stable under normal conditions.
Possibility of hazardous reactions	:	Do not mix with bleach or other chlorinated products – will cause chlorine gas.
Conditions to avoid	:	None known.
Incompatible materials	:	None known.
Hazardous decomposition products	:	In case of fire, hazardous decomposition products may be produced such as: Carbon oxides nitrogen oxides (NOx) Sulphur oxides Oxides of phosphorus

Section: 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure	:	Inhalation, Eye contact, Skin contact

Potential Health Effects

Eyes	:	Causes serious eye damage.
Skin	:	Causes severe skin burns.
Ingestion	:	Causes digestive tract burns.
Inhalation	:	May cause respiratory tract irritation. May cause nose, throat, and lung irritation.
Chronic Exposure	:	Suspected of damaging fertility or the unborn child.

Experience with human exposure

Eye contact	:	Redness, Pain, Corrosion
Skin contact	:	Redness, Pain, Corrosion
Ingestion	:	Corrosion, Abdominal pain
Inhalation	:	Respiratory irritation, Cough

Toxicity

Product

Acute oral toxicity	:	Acute toxicity estimate: 4,622 mg/kg
Acute inhalation toxicity	:	no data available
Acute dermal toxicity	:	Acute toxicity estimate: > 5,000 mg/kg
Skin corrosion/irritation	:	no data available
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	:	no data available
Respiratory or skin sensitization	:	no data available
Carcinogenicity	:	no data available
Reproductive effects	:	no data available
Germ cell mutagenicity	:	no data available
Teratogenicity	:	no data available
STOT - single exposure	:	Causes damage to organs if inhaled.
STOT - repeated exposure	:	no data available
Aspiration toxicity	:	no data available

Section: 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Environmental Effects	:	This product has no known ecotoxicological effects.

Product

Toxicity to fish	:	LC50 Fathead Minnow: 502 mg/l Exposure time: 96 hrs Test substance: Product NOEC Fathead Minnow: 360 mg/l Exposure time: 96 hrs Test substance: Product LC50 Rainbow Trout: 480 mg/l Exposure time: 96 hrs Test substance: Product

NOEC Rainbow Trout: 360 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates : EC50 Ceriodaphnia dubia: 301 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Product

LC50 Ceriodaphnia dubia: 369 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Product

NOEC Ceriodaphnia dubia: 216 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Product

Toxicity to algae : NOEC Macrocystis pyrifera (brown algae): 25 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Product
Test Type: Reproduction

EC25 / IC25 Macrocystis pyrifera (brown algae): 74.5 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Product
Test Type: Reproduction

EC25 / IC25 Macrocystis pyrifera (brown algae): 67.6 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Product
Test Type: Growth

EC50 Macrocystis pyrifera (brown algae): 104 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Product
Test Type: Reproduction

EC50 Macrocystis pyrifera (brown algae): 119 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Product
Test Type: Growth

NOEC Macrocystis pyrifera (brown algae): 25 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Product
Test Type: Growth

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates (Chronic toxicity) : EC25 / IC25: 66 mg/l
Exposure time: 7 d
Species: Ceriodaphnia dubia
Test substance: Product
Test Type: Reproduction

LOEC: 90 mg/l
Exposure time: 7 d

Species: Ceriodaphnia dubia
Test substance: Product
Test Type: Reproduction

NOEC: 45 mg/l
Exposure time: 7 d
Species: Ceriodaphnia dubia
Test substance: Product
Test Type: Reproduction

Components

Toxicity to fish (Chronic toxicity) : Modified benzimidazole salt
NOEC: 60 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 h
Species: Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout)

Persistence and degradability

no data available

Mobility

no data available

Bioaccumulative potential

no data available

Other information

no data available

Section: 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal methods : Where possible recycling is preferred to disposal or incineration. If recycling is not practicable, dispose of in compliance with local regulations. Dispose of wastes in an approved waste disposal facility.

Disposal considerations : Dispose of as unused product. Empty containers should be taken to an approved waste handling site for recycling or disposal. Do not re-use empty containers.

Section: 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The shipper/consignor/sender is responsible to ensure that the packaging, labeling, and markings are in compliance with the selected mode of transport.

Land transport (DOT)

Proper shipping name : CORROSIVE LIQUID, N.O.S.
Technical name(s) : Organic Sulfonic Acid, Acetic Acid
UN/ID No. : UN 1760
Transport hazard class(es) : 8
Packing group : III

Reportable Quantity (per package)	:	102,040 lbs
RQ Component	:	Acetic Acid

Air transport (IATA)

Proper shipping name	:	CORROSIVE LIQUID, N.O.S.
Technical name(s)	:	Organic Sulfonic Acid, Acetic Acid
UN/ID No.	:	UN 1760
Transport hazard class(es)	:	8
Packing group	:	III
Reportable Quantity (per package)	:	102,040 lbs
RQ Component	:	Acetic Acid

Sea transport (IMDG/IMO)

Proper shipping name	:	CORROSIVE LIQUID, N.O.S.
Technical name(s)	:	Organic Sulfonic Acid, Acetic Acid
UN/ID No.	:	UN 1760
Transport hazard class(es)	:	8
Packing group	:	III

Section: 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

TSCA list : The following substance(s) is/are subject to a Significant New Use Rule: Modified benzimidazole salt

The following substance(s) is/are subject to TSCA 12(b) export notification requirements: Modified benzimidazole salt

EPCRA - Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act

CERCLA Reportable Quantity

Components	CAS-No.	Component RQ (lbs)	Calculated product RQ (lbs)
Acetic Acid	64-19-7	5000	102040

SARA 304 Extremely Hazardous Substances Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 304 EHS RQ.

SARA 311/312 Hazards : Skin corrosion or irritation
Serious eye damage or eye irritation
Reproductive toxicity
Specific target organ toxicity (single or repeated exposure)

SARA 302 : This material does not contain any components with a section 302 EHS TPQ.

SARA 313 : This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

California Prop. 65
This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL CONTROL LAWS :

United States TSCA Inventory
This product is subject under TSCA 5(a) to Significant New Use Restrictions (SNUR).

Australia. Industrial Chemical (Notification and Assessment) Act
not determined

New Zealand. Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC), as published by ERMA New Zealand
All substances in this product comply with the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act 1996,and are listed on or are exempt from the New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals.

Japan. ENCS - Existing and New Chemical Substances Inventory
not determined

Korea. Korean Existing Chemicals Inventory (KECI)
not determined

Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances (PICCS)
not determined

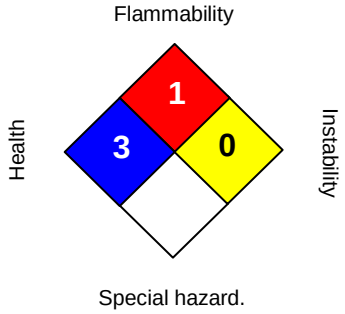
China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
All substances in this product comply with the Provisions on the Environmental Administration of New Chemical Substances and are listed on or exempt from the Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances China (IECSC).

Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory
not determined

Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)
This product contains substance(s) which are not listed on the Domestic Substances List (DSL) or the Non-Domestic Substances List (NDSL).

Section: 16. OTHER INFORMATION

NFPA:



HMIS III:

HEALTH	3*
FLAMMABILITY	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD	0

0 = not significant, 1 = Slight,
2 = Moderate, 3 = High
4 = Extreme, * = Chronic

Revision Date : 04/17/2020

Version Number	:	1.9
Prepared By	:	Regulatory Affairs

REVISED INFORMATION: Significant changes to regulatory or health information for this revision is indicated by a bar in the left-hand margin of the SDS.

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.
For additional copies of an SDS visit www.nalco.com and request access.

NALCO Water
An Ecolab Company

SAFETY DATA SHEET

NALCO® 7396

Section: 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product name	:	NALCO® 7396
Other means of identification	:	Not applicable.
Recommended use	:	WATER STABILIZATION
Restrictions on use	:	Refer to available product literature or ask your local Sales Representative for restrictions on use and dose limits.
Company	:	Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 USA TEL: (630)305-1000
Emergency telephone number	:	(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC
Issuing date	:	09/17/2018

Section: 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS Classification

Eye irritation : Category 2A

GHS Label element

Hazard pictograms :

Signal Word : Warning

Hazard Statements : Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary Statements : **Prevention:**
Wash skin thoroughly after handling. Wear eye protection/face protection.
Response:
IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

Other hazards : None known.

Section: 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Chemical Name	CAS-No.	Concentration: (%)
Tetrapotassium Pyrophosphate	7320-34-5	60 - 100

Section: 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

In case of eye contact : Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15

		minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Get medical attention.
In case of skin contact	:	Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.
If swallowed	:	Rinse mouth. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.
If inhaled	:	Get medical attention if symptoms occur.
Protection of first-aiders	:	In event of emergency assess the danger before taking action. Do not put yourself at risk of injury. If in doubt, contact emergency responders. Use personal protective equipment as required.
Notes to physician	:	Treat symptomatically.
Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed	:	See Section 11 for more detailed information on health effects and symptoms.

Section: 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media	:	Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.
Unsuitable extinguishing media	:	None known.
Specific hazards during firefighting	:	Not flammable or combustible.
Hazardous combustion products	:	Decomposition products may include the following materials: Carbon oxides nitrogen oxides (NOx) Sulphur oxides Oxides of phosphorus
Special protective equipment for firefighters	:	Use personal protective equipment.
Specific extinguishing methods	:	Fire residues and contaminated fire extinguishing water must be disposed of in accordance with local regulations. In the event of fire and/or explosion do not breathe fumes.

Section: 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	:	Ensure clean-up is conducted by trained personnel only. Refer to protective measures listed in sections 7 and 8.
Environmental precautions	:	Do not allow contact with soil, surface or ground water.
Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up	:	Stop leak if safe to do so. Contain spillage, and then collect with non-combustible absorbent material, (e.g. sand, earth, diatomaceous earth, vermiculite) and place in container for disposal according to local / national regulations (see section 13). For large spills, dike spilled material or otherwise contain material to ensure runoff does not reach a waterway. Flush away traces with water.

Section: 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Advice on safe handling	:	Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Use only with adequate ventilation.
Conditions for safe storage	:	Keep out of reach of children. Keep container tightly closed. Store in suitable labelled containers.
Suitable material	:	The following compatibility data is suggested based on similar product data and/or industry experience: Buna-N, Neoprene, Viton, Hypalon, Polyurethane, EPDM, PVC, Polypropylene, Polyethylene
Unsuitable material	:	not determined

Section: 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Components with workplace control parameters

Engineering measures	:	Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants.

Personal protective equipment

Eye protection	:	Safety glasses with side-shields
Hand protection	:	Wear protective gloves. Gloves should be discarded and replaced if there is any indication of degradation or chemical breakthrough.
Skin protection	:	Wear suitable protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	:	In the case of vapour formation use a respirator with an approved filter. No personal respiratory protective equipment normally required.
Hygiene measures	:	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Remove and wash contaminated clothing before re-use. Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling.

Section: 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	:	Liquid
Colour	:	Colorless
Odour	:	None
Flash point	:	does not flash
pH	:	9.5 - 10.8,(1 %), (25 °C)
Odour Threshold	:	no data available
Melting point/freezing point	:	Freezing Point: -28.9 °C

Initial boiling point and boiling range	:	112.8 °C, (760 mm Hg)
Evaporation rate	:	no data available
Flammability (solid, gas)	:	no data available
Upper explosion limit	:	no data available
Lower explosion limit	:	no data available
Vapour pressure	:	similar to water
Relative vapour density	:	no data available
Relative density	:	1.74, (15 °C), ASTM D-1298
Density	:	1.74 g/cm3 , 14.5 lb/gal
Water solubility	:	completely soluble
Solubility in other solvents	:	no data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	:	no data available
Auto-ignition temperature	:	no data available
Thermal decomposition	:	no data available
Viscosity, dynamic	:	no data available
Viscosity, kinematic	:	no data available
Molecular weight	:	no data available
VOC	:	0 %, Calculation method

Section: 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical stability	:	Stable under normal conditions.
Possibility of hazardous reactions	:	No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use.
Conditions to avoid	:	Extremes of temperature
Incompatible materials	:	None known
Hazardous decomposition products	:	In case of fire, hazardous decomposition products may be produced such as: Carbon oxides nitrogen oxides (NOx) Sulphur oxides Oxides of phosphorus

Section: 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure	:	Inhalation, Eye contact, Skin contact

Potential Health Effects

Eyes	:	Causes serious eye irritation.
Skin	:	Health injuries are not known or expected under normal use.
Ingestion	:	Health injuries are not known or expected under normal use.
Inhalation	:	Health injuries are not known or expected under normal use.
Chronic Exposure	:	Health injuries are not known or expected under normal use.

Experience with human exposure

Eye contact	:	Redness, Pain, Irritation
Skin contact	:	No symptoms known or expected.
Ingestion	:	No symptoms known or expected.
Inhalation	:	No symptoms known or expected.
		No symptoms known or expected.

Toxicity

Product

Acute oral toxicity	:	no data available
Acute inhalation toxicity	:	no data available
Acute dermal toxicity	:	no data available
Skin corrosion/irritation	:	no data available
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	:	no data available
Respiratory or skin sensitization	:	no data available
Carcinogenicity	:	no data available
Reproductive effects	:	no data available
Germ cell mutagenicity	:	no data available
Teratogenicity	:	no data available
STOT - single exposure	:	no data available
STOT - repeated exposure	:	no data available
Aspiration toxicity	:	no data available

Components

Acute oral toxicity	:	Tetrapotassium Pyrophosphate LD50 rat: > 2,000 mg/kg

Section: 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Environmental Effects : This product has no known ecotoxicological effects.

Product

Toxicity to fish : LC50 Bluegill Sunfish: 420 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product

LC50 Rainbow Trout: 450 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product

LC50 Fathead Minnow: 425 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product

NOEC Fathead Minnow: 250 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates : LC50 Ceriodaphnia dubia: 406 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Product

NOEC Ceriodaphnia dubia: 250 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Product

Persistence and degradability

Greater than 95% of this product consists of inorganic substances for which a biodegradation value is not applicable.

Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD): < 100 mg/l

Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD):

Incubation Period	Value	Test Descriptor
	0 mg/l	

Mobility

The environmental fate was estimated using a level III fugacity model embedded in the EPI (estimation program interface) Suite TM, provided by the US EPA. The model assumes a steady state condition between the total input and output. The level III model does not require equilibrium between the defined media. The information provided is intended to give the user a general estimate of the environmental fate of this product under the defined conditions of the models.
If released into the environment this material is expected to distribute to the air, water and soil/sediment in the approximate respective percentages;

Air : <5%
Water : 30 - 50%
Soil : 50 - 70%

The portion in water is expected to be soluble or dispersible.

Bioaccumulative potential

This preparation or material is not expected to bioaccumulate.

Other information

no data available

Section: 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

If this product becomes a waste, it is not a hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR 261, since it does not have the characteristics of Subpart C, nor is it listed under Subpart D.

Disposal methods	:	Where possible recycling is preferred to disposal or incineration. If recycling is not practicable, dispose of in compliance with local regulations. Dispose of wastes in an approved waste disposal facility.
Disposal considerations	:	Dispose of as unused product. Empty containers should be taken to an approved waste handling site for recycling or disposal. Do not re-use empty containers.

Section: 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The shipper/consignor/sender is responsible to ensure that the packaging, labeling, and markings are in compliance with the selected mode of transport.

Land transport (DOT)

Proper shipping name	:	CORROSIVE LIQUID, BASIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
Technical name(s)	:	TETRAPOTASSIUM PYROPHOSPHATE
UN/ID No.	:	UN 3266
Transport hazard class(es)	:	8
Packing group	:	III

Air transport (IATA)

Proper shipping name	:	CORROSIVE LIQUID, BASIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
Technical name(s)	:	TETRAPOTASSIUM PYROPHOSPHATE
UN/ID No.	:	UN 3266
Transport hazard class(es)	:	8
Packing group	:	III

Sea transport (IMDG/IMO)

Proper shipping name	:	CORROSIVE LIQUID, BASIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
Technical name(s)	:	TETRAPOTASSIUM PYROPHOSPHATE
UN/ID No.	:	UN 3266
Transport hazard class(es)	:	8
Packing group	:	III

Section: 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

TSCA list	:	No substances are subject to a Significant New Use Rule. No substances are subject to TSCA 12(b) export notification requirements.

EPCRA - Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act

CERCLA Reportable Quantity

This product does not contain a RQ substance, or this product contains a substance with a RQ, however the calculated RQ exceeds the reasonably attainable upper limit.

SARA 304 Extremely Hazardous Substances Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 304 EHS RQ.

SARA 311/312 Hazards	:	Serious eye damage or eye irritation
SARA 302	:	This material does not contain any components with a section 302 EHS TPQ.
SARA 313	:	This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

California Prop. 65

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL CONTROL LAWS :

United States TSCA Inventory

The substances in this preparation are included on or exempted from the TSCA 8(b) Inventory (40 CFR 710)

Australia. Industrial Chemical (Notification and Assessment) Act

All substances in this product comply with the National Industrial Chemicals Notification & Assessment Scheme (NICNAS).

Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)

The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the Domestic Substance List (DSL).

Japan. ENCS - Existing and New Chemical Substances Inventory

All substances in this product comply with the Law Regulating the Manufacture and Importation Of Chemical Substances and are listed on the Existing and New Chemical Substances list (ENCS).

Korea. Korean Existing Chemicals Inventory (KECI)

All substances in this product comply with the Chemical Control Act (CCA) and are listed on the Existing Chemicals List (ECL)

Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances (PICCS)

All substances in this product comply with the Republic Act 6969 (RA 6969) and are listed on the Philippines Inventory of Chemicals & Chemical Substances (PICCS).

China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

All substances in this product comply with the Provisions on the Environmental Administration of New Chemical Substances and are listed on or exempt from the Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances China (IECSC).

New Zealand. Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC), as published by ERMA New Zealand

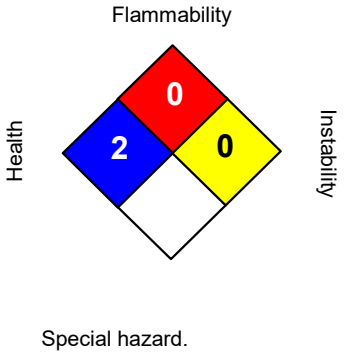
All substances in this product comply with the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act 1996,and are listed on or are exempt from the New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals.

Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory

All substances in this product comply with the Taiwan Existing Chemical Substances Inventory (ECSI).

Section: 16. OTHER INFORMATION

NFPA:



HMIS III:

HEALTH	2
FLAMMABILITY	0
PHYSICAL HAZARD	0

0 = not significant, 1 =Slight,
2 = Moderate, 3 = High
4 = Extreme, * = Chronic

Revision Date	:	09/17/2018
Version Number	:	1.2
Prepared By	:	Regulatory Affairs

REVISED INFORMATION: Significant changes to regulatory or health information for this revision is indicated by a bar in the left-hand margin of the SDS.

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.
For additional copies of an SDS visit www.nalco.com and request access.

NALCO Water
An Ecolab Company

SAFETY DATA SHEET

ACTI-BROM™ 1318

Section: 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product name	:	ACTI-BROM™ 1318
Other means of identification	:	Not applicable.
Recommended use	:	BIOCIDE
Restrictions on use	:	Refer to available product literature or ask your local Sales Representative for restrictions on use and dose limits.
Company	:	Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 USA TEL: (630)305-1000
Emergency telephone number	:	(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC
Issuing date	:	02/27/2017

Section: 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS Classification

Eye irritation	:	Category 2B

GHS Label element

Signal Word	:	Warning
Hazard Statements	:	Causes eye irritation.
Precautionary Statements	:	**Prevention:** Wash skin thoroughly after handling. **Response:** IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
Other hazards	:	None known.

Section: 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Chemical Name	CAS-No.	Concentration: (%)
Sodium Bromide	7647-15-6	43

Section: 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

In case of eye contact	:	Rinse with plenty of water. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.
In case of skin contact	:	Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.
If swallowed	:	Rinse mouth. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.

If inhaled	:	Get medical attention if symptoms occur.
Protection of first-aiders	:	In event of emergency assess the danger before taking action. Do not put yourself at risk of injury. If in doubt, contact emergency responders. Use personal protective equipment as required.
Notes to physician	:	Treat symptomatically.
Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed	:	See Section 11 for more detailed information on health effects and symptoms.

Section: 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media	:	Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.
Unsuitable extinguishing media	:	None known.
Specific hazards during firefighting	:	May evolve hydrogen bromide and bromine under fire conditions.
Hazardous combustion products	:	Decomposition products may include the following materials: Carbon oxides
Special protective equipment for firefighters	:	In case of fire, wear a full face positive-pressure self contained breathing apparatus and protective suit.
Specific extinguishing methods	:	Fire residues and contaminated fire extinguishing water must be disposed of in accordance with local regulations. In the event of fire and/or explosion do not breathe fumes.

Section: 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	:	Restrict access to area as appropriate until clean-up operations are complete. Use personal protective equipment recommended in Section 8 (Exposure Controls/Personal Protection). Stop or reduce any leaks if it is safe to do so. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Ventilate spill area if possible. Ensure clean-up is conducted by trained personnel only. Do not touch spilled material. Have emergency equipment (for fires, spills, leaks, etc.) readily available. Notify appropriate government, occupational health and safety and environmental authorities.
Environmental precautions	:	This pesticide is toxic to fish and aquatic organisms. Do not discharge effluent containing this product into lakes, streams, ponds, estuaries, oceans or other waters, unless in accordance with the requirements of a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit and the permitting authority has been notified in writing prior to discharge. Do not discharge effluent containing this product to sewer systems without previously notifying the local sewage treatment plant authority. For guidance contact your State Water Board or Regional Office of the EPA.
Methods and materials for	:	Stop leak if safe to do so. Contain spillage, and then collect with non-

containment and cleaning up	combustible absorbent material, (e.g. sand, earth, diatomaceous earth, vermiculite) and place in container for disposal according to local / national regulations (see section 13). For large spills, dike spilled material or otherwise contain material to ensure runoff does not reach a waterway. Flush away traces with water.

Section: 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Advice on safe handling	:	Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not take internally. Use with adequate ventilation. Do not breathe vapors/gases/dust. Keep the containers closed when not in use. Have emergency equipment (for fires, spills, leaks, etc.) readily available. Ensure all containers are labeled.
Conditions for safe storage	:	Store the containers tightly closed. Store in suitable labeled containers.
Suitable material	:	Shipping and long term storage compatibility with construction materials can vary; we therefore recommend that compatibility is tested prior to use.Keep in properly labelled containers.

Section: 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Components with workplace control parameters

Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

Engineering measures	:	Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants.

Personal protective equipment

Eye protection	:	Safety glasses
Hand protection	:	Wear protective gloves. Gloves should be discarded and replaced if there is any indication of degradation or chemical breakthrough.
Skin protection	:	Wear suitable protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	:	No personal respiratory protective equipment normally required.
Hygiene measures	:	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Remove and wash contaminated clothing before re-use. Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling.

Section: 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	:	Liquid
Colour	:	colourless
Odour	:	odourless
Flash point	:	does not flash
pH	:	7.9, 100 %, Method: ASTM E 70

Odour Threshold	:	no data available
Melting point/freezing point	:	FREEZING POINT: -14 °C, ASTM D-1177
Initial boiling point and boiling range	:	103.5 °C, Method: ASTM D 86
Evaporation rate	:	no data available
Flammability (solid, gas)	:	no data available
Upper explosion limit	:	no data available
Lower explosion limit	:	no data available
Vapour pressure	:	5.6 mm Hg, (20 °C), ASTM D 323,
Relative vapour density	:	no data available
Relative density	:	1.45, (25 °C), ASTM D-1298
Density	:	12.1 lb/gal
Water solubility	:	completely soluble
Solubility in other solvents	:	no data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	:	no data available
Auto-ignition temperature	:	no data available
Thermal decomposition temperature	:	no data available
Viscosity, dynamic	:	5 mPa.s (20 °C)
Viscosity, kinematic	:	no data available
Molecular weight	:	no data available
VOC	:	0 %, EPA Method 24

Section: 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical stability	:	Stable under normal conditions.
Possibility of hazardous reactions	:	No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use.
Conditions to avoid	:	Freezing temperatures.
Incompatible materials	:	Contact with strong oxidizers (e.g. chlorine, peroxides, chromates, nitric acid, perchlorate, concentrated oxygen, permanganate) may generate heat, fires, explosions and/or toxic vapors.
Hazardous decomposition products	:	Decomposition products may include the following materials: None known

Section: 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure	:	Inhalation, Eye contact, Skin contact

Potential Health Effects

Eyes	:	Causes eye irritation.
Skin	:	Health injuries are not known or expected under normal use.
Ingestion	:	Health injuries are not known or expected under normal use.
Inhalation	:	Health injuries are not known or expected under normal use.
Chronic Exposure	:	Health injuries are not known or expected under normal use.

Experience with human exposure

Eye contact	:	Redness, Irritation
Skin contact	:	No symptoms known or expected.
Ingestion	:	No symptoms known or expected.
Inhalation	:	No symptoms known or expected.

Toxicity

Product

Acute oral toxicity	:	no data available
Acute inhalation toxicity	:	no data available
Acute dermal toxicity	:	no data available
Skin corrosion/irritation	:	Species: Rabbit Result: 0.0 Method: Draize Test Test substance: Similar Product
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	:	Species: rabbit Result: 16.0 Method: Draize Test Test substance: Similar Product
Respiratory or skin sensitization	:	no data available
Carcinogenicity	:	no data available
Reproductive effects	:	no data available
Germ cell mutagenicity	:	no data available
Teratogenicity	:	no data available
STOT - single exposure	:	no data available
STOT - repeated exposure	:	no data available
Aspiration toxicity	:	no data available

Components

Acute oral toxicity : Sodium Bromide
LD50 rat: 4,200 mg/kg

Components

Acute dermal toxicity : Sodium Bromide
LD50 rabbit: > 2,000 mg/kg

Section: 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Environmental Effects : This product has no known ecotoxicological effects.

Product

Toxicity to fish : LC50 Lepomis macrochirus (Bluegill sunfish): > 1,000 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Similar Product

LC50 Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout): > 1,000 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Similar Product

LC50 Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow): > 5,000 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product

NOEC Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow): 5,000 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates : LC50 Ceriodaphnia dubia: > 5,000 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Product

NOEC Ceriodaphnia dubia: 5,000 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Product

Persistence and degradability

Greater than 95% of this product consists of inorganic substances for which a biodegradation value is not applicable.

Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD):This material is an oxidizing biocide and is not expected to persist in the environment.

Mobility

The environmental fate was estimated using a level III fugacity model embedded in the EPI (estimation program interface) Suite TM, provided by the US EPA. The model assumes a steady state condition between the total input and output. The level III model does not require equilibrium between the defined media. The information provided is intended to give the user a general estimate of the environmental fate of this product under the defined conditions of the models.
If released into the environment this material is expected to distribute to the air, water and soil/sediment in the approximate respective percentages;

Air	:	<5%
Water	:	30 - 50%
Soil	:	50 - 70%

The portion in water is expected to be soluble or dispersible.

Bioaccumulative potential

This preparation or material is not expected to bioaccumulate.

Other information

no data available

Section: 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

If this product becomes a waste, it is not a hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR 261, since it does not have the characteristics of Subpart C, nor is it listed under Subpart D.

Disposal methods	:	As a non-hazardous waste, it is not subject to federal regulation. Consult state or local regulation for any additional handling, treatment or disposal requirements. For disposal, contact a properly licensed waste treatment, storage, disposal or recycling facility. Where possible recycling is preferred to disposal or incineration. If recycling is not practicable, dispose of in compliance with local regulations. Dispose of wastes in an approved waste disposal facility.
Disposal considerations	:	DO NOT REUSE EMPTY CONTAINER. Triple rinse the container (or equivalent). Then offer for recycling or reconditioning, or puncture and dispose of in a sanitary landfill, or incinerate. Burn only if allowed by state and local authorities. If burned, stay out of smoke. Dispose of as unused product. Empty containers should be taken to an approved waste handling site for recycling or disposal. Do not re-use empty containers.

Section: 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The shipper/consignor/sender is responsible to ensure that the packaging, labeling, and markings are in compliance with the selected mode of transport.

Land transport (DOT)

Proper shipping name : PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING TRANSPORTATION

Air transport (IATA)

Proper shipping name : PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING TRANSPORTATION

Sea transport (IMDG/IMO)

Proper shipping name : PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING TRANSPORTATION

Section: 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

TSCA list : No substances are subject to a Significant New Use Rule.
No substances are subject to TSCA 12(b) export notification requirements.

EPA Reg. No. : 83451-18-1706

EPCRA - Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act

CERCLA Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a CERCLA RQ.

SARA 304 Extremely Hazardous Substances Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 304 EHS RQ.

SARA 311/312 Hazards : Acute Health Hazard

SARA 302 : No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 : This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

California Prop 65

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL CONTROL LAWS :

United States TSCA Inventory

This product is exempted under TSCA and regulated under FIFRA. The inerts are on the Inventory List.

Australia. Industrial Chemical (Notification and Assessment) Act

All substances in this product comply with the National Industrial Chemicals Notification & Assessment Scheme (NICNAS).

Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)

The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the Domestic Substance List (DSL).

Japan. ENCS - Existing and New Chemical Substances Inventory

All substances in this product comply with the Law Regulating the Manufacture and Importation Of Chemical Substances and are listed on the Existing and New Chemical Substances list (ENCS).

Korea. Korean Existing Chemicals Inventory (KECI)

All substances in this product comply with the Chemical Control Act (CCA) and are listed on the Existing Chemicals List (ECL)

New Zealand. Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC), as published by ERMA New Zealand

not determined

Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances (PICCS)

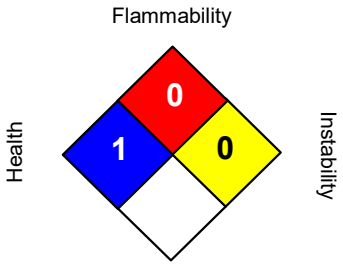
All substances in this product comply with the Republic Act 6969 (RA 6969) and are listed on the Philippines Inventory of Chemicals & Chemical Substances (PICCS).

China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
All substances in this product comply with the Provisions on the Environmental Administration of New Chemical Substances and are listed on or exempt from the Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances China (IECSC).

Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory
On the inventory, or in compliance with the inventory

Section: 16. OTHER INFORMATION

NFPA:



Special hazard.

HMIS III:

HEALTH	1
FLAMMABILITY	0
PHYSICAL HAZARD	0

0 = not significant, 1 =Slight,
2 = Moderate, 3 = High
4 = Extreme, * = Chronic

Revision Date	:	02/27/2017
Version Number	:	1.1
Prepared By	:	Regulatory Affairs

REVISED INFORMATION: Significant changes to regulatory or health information for this revision is indicated by a bar in the left-hand margin of the SDS.

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.
For additional copies of an SDS visit www.nalco.com and request access.

NALCO Water
An Ecolab Company

SAFETY DATA SHEET

PURATE

Section: 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product name	:	PURATE
Other means of identification	:	Not applicable.
Recommended use	:	BIOCIDE PRECURSOR
Restrictions on use	:	Refer to available product literature or ask your local Sales Representative for restrictions on use and dose limits.
Company	:	Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 USA TEL: (630)305-1000
Emergency telephone number	:	(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC
Issuing date	:	06/04/2019

Section: 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS Classification

Oxidizing liquids	:	Category 1
Acute toxicity (Inhalation)	:	Category 4
Acute toxicity (Dermal)	:	Category 4
Serious eye damage	:	Category 1

GHS Label element

Hazard pictograms :

Signal Word : Danger

Hazard Statements : May cause fire or explosion; strong oxidiser.
Harmful in contact with skin or if inhaled
Causes serious eye damage.

Precautionary Statements : **Prevention:**
Keep away from heat. Keep/Store away from clothing and other combustible materials. Take any precaution to avoid mixing with combustibles. Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray. Wear protective gloves/ eye protection/ face protection. Wear fire/ flame resistant/ retardant clothing.
Response:
IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water. Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician if you feel unwell.
IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician if you feel unwell.IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if

present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician.IF ON CLOTHING: rinse immediately contaminated clothing and skin with plenty of water before removing clothes.

Other hazards : None known.

Section: 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Pure substance/mixture : Mixture

Chemical Name	CAS-No.	Concentration: (%)
Sodium Chlorate	7775-09-9	30 - 60
Hydrogen Peroxide	7722-84-1	5 - 10

Section: 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

In case of eye contact : Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Get medical attention immediately.

In case of skin contact : Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Use a mild soap if available. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention if irritation develops and persists.

If swallowed : Rinse mouth. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.

If inhaled : Remove to fresh air. Treat symptomatically. Get medical attention.

Protection of first-aiders : In event of emergency assess the danger before taking action. Do not put yourself at risk of injury. If in doubt, contact emergency responders. Use personal protective equipment as required.

Notes to physician : Treat symptomatically.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed : See Section 11 for more detailed information on health effects and symptoms.

Section: 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media : Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : None known.

Specific hazards during firefighting : Oxidizer. Contact with other material may cause fire.

Hazardous combustion products : Decomposition products may include the following materials: Carbon oxides nitrogen oxides (NOx) Sulphur oxides Oxides of phosphorus

Special protective equipment for firefighters : Use personal protective equipment.

Specific extinguishing methods	:	Fire residues and contaminated fire extinguishing water must be disposed of in accordance with local regulations. In the event of fire and/or explosion do not breathe fumes.

Section: 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	:	Ensure adequate ventilation. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Avoid inhalation, ingestion and contact with skin and eyes. When workers are facing concentrations above the exposure limit they must use appropriate certified respirators. Ensure clean-up is conducted by trained personnel only. Refer to protective measures listed in sections 7 and 8.
Environmental precautions	:	Do not allow contact with soil, surface or ground water.
Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up	:	Stop leak if safe to do so. Contain spillage, and then collect with non-combustible absorbent material, (e.g. sand, earth, diatomaceous earth, vermiculite) and place in container for disposal according to local / national regulations (see section 13). For large spills, dike spilled material or otherwise contain material to ensure runoff does not reach a waterway. Flush away traces with water.

Section: 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Advice on safe handling	:	Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Use only with adequate ventilation.
Conditions for safe storage	:	Keep in a cool, well-ventilated place. Keep away from reducing agents. Keep away from combustible material. Keep out of reach of children. Keep container tightly closed. Store in suitable labelled containers.
Suitable material	:	The following compatibility data is suggested based on similar product data and/or industry experience: Compatibility with Plastic Materials can vary; we therefore recommend that compatibility is tested prior to use.
Unsuitable material	:	not determined

Section: 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Components with workplace control parameters

Components	CAS-No.	Form of exposure	Permissible concentration	Basis
Hydrogen Peroxide	7722-84-1	TWA	1 ppm	ACGIH
		TWA	1 ppm 1.4 mg/m3	NIOSH REL
		TWA	1 ppm 1.4 mg/m3	OSHA Z1

Engineering measures	:	Effective exhaust ventilation system. Maintain air concentrations below occupational exposure standards.

Personal protective equipment

Eye protection	:	Safety goggles Face-shield
Hand protection	:	Wear the following personal protective equipment: Standard glove type. Gloves should be discarded and replaced if there is any indication of degradation or chemical breakthrough.
Skin protection	:	Wear suitable protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	:	When workers are facing concentrations above the exposure limit they must use appropriate certified respirators.
Hygiene measures	:	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Remove and wash contaminated clothing before re-use. Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling. Provide suitable facilities for quick drenching or flushing of the eyes and body in case of contact or splash hazard.

Section: 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	:	Liquid
Colour	:	colourless
Odour	:	Slight, Pungent
Flash point	:	does not flash
pH	:	2 - 6
Odour Threshold	:	no data available
Melting point/freezing point	:	no data available
Initial boiling point and boiling range	:	104.0 °C
Evaporation rate	:	> 1
Flammability (solid, gas)	:	The product is not flammable.
Upper explosion limit	:	no data available
Lower explosion limit	:	no data available
Vapour pressure	:	6.7 kPa, (40 °C),
Relative vapour density	:	no data available
Relative density	:	1.3400 - 1.3900, (25 °C),
Density	:	11.4 lb/gal
Water solubility	:	completely soluble
Solubility in other solvents	:	no data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	:	no data available
Auto-ignition temperature	:	no data available
Thermal decomposition	:	no data available

Viscosity, dynamic	:	1.8 mPa.s (20 °C)
Viscosity, kinematic	:	no data available
Oxidizing properties	:	The substance or mixture is classified as oxidizing with the category 2.
Molecular weight	:	no data available
VOC	:	0 %, Calculation method

Section: 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity	:	No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use.
Chemical stability	:	Stable under normal conditions.
Possibility of hazardous reactions	:	No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use.
Conditions to avoid	:	None known.
Incompatible materials	:	Mineral Acids Organic materials Flammable materials Powdered metals Zinc(Zn)
Hazardous decomposition products	:	Decomposition products may include the following materials: Carbon oxides nitrogen oxides (NOx) Sulphur oxides Oxides of phosphorus

Section: 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure	:	Inhalation, Eye contact, Skin contact

Potential Health Effects

Eyes	:	Causes serious eye damage.
Skin	:	Harmful in contact with skin.
Ingestion	:	Health injuries are not known or expected under normal use.
Inhalation	:	Harmful if inhaled.
Chronic Exposure	:	Health injuries are not known or expected under normal use.

Experience with human exposure

Eye contact	:	Redness, Pain, Corrosion
Skin contact	:	No symptoms known or expected.

Ingestion	:	No symptoms known or expected.
Inhalation	:	No symptoms known or expected.

Toxicity

Product

Acute oral toxicity	:	Acute toxicity estimate: > 5,000 mg/kg Acute toxicity estimate: 3,555 mg/kg
Acute inhalation toxicity	:	Acute toxicity estimate: > 10 mg/l Exposure time: 4 h Test atmosphere: vapour Acute toxicity estimate: > 40 mg/l Exposure time: 4 h Test atmosphere: vapour
Acute dermal toxicity	:	Acute toxicity estimate: > 1,000 mg/kg
Skin corrosion/irritation	:	no data available
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	:	Result: Irreversible effects on the eye Method: Expert judgement
Respiratory or skin sensitization	:	no data available
Carcinogenicity	:	no data available
Reproductive effects	:	No reproductive toxic effects expected.
Germ cell mutagenicity	:	Contains no ingredient listed as a mutagen
Teratogenicity	:	no data available
STOT - single exposure	:	no data available
STOT - repeated exposure	:	no data available
Aspiration toxicity	:	Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Section: 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Environmental Effects	:	Harmful to aquatic life.

Components

Toxicity to fish	:	Sodium Chlorate LC50 Fish: > 1,000 mg/l Exposure time: 96 h

Components

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	:	Sodium Chlorate EC50 : > 1,000 mg/l Exposure time: 48 h

Components

Toxicity to algae : Sodium Chlorate
EC50 : > 1,000 mg/l
Exposure time: 72 h

Hydrogen Peroxide
EC50 : 1.38 mg/l
Exposure time: 72 h

Persistence and degradability

Greater than 95% of this product consists of inorganic substances for which a biodegradation value is not applicable.

Mobility

The environmental fate was estimated using a level III fugacity model embedded in the EPI (estimation program interface) Suite TM, provided by the US EPA. The model assumes a steady state condition between the total input and output. The level III model does not require equilibrium between the defined media. The information provided is intended to give the user a general estimate of the environmental fate of this product under the defined conditions of the models.
If released into the environment this material is expected to distribute to the air, water and soil/sediment in the approximate respective percentages;

Air : <5%
Water : 30 - 50%
Soil : 50 - 70%

The portion in water is expected to be soluble or dispersible.

Bioaccumulative potential

This preparation or material is not expected to bioaccumulate.

Other information

no data available

Section: 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

If this product becomes a waste, it is not a hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR 261, since it does not have the characteristics of Subpart C, nor is it listed under Subpart D.

Disposal methods : The product should not be allowed to enter drains, water courses or the soil. Where possible recycling is preferred to disposal or incineration. If recycling is not practicable, dispose of in compliance with local regulations. Dispose of wastes in an approved waste disposal facility.

Disposal considerations : Dispose of as unused product. Empty containers should be taken to an approved waste handling site for recycling or disposal. Do not re-use empty containers.

Section: 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The shipper/consignor/sender is responsible to ensure that the packaging, labeling, and markings are in compliance with the selected mode of transport.

Land transport (DOT)

Proper shipping name	:	SODIUM CHLORATE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION
Technical name(s)	:	
UN/ID No.	:	UN 2428
Transport hazard class(es)	:	5.1
Packing group	:	II

Air transport (IATA)

Proper shipping name	:	SODIUM CHLORATE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION
Technical name(s)	:	
UN/ID No.	:	UN 2428
Transport hazard class(es)	:	5.1
Packing group	:	II

Sea transport (IMDG/IMO)

Proper shipping name	:	SODIUM CHLORATE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION
Technical name(s)	:	
UN/ID No.	:	UN 2428
Transport hazard class(es)	:	5.1
Packing group	:	II

Section: 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

TSCA list : Not relevant

EPA Reg. No. : 1706-242

EPCRA - Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act

CERCLA Reportable Quantity

This product does not contain a RQ substance, or this product contains a substance with a RQ, however the calculated RQ exceeds the reasonably attainable upper limit.

SARA 304 Extremely Hazardous Substances Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 304 EHS RQ.

SARA 311/312 Hazards : Oxidiser (liquid, solid or gas)
Acute toxicity (any route of exposure)
Serious eye damage or eye irritation

SARA 302 : The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 302:

Hydrogen Peroxide 7722-84-1

SARA 313 : This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

California Prop. 65
This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL CONTROL LAWS :

United States TSCA Inventory
This product is exempted under TSCA and regulated under FIFRA. The inerts are on the Inventory List.

Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)
The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the Domestic Substance List (DSL).

Korea. Korean Existing Chemicals Inventory (KECI)
All substances in this product comply with the Chemical Control Act (CCA) and are listed on the Existing Chemicals List (ECL)

Japan. ENCS - Existing and New Chemical Substances Inventory
All substances in this product comply with the Law Regulating the Manufacture and Importation Of Chemical Substances and are listed on the Existing and New Chemical Substances list (ENCS).

Australia. Industrial Chemical (Notification and Assessment) Act
All substances in this product comply with the National Industrial Chemicals Notification & Assessment Scheme (NICNAS).

Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances (PICCS)
All substances in this product comply with the Republic Act 6969 (RA 6969) and are listed on the Philippines Inventory of Chemicals & Chemical Substances (PICCS).

China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
All substances in this product comply with the Provisions on the Environmental Administration of New Chemical Substances and are listed on or exempt from the Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances China (IECSC).

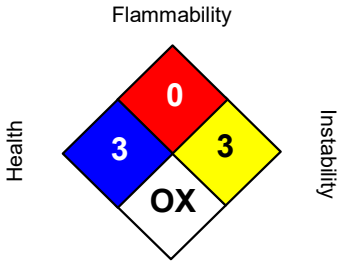
New Zealand. Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC), as published by ERMA New Zealand
All substances in this product comply with the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act 1996,and are listed on or are exempt from the New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals.

Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory
All substances in this product comply with the Taiwan Existing Chemical Substances Inventory (ECSI).

Section: 16. OTHER INFORMATION

PURATE

NFPA:



Special hazard.

HMIS III:

HEALTH	3
FLAMMABILITY	0
PHYSICAL HAZARD	3

0 = not significant, 1 =Slight,
2 = Moderate, 3 = High
4 = Extreme, * = Chronic

Revision Date	:	06/04/2019
Version Number	:	1.5
Prepared By	:	Regulatory Affairs

REVISED INFORMATION: Significant changes to regulatory or health information for this revision is indicated by a bar in the left-hand margin of the SDS.

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.
For additional copies of an SDS visit www.nalco.com and request access.

BRENNTAG

SAFETY DATA SHEET

1. Identification

Product identifier **SULFURIC ACID 78%**

Other means of identification None.

Recommended use ALL PROPER AND LEGAL PURPOSES

Recommended restrictions None known.

Manufacturer/Importer/Supplier/Distributor information

Manufacturer

Company name Brenntag Mid-South, Inc.

Address 1405 Highway 136, West
Henderson, KY 42420

Telephone 270-830-1222

E-mail Not available.

Emergency phone number 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC

2. Hazard(s) identification

Physical hazards Not classified.

Health hazards Skin corrosion/irritation Category 1

Serious eye damage/eye irritation Category 1

Environmental hazards Not classified.

OSHA defined hazards Not classified.

Label elements

Signal word Danger

Hazard statement Causes severe skin burns and eye damage. Causes serious eye damage.

Precautionary statement

Prevention Do not breathe mist or vapor. Wash thoroughly after handling. Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.

Response If swallowed: Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting. If on skin (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower. If inhaled: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. If in eyes: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Immediately call a poison center/doctor. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.

Storage Store locked up.

Disposal Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations.

Hazard(s) not otherwise classified (HNOC) None known.

Supplemental information 78% of the mixture consists of component(s) of unknown acute oral toxicity. 78% of the mixture consists of component(s) of unknown acute dermal toxicity. 100% of the mixture consists of component(s) of unknown acute inhalation toxicity.

3. Composition/information on ingredients

Mixtures

Chemical name	Common name and synonyms	CAS number	%
SULFURIC ACID		7664-93-9	77.9991
Other components below reportable levels			22.0009

*Designates that a specific chemical identity and/or percentage of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. First-aid measures

Inhalation	Move to fresh air. Call a physician if symptoms develop or persist.
Skin contact	Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower. Call a physician or poison control center immediately. Chemical burns must be treated by a physician. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
Eye contact	Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Call a physician or poison control center immediately.
Ingestion	Call a physician or poison control center immediately. Rinse mouth. Do not induce vomiting. If vomiting occurs, keep head low so that stomach content doesn't get into the lungs.
Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed	Burning pain and severe corrosive skin damage. Causes serious eye damage. Symptoms may include stinging, tearing, redness, swelling, and blurred vision. Permanent eye damage including blindness could result.
Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed	Provide general supportive measures and treat symptomatically. Chemical burns: Flush with water immediately. While flushing, remove clothes which do not adhere to affected area. Call an ambulance. Continue flushing during transport to hospital. Keep victim under observation. Symptoms may be delayed.
General information	Ensure that medical personnel are aware of the material(s) involved, and take precautions to protect themselves.

5. Fire-fighting measures

Suitable extinguishing media	Foam. Powder. Carbon dioxide (CO2).
Unsuitable extinguishing media	Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.
Specific hazards arising from the chemical	During fire, gases hazardous to health may be formed.
Special protective equipment and precautions for firefighters	Self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective clothing must be worn in case of fire.
Fire fighting equipment/instructions	Move containers from fire area if you can do so without risk.
Specific methods	Use standard firefighting procedures and consider the hazards of other involved materials.
General fire hazards	No unusual fire or explosion hazards noted.

6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	Keep unnecessary personnel away. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Wear appropriate protective equipment and clothing during clean-up. Do not breathe mist or vapor. Do not touch damaged containers or spilled material unless wearing appropriate protective clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained. For personal protection, see section 8 of the SDS.
Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up	Large Spills: Stop the flow of material, if this is without risk. Dike the spilled material, where this is possible. Absorb in vermiculite, dry sand or earth and place into containers. Following product recovery, flush area with water. Small Spills: Wipe up with absorbent material (e.g. cloth, fleece). Clean surface thoroughly to remove residual contamination. Never return spills to original containers for re-use. For waste disposal, see section 13 of the SDS. For waste disposal, see section 13 of the SDS.
Environmental precautions	Avoid discharge into drains, water courses or onto the ground.

7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling	Respiratory protection is “only required” when sprays are present in the air.
Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities	Store locked up. Store in original tightly closed container. Store away from incompatible materials (see Section 10 of the SDS). Store away from incompatible materials (see Section 10 of the SDS).

8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Occupational exposure limits

US. OSHA Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants (29 CFR 1910.1000)

Components	Type	Value
SULFURIC ACID (CAS 7664-93-9)	PEL	1 mg/m3

US. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values

Components	Type	Value	Form
SULFURIC ACID (CAS 7664-93-9)	TWA	0.2 mg/m3	Thoracic fraction.

US. NIOSH: Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards

Components	Type	Value
SULFURIC ACID (CAS 7664-93-9)	TWA	1 mg/m3

Biological limit values No biological exposure limits noted for the ingredient(s).

Appropriate engineering controls Good general ventilation (typically 10 air changes per hour) should be used. Ventilation rates should be matched to conditions. If applicable, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to maintain airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If exposure limits have not been established, maintain airborne levels to an acceptable level. Eye wash facilities and emergency shower must be available when handling this product.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

The following are recommendations for Personnel Protective Equipment (PPE). The employer/user of this product must perform a Hazard Assessment of the workplace according to OSHA regulations 29 CFR 1910.132 to determine the appropriate PPE for use while performing any task involving potential exposure to this product.

Eye/face protection Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles) and a face shield.

Skin protection

Hand protection Wear appropriate chemical resistant gloves. Suitable gloves can be recommended by the glove supplier.

Other Wear appropriate chemical resistant clothing.

Respiratory protection In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment.

Thermal hazards Wear appropriate thermal protective clothing, when necessary.

General hygiene considerations Always observe good personal hygiene measures, such as washing after handling the material and before eating, drinking, and/or smoking. Routinely wash work clothing and protective equipment to remove contaminants.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Appearance

Physical state Liquid.

Form Liquid.

Color CLEAR COLORLESS

Odor ODORLESS

Odor threshold Not available.

pH 0

Melting point/freezing point -20 °F (-28.89 °C)

Initial boiling point and boiling range 478.76 °F (248.2 °C) estimated

Flash point Not available.

Evaporation rate Not available.

Flammability (solid, gas) Not applicable.

Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits

Flammability limit - lower (%) Not available.

Flammability limit - upper (%) Not available.

Explosive limit - lower (%) Not available.

Explosive limit - upper (%) Not available.

Vapor pressure Not available.

Vapor density Not available.

Relative density Not available.

Solubility(ies)

Solubility (water)	Not available.
Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water)	Not available.
Auto-ignition temperature	Not available.
Decomposition temperature	Not available.
Viscosity	Not available.

Other information

Density	14.24 lbs/gal
Explosive properties	Not explosive.
Oxidizing properties	Not oxidizing.
Percent volatile	22 % estimated
Specific gravity	1.71

10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity	The product is stable and non-reactive under normal conditions of use, storage and transport.
Chemical stability	Material is stable under normal conditions.
Possibility of hazardous reactions	Hazardous polymerization does not occur.
Conditions to avoid	Contact with incompatible materials.
Incompatible materials	Strong oxidizing agents.
Hazardous decomposition products	No hazardous decomposition products are known.

11. Toxicological information

Information on likely routes of exposure

Inhalation	May cause irritation to the respiratory system. Prolonged inhalation may be harmful.
Skin contact	Causes severe skin burns.
Eye contact	Causes serious eye damage.
Ingestion	Causes digestive tract burns.
Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics	Burning pain and severe corrosive skin damage. Causes serious eye damage. Symptoms may include stinging, tearing, redness, swelling, and blurred vision. Permanent eye damage including blindness could result.

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity	Not known.
Skin corrosion/irritation	Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Causes serious eye damage.

Respiratory or skin sensitization

Respiratory sensitization	Not a respiratory sensitizer.
Skin sensitization	This product is not expected to cause skin sensitization.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic.
Carcinogenicity	Not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans.

IARC Monographs. Overall Evaluation of Carcinogenicity

Not listed.

OSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1052)

Not regulated.

US. National Toxicology Program (NTP) Report on Carcinogens

Not listed.

Reproductive toxicity	This product is not expected to cause reproductive or developmental effects.
Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure	Not classified.

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure Not classified.

Aspiration hazard Not an aspiration hazard.

Chronic effects Prolonged inhalation may be harmful.

12. Ecological information

Ecotoxicity The product is not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environment.

Components		Species	Test Results
SULFURIC ACID (CAS 7664-93-9)			
Aquatic			
Crustacea	EC50	Daphnia magna	> 100 mg/l, 48 hours
	LC50	Aesop shrimp (Pandalus montagui)	42.5 mg/l, 48 hours
		Cockle (Cerastoderma edule)	200 - 500 mg/l, 48 hours
		Common shrimp, sand shrimp (Crangon crangon)	70 - 80 mg/l, 48 hours
		Green or European shore crab (Carcinus maenas)	70 - 80 mg/l, 48 hours
Fish	LC50	Starry, european flounder (Platichthys flesus)	100 - 330 mg/l, 48 hours
		Western mosquitofish (Gambusia affinis)	42 mg/l, 24 hours
			42 mg/l, 48 hours
			42 mg/l, 96 hours

Persistence and degradability No data is available on the degradability of this product.

Bioaccumulative potential No data available.

Mobility in soil No data available.

Other adverse effects No other adverse environmental effects (e.g. ozone depletion, photochemical ozone creation potential, endocrine disruption, global warming potential) are expected from this component.

13. Disposal considerations

Disposal instructions Collect and reclaim or dispose in sealed containers at licensed waste disposal site. Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations.

Local disposal regulations Dispose in accordance with all applicable regulations.

Hazardous waste code The waste code should be assigned in discussion between the user, the producer and the waste disposal company.

Waste from residues / unused products Dispose of in accordance with local regulations. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe manner (see: Disposal instructions).

Contaminated packaging Since emptied containers may retain product residue, follow label warnings even after container is emptied. Empty containers should be taken to an approved waste handling site for recycling or disposal.

14. Transport information

DOT

UN number UN1830

UN proper shipping name SULFURIC ACID

Transport hazard class(es)

Class 8

Subsidiary risk -

Packing group II

Special precautions for user Read safety instructions, SDS and emergency procedures before handling.

ERG number 137

Transport information on packaging may be different from that listed. Transportation information on packaging may be different from that listed.

IATA

UN number UN1830

UN proper shipping name SULFURIC ACID

Transport hazard class(es)

Class	8
Subsidiary risk	-
Packing group	II
Environmental hazards	No.
ERG Code	137
Special precautions for user	Read safety instructions, SDS and emergency procedures before handling.

IMDG

UN number	UN1830
UN proper shipping name	SULPHURIC ACID with more than 51% acid solution (SULFURIC ACID)
Transport hazard class(es)	
Class	8
Subsidiary risk	-
Packing group	II
Environmental hazards	
Marine pollutant	No.
EmS	F-A, S-B
Special precautions for user	Read safety instructions, SDS and emergency procedures before handling.

DOT; IATA; IMDG

15. Regulatory information

US federal regulations This product is a "Hazardous Chemical" as defined by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard, 29 CFR 1910.1200.

TSCA Section 12(b) Export Notification (40 CFR 707, Subpt. D)

Not regulated.

CERCLA Hazardous Substance List (40 CFR 302.4)

SULFURIC ACID (CAS 7664-93-9) Listed.

SARA 304 Emergency release notification

SULFURIC ACID (CAS 7664-93-9) 1000 LBS

OSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1052)

Not regulated.

Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA)

SARA 302 Extremely hazardous substance

Chemical name	CAS number	Reportable quantity (pounds)	Threshold planning quantity (pounds)	Threshold planning quantity, lower value (pounds)	Threshold planning quantity, upper value (pounds)
SULFURIC ACID	7664-93-9	1000	1000		

SARA 311/312 Hazardous chemical Yes

Classified hazard categories
Skin corrosion or irritation
Serious eye damage or eye irritation

SARA 313 (TRI reporting)

Chemical name	CAS number	% by wt.
SULFURIC ACID	7664-93-9	77.9991

Other federal regulations

Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) List

Not regulated.

Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112(r) Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130)

Not regulated.

Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) Not regulated.

Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA). List 2, Essential Chemicals (21 CFR 1310.02(b) and 1310.04(f)(2) and Chemical Code Number

SULFURIC ACID (CAS 7664-93-9) 6552

Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA). List 1 & 2 Exempt Chemical Mixtures (21 CFR 1310.12(c))

SULFURIC ACID (CAS 7664-93-9) 20 %WV

DEA Exempt Chemical Mixtures Code Number

SULFURIC ACID (CAS 7664-93-9) 6552

US state regulations

California Proposition 65

California Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 2016 (Proposition 65): This material is not known to contain any chemicals currently listed as carcinogens or reproductive toxins. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

International Inventories

Country(s) or region	Inventory name	On inventory (yes/no)*
Australia	Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances (AICS)	Yes
Canada	Domestic Substances List (DSL)	Yes
Canada	Non-Domestic Substances List (NDSL)	No
China	Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances in China (IECSC)	Yes
Europe	European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances (EINECS)	Yes
Europe	European List of Notified Chemical Substances (ELINCS)	No
Japan	Inventory of Existing and New Chemical Substances (ENCS)	Yes
Korea	Existing Chemicals List (ECL)	Yes
New Zealand	New Zealand Inventory	Yes
Philippines	Philippine Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances (PICCS)	Yes
Taiwan	Taiwan Toxic Chemical Substances (TCS)	Yes
United States & Puerto Rico	Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Inventory	Yes

*A "Yes" indicates that all components of this product comply with the inventory requirements administered by the governing country(s)
A "No" indicates that one or more components of the product are not listed or exempt from listing on the inventory administered by the governing country(s).

16. Other information, including date of preparation or last revision

Issue date	05-06-2015
Revision date	09-13-2018
Version #	06
HMIS® ratings	Health: 3 Flammability: 0 Physical hazard: 0
NFPA ratings	Health: 3 Flammability: 0 Instability: 1
Disclaimer	While Brenntag believes the information contained herein to be accurate, Brenntag makes no representation or warranty, express or implied, regarding, and assumes no liability for, the accuracy or completeness of the information. The Buyer assumes all responsibility for handling, using and/or reselling the Product in accordance with applicable federal, state, and local law. This SDS shall not in any way limit or preclude the operation and effect of any of the provisions of Brenntag's terms and conditions of sale.
Revision information	This document has undergone significant changes and should be reviewed in its entirety.

NALCO Water
An Ecolab Company

SAFETY DATA SHEET

3D TRASAR™ 3DT401

Section: 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product name	:	3D TRASAR™ 3DT401
Other means of identification	:	Not applicable.
Recommended use	:	COOLING WATER TREATMENT
Restrictions on use	:	Refer to available product literature or ask your local Sales Representative for restrictions on use and dose limits.
Company	:	Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 USA TEL: (630) 305-1000
Emergency telephone number	:	(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC
Issuing date	:	12/19/2019

Section: 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS Classification

Skin corrosion	:	Category 1
Serious eye damage	:	Category 1

GHS Label element

Hazard pictograms :

Signal Word : Danger

Hazard Statements : Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

Precautionary Statements :

Prevention:
Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
Response:
IF SWALLOWED: Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting. IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower. IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician.
Disposal:
Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

Other hazards : None known.

Section: 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Pure substance/mixture	:	Mixture

Chemical Name	CAS-No.	Concentration: (%)
Sodium Molybdate Dihydrate	10102-40-6	10 - 30
Sodium Tolyltriazole	64665-57-2	1 - 5
Sodium Hydroxide	1310-73-2	1 - 5

Section: 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

In case of eye contact	:	Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Get medical attention immediately.
In case of skin contact	:	Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Use a mild soap if available. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.
If swallowed	:	Rinse mouth with water. Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical attention immediately.
If inhaled	:	Remove to fresh air. Treat symptomatically. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.
Protection of first-aiders	:	In event of emergency assess the danger before taking action. Do not put yourself at risk of injury. If in doubt, contact emergency responders. Use personal protective equipment as required.
Notes to physician	:	Treat symptomatically.
Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed	:	See Section 11 for more detailed information on health effects and symptoms.

Section: 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media	:	Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.
Unsuitable extinguishing media	:	None known.
Specific hazards during firefighting	:	Not flammable or combustible.
Hazardous combustion products	:	Carbon oxides nitrogen oxides (NOx) Sulphur oxides Oxides of phosphorus metal oxides
Special protective equipment for firefighters	:	Use personal protective equipment.
Specific extinguishing methods	:	Fire residues and contaminated fire extinguishing water must be disposed of in accordance with local regulations. In the event of fire and/or explosion do not breathe fumes.

Section: 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	:	Ensure adequate ventilation. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Avoid inhalation, ingestion and contact with skin and eyes. When workers are facing concentrations above the exposure limit they must use appropriate certified respirators. Ensure clean-up is conducted by trained personnel only. Refer to protective measures listed in sections 7 and 8.
Environmental precautions	:	Do not allow contact with soil, surface or ground water.
Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up	:	Stop leak if safe to do so. Contain spillage, and then collect with non-combustible absorbent material, (e.g. sand, earth, diatomaceous earth, vermiculite) and place in container for disposal according to local / national regulations (see section 13). For large spills, dike spilled material or otherwise contain material to ensure runoff does not reach a waterway. Flush away traces with water.

Section: 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Advice on safe handling	:	Do not ingest. Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Use only with adequate ventilation.
Conditions for safe storage	:	Do not store near acids. Keep out of reach of children. Keep container tightly closed. Store in suitable labelled containers.
Suitable material	:	Keep in properly labelled containers.
Unsuitable material	:	not determined

Section: 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Components with workplace control parameters

Components	CAS-No.	Form of exposure	Permissible concentration	Basis
Sodium Molybdate Dihydrate	10102-40-6	TWA (Total dust)	15 mg/m3 (as Mo)	OSHA Z1
		TWA	5 mg/m3 (as Mo)	OSHA Z1
		TWA (Inhalable fraction)	10 mg/m3 (as Mo)	ACGIH
		TWA (Respirable fraction)	3 mg/m3 (as Mo)	ACGIH
		TWA (Respirable fraction)	0.5 mg/m3 (as Mo)	ACGIH
Sodium Hydroxide	1310-73-2	Ceiling	2 mg/m3	ACGIH
		Ceiling	2 mg/m3	NIOSH REL
		TWA	2 mg/m3	OSHA Z1

Engineering measures : Effective exhaust ventilation system. Maintain air concentrations below occupational exposure standards.

Personal protective equipment

Eye protection	:	Safety goggles Face-shield
Hand protection	:	Wear impervious chemical-resistant gloves when handling this product. The following glove types are recommended based on our review of glove manufacturer information and/or other available sources. Nitrile-rubber, Butyl-Rubber and Neoprene gloves. Gloves should be discarded and replaced if there is any indication of degradation or chemical breakthrough.
Skin protection	:	Personal protective equipment comprising: suitable protective gloves, safety goggles and protective clothing
Respiratory protection	:	Use local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls as necessary to control airborne vapour and mist. Where concentrations in air may exceed the limits given in this section or when significant vapours are generated, use an approved air purifying respirator fitted with a gas and vapour cartridge. Use a particulate pre-filter where operations generate significant mists or aerosols. Recommended gas and vapour cartridge: Combined particulates, inorganic and acidic gas/vapour, ammonia/amines and organic vapour type In event of emergency or planned entry into unknown concentrations, a positive pressure, full-facepiece SCBA or supplied-air respirator should be used.
Hygiene measures	:	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Remove and wash contaminated clothing before re-use. Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling. Provide suitable facilities for quick drenching or flushing of the eyes and body in case of contact or splash hazard.

The Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) recommendations provided above have been made in good faith based on typical expected conditions of use. PPE selection should always be completed in conjunction with a proper risk assessment and in accordance with a PPE management program.

Section: 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	:	liquid
Colour	:	yellow
Odour	:	no data available
Flash point	:	Not applicable.
pH	:	12.7
Odour Threshold	:	no data available
Melting point/freezing point	:	Melting point/freezing point: -8 °C
Initial boiling point and boiling range	:	no data available
Evaporation rate	:	no data available
Flammability (solid, gas)	:	Not applicable.

Upper explosion limit	:	no data available
Lower explosion limit	:	no data available
Vapour pressure	:	no data available
Relative vapour density	:	no data available
Relative density	:	1.235, (15.6 °C),
Density	:	no data available
Water solubility	:	Complete
Solubility in other solvents	:	no data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	:	no data available
Auto-ignition temperature	:	no data available
Thermal decomposition	:	no data available
Viscosity, dynamic	:	no data available
Viscosity, kinematic	:	5.41 mm2/s (23.9 °C)
Molecular weight	:	no data available
VOC	:	no data available

Section: 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity	:	No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use.
Chemical stability	:	Stable under normal conditions.
Possibility of hazardous reactions	:	No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use.
Conditions to avoid	:	None known.
Incompatible materials	:	Strong acids
Hazardous decomposition products	:	In case of fire, hazardous decomposition products may be produced such as: Carbon oxides nitrogen oxides (NOx) Sulphur oxides Oxides of phosphorus metal oxides

Section: 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure	:	Inhalation, Eye contact, Skin contact

Potential Health Effects

Eyes	:	Causes serious eye damage.
Skin	:	Causes severe skin burns.

Ingestion	:	Causes digestive tract burns.
Inhalation	:	May cause nose, throat, and lung irritation.
Chronic Exposure	:	Health injuries are not known or expected under normal use.

Experience with human exposure

Eye contact	:	Redness, Pain, Corrosion
Skin contact	:	Redness, Pain, Corrosion
Ingestion	:	Corrosion, Abdominal pain
Inhalation	:	Respiratory irritation, Cough

Toxicity

Product

Acute oral toxicity	:	Acute toxicity estimate: > 5,000 mg/kg
Acute inhalation toxicity	:	no data available
Acute dermal toxicity	:	no data available
Skin corrosion/irritation	:	no data available
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	:	no data available
Respiratory or skin sensitization	:	no data available
Carcinogenicity	:	no data available
Reproductive effects	:	no data available
Germ cell mutagenicity	:	no data available
Teratogenicity	:	no data available
STOT - single exposure	:	no data available
STOT - repeated exposure	:	no data available
Aspiration toxicity	:	no data available

Components

Acute inhalation toxicity	:	Sodium Molybdate Dihydrate LC50 rat: > 1.93 mg/l Exposure time: 4 h Test atmosphere: dust/mist

Components

Acute dermal toxicity	:	Sodium Molybdate Dihydrate LD50 rabbit: > 2,000 mg/kg

Section: 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Environmental Effects : Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Product

Toxicity to fish : LC50 Fathead Minnow: 1,359 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product

NOEC Fathead Minnow: 1,080 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product

LC50 Rainbow Trout: 330 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product

NOEC Rainbow Trout: 250 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 hrs
Test substance: Product

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates : EC50 Ceriodaphnia dubia: 1,943 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Product

LC50 Ceriodaphnia dubia: 2,206 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Product

NOEC Ceriodaphnia dubia: 1,080 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 hrs
Test substance: Product

Components

Toxicity to algae : Sodium Tolyltriazole
LC50 : 26.2 mg/l
Exposure time: 72 h

Persistence and degradability

Total Organic Carbon (TOC) : 45,000 mg/l

Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD): 160,000 mg/l

Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD):

Incubation Period	Value	Test Descriptor
5 d	< 400 mg/l	

Mobility

no data available

Bioaccumulative potential

no data available

Other information

no data available

Section: 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal methods	:	The product should not be allowed to enter drains, water courses or the soil. Where possible recycling is preferred to disposal or incineration. If recycling is not practicable, dispose of in compliance with local regulations. Dispose of wastes in an approved waste disposal facility.
Disposal considerations	:	Dispose of as unused product. Empty containers should be taken to an approved waste handling site for recycling or disposal. Do not re-use empty containers.

Section: 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The shipper/consignor/sender is responsible to ensure that the packaging, labeling, and markings are in compliance with the selected mode of transport.

Land transport (DOT)

Proper shipping name	:	CAUSTIC ALKALI LIQUID, N.O.S.
Technical name(s)	:	Sodium Tolyltriazole, Sodium Hydroxide
UN/ID No.	:	UN 1719
Transport hazard class(es)	:	8
Packing group	:	III
Reportable Quantity (per package)	:	47,617 lbs
RQ Component	:	SODIUM HYDROXIDE

Air transport (IATA)

Proper shipping name	:	CAUSTIC ALKALI LIQUID, N.O.S.
Technical name(s)	:	Sodium Tolyltriazole, Sodium Hydroxide
UN/ID No.	:	UN 1719
Transport hazard class(es)	:	8
Packing group	:	III
Reportable Quantity (per package)	:	47,617 lbs
RQ Component	:	SODIUM HYDROXIDE

Sea transport (IMDG/IMO)

Proper shipping name	:	CAUSTIC ALKALI LIQUID, N.O.S.
Technical name(s)	:	Sodium Tolyltriazole, Sodium Hydroxide
UN/ID No.	:	UN 1719
Transport hazard class(es)	:	8
Packing group	:	III

Section: 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

TSCA list : No substances are subject to a Significant New Use Rule.

No substances are subject to TSCA 12(b) export notification requirements.

EPCRA - Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act

CERCLA Reportable Quantity

Components	CAS-No.	Component RQ (lbs)	Calculated product RQ (lbs)
Sodium Hydroxide	1310-73-2	1000	30778

SARA 304 Extremely Hazardous Substances Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 304 EHS RQ.

SARA 311/312 Hazards : Skin corrosion or irritation
Serious eye damage or eye irritation

SARA 302 : This material does not contain any components with a section 302 EHS TPQ.

SARA 313 : This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

California Prop. 65

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL CONTROL LAWS :

Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)

The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the Domestic Substance List (DSL).

United States TSCA Inventory

On or in compliance with the active portion of the TSCA inventory

Australia. Industrial Chemical (Notification and Assessment) Act

On the inventory, or in compliance with the inventory

Japan. ENCS - Existing and New Chemical Substances Inventory

not determined

Korea. Korean Existing Chemicals Inventory (KECI)

On the inventory, or in compliance with the inventory

Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances (PICCS)

On the inventory, or in compliance with the inventory

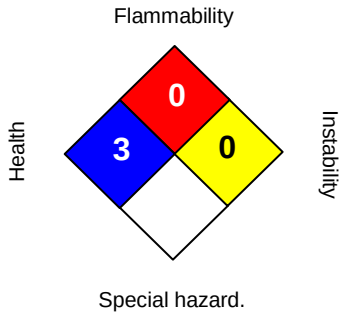
China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

On the inventory, or in compliance with the inventory

Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory
not determined

Section: 16. OTHER INFORMATION

NFPA:



HMIS III:

HEALTH	3
FLAMMABILITY	0
PHYSICAL HAZARD	0

0 = not significant, 1 = Slight,
2 = Moderate, 3 = High
4 = Extreme, * = Chronic

Revision Date	:	12/19/2019
Version Number	:	1.8
Prepared By	:	Regulatory Affairs

REVISED INFORMATION: Significant changes to regulatory or health information for this revision is indicated by a bar in the left-hand margin of the SDS.

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.
For additional copies of an SDS visit www.nalco.com and request access.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

NALCO 71-D5

1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT NAME : **NALCO 71-D5**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S) : Argentina: Ciquime 0800-222-2933/ 011 4613-1100; Nalco 011-15-5409-6868.
Brazil: ABIQUIM/PROQUÍMICA: 0800-118270;
Colombia, Bogotá: 288-6012 (24 hours)
Colombia, Fuera de Bogotá: 01 800 09 16012 (24 hours)
Chile: CITUC (56-2) 635-3800 (24 hours), Nalco (56-2) 640-2000 / Fax (56-2) 624-1908
Mexico SETIQ-ANIQ: 01-800-002-1400 & 01-55-5559-1588 (24 hours)
Venezuela: 0800NALCO00/0800-6252600 (24 hours)
USA: 703-527-3887 (Chemtrec, accepts calls by collect - 24 hours)

COMPANY IDENTIFICATION :
Nalco Argentina S.R.L., -Victoria Ocampo, 360 Piso 3° - Capital Federal, Buenos Aires, Argentina, C1107AAP, (54) 11 5166-2566.
Ecolab Química Ltda, Rod. Indio Tibirica, 3201 - Bairro do Raffo, Suzano, SP, Brazil, 08655-000, (11) 4745-4700.
Nalco Industrial Services Chile Ltda., Avenida Las Esteras Norte 2341, Quilicura, Santiago, Chile.
Nalco de Colombia Ltda., Calle 18 # 35 - 280, Soledad, Atlantico, Colombia, (57) 5 - 3748887 Ext: 110.
Nalco de México S. de R.L. de C.V., Km 52.5 Carretera México-Toluca, Lerma, Edo. México, Mexico, 52000, (728) 285-0522.
Nalco Venezuela S.C.A., Via Buena Vista Km.1, Anaco, Edo. Anzoategui, Venezuela, 6003.

NFPA 704M/HMIS RATING
HEALTH : 2 / 2 FLAMMABILITY : 1 / 1 INSTABILITY : 0 / 0 OTHER :
0 = Insignificant 1 = Slight 2 = Moderate 3 = High 4 = Extreme * = Chronic Health Hazard

2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance ☐ Mixture ☒

CHEMICAL DESCRIPTION : Hydrocarbon solvent, Polymer, Fatty acid

Our hazard evaluation has identified the following chemical substance(s) as hazardous.

Hazardous Substance(s)	CAS NO	% (w/w)
Straight Run Middle Distillate	64741-44-2	60.0 - 100.0
Polypropylene Glycol	25322-69-4	10.0 - 30.0
Paraffin Wax	8002-74-2	1.0 - 5.0
Oxyalkylate	Proprietary	1.0 - 5.0
Aliphatic hydrocarbon	Proprietary	10.0 - 30.0

PRODUCT

NALCO 71-D5

3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

****EMERGENCY OVERVIEW****

IMPORTANT HAZARDS: **WARNING**
Repeated exposure may cause skin dryness or cracking. Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed.
Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not take internally. Use with adequate ventilation. Avoid breathing vapor. In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water. Use a mild soap if available. Protect product from freezing.
Wear suitable protective clothing, gloves and eye/face protection.
Low Fire Hazard; liquids may burn upon heating to temperatures at or above the flash point. May evolve oxides of carbon (COx) under fire conditions.

PRIMARY ROUTES OF EXPOSURE :
Eye, Skin, Inhalation

HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - ACUTE :

EYE CONTACT :
May cause irritation with prolonged contact.

SKIN CONTACT :
Frequent or prolonged contact with product may defat and dry the skin, leading to discomfort and dermatitis.

INGESTION :
Not a likely route of exposure. May cause nausea and vomiting. Can cause chemical pneumonia if aspirated into lungs following ingestion. Can cause central nervous system depression.

INHALATION :
Repeated or prolonged exposure may irritate the respiratory tract. Product mist or vapors may cause headache, nausea, vomiting, drowsiness, stupor or unconsciousness. Can cause central nervous system depression.

AGGRAVATION OF EXISTING CONDITIONS :
Skin contact may aggravate an existing dermatitis condition.

HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - CHRONIC :
No adverse effects expected other than those mentioned above.

WARNING: The empty containers may contain residues. Do not reuse containers.

ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS :
Harmful to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment. Keep out of waterways. Spilled product may pose a risk to the aquatic ecosystem if released.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

EYE CONTACT :
Immediately flush with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

SKIN CONTACT :
Flush with large amounts of water. Use soap if available. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

INGESTION :
Get medical attention. Do not induce vomiting: contains petroleum distillates and/or aromatic solvents. If conscious, washout mouth and give water to drink.

INHALATION :
Remove to fresh air, treat symptomatically. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

NOTE TO PHYSICIAN :
Based on the individual reactions of the patient, the physician's judgement should be used to control symptoms and clinical condition. DO NOT INDUCE VOMITING.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

FLASH POINT : 127 °C (PMCC)

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA :
Foam, Carbon dioxide, Dry powder, Other extinguishing agent suitable for Class B fires, For large fires, use water spray or fog, thoroughly drenching the burning material.
Water mist may be used to cool closed containers.

UNSUITABLE EXTINGUISHING MEDIA :
Do not use water unless flooding amounts are available.

FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD :
Low Fire Hazard; liquids may burn upon heating to temperatures at or above the flash point. May evolve oxides of carbon (COx) under fire conditions.

SPECIAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE FIGHTING :
In case of fire, wear a full face positive-pressure self contained breathing apparatus and protective suit.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

PERSONAL PRECAUTIONS :
Restrict access to area as appropriate until clean-up operations are complete. Use personal protective equipment recommended in Section 8 (Exposure Controls/Personal Protection). Stop or reduce any leaks if it is safe to do so. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Ventilate spill area if possible. Ensure clean-up is conducted by trained personnel only. Do not touch spilled material. Have emergency equipment (for fires, spills, leaks, etc.) readily available. Notify appropriate government, occupational health and safety and environmental authorities.

METHODS FOR CLEANING UP :
SMALL SPILLS: Soak up spill with absorbent material. Place residues in a suitable, covered, properly labeled container. Wash affected area. LARGE SPILLS: Contain liquid using absorbent material, by digging trenches or by diking. Reclaim into recovery or salvage drums or tank truck for proper disposal. Clean contaminated surfaces with water or aqueous cleaning agents. Contact an approved waste hauler for disposal of contaminated recovered material. Dispose of material in compliance with regulations indicated in Section 13 (Disposal Considerations).

ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS :
Harmful to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment., If drains, streams, soil or sewers become contaminated, notify local authority., Prevent material from entering sewers or waterways.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

HANDLING :
Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not take internally. Use with adequate ventilation. Do not breathe vapors/gases/dust. Keep the containers closed when not in use. Have emergency equipment (for fires, spills, leaks, etc.) readily available. Ensure all containers are labeled.
For more information on prevention during the handling of the product, consult section 8.

STORAGE CONDITIONS :
Store in suitable labeled containers. Store the containers tightly closed. Store separately from oxidizers. Store separately from bases. Store away from heat and sources of ignition. Avoid extremes of temperature.

SUITABLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL :
Nylon, PTFE, Plexiglass, Perfluoroelastomer, HDPE (high density polyethylene), Mild steel, Aluminum, Brass, Stainless Steel 304, Stainless Steel 316L, Copper, Hastelloy C-276, Shipping and long term storage compatibility with construction materials can vary; we therefore recommend that compatibility is tested prior to use.

UNSUITABLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL :
Natural rubber, Polyethylene, Neoprene, Chlorosulfonated polyethylene rubber, Buna-N, Polypropylene, Ethylene propylene, Polyurethane, Fluoroelastomer, Polytetrafluoroethylene/polypropylene copolymer, EPDM

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Equipment of respiratory protection must be used if the exposure limits established by the local legislation are exceeded. The equipment must be approved by the local Agency responsible for the safety of the workers.

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS :
Exposure guidelines have not been established for this product. Available exposure limits for the substance(s) are shown below.

Country/Source	Substance(s)	Basis	ppm	mg/m3
AIHA/WEEL	Polypropylene Glycol	TWA		10
ARGENTINA	Paraffin Wax	GV		2
CHILE	Paraffin Wax	LPP		1.6
MEXICO	Paraffin Wax	MX OEL/LMPE-PPT		2
		MX OEL/LMPE-CT		6
PANAMA	Paraffin Wax	CPT		2
		CCT		4
PERU	Paraffin Wax	TWA		2
VENEZUELA	Paraffin Wax	CAP		2
USA	Polypropylene Glycol	WEEL/TWA		10
	Paraffin Wax	ACGIH/TWA		2
	Paraffin Wax (Fumes)	NIOSH REL/TWA		2

* A skin notation refers to the potential significant contribution to overall exposure by the cutaneous route, including mucous membranes and the eyes.

ENGINEERING MEASURES :
The use of local exhaust ventilation is recommended to control emissions near the source. Laboratory samples should be handled in a fumehood. Provide mechanical ventilation of confined spaces.

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION :
Where concentrations in air may exceed the limits given in this section or when significant mists, vapors, aerosols, or dusts are generated, an approved air purifying respirator equipped with suitable filter cartridges is recommended. Consult the respirator / cartridge manufacturer data to verify the suitability of specific devices. If respiratory

protection is required, institute a complete respiratory protection program including selection, fit testing, training, maintenance and inspection. In event of emergency or planned entry into unknown concentrations a positive pressure, full-facepiece SCBA should be used.

HAND PROTECTION :
When handling this product, the use of chemical gauntlets is recommended., The choice of work glove depends on work conditions and what chemicals are handled. Please contact the PPE manufacturer for advice on what type of glove material may be suitable., Gloves should be replaced immediately if signs of degradation are observed.

SKIN PROTECTION :
Wear standard protective clothing.

EYE PROTECTION :
Wear safety glasses with side-shields.

HYGIENE RECOMMENDATIONS :
Use good work and personal hygiene practices to avoid exposure. Keep an eye wash fountain available. Keep a safety shower available. If clothing is contaminated, remove clothing and thoroughly wash the affected area. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Always wash thoroughly after handling chemicals. When handling this product never eat, drink or smoke.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

PHYSICAL STATE	Liquid
APPEARANCE	Clear to hazy - Straw-colored
ODOR	Hydrocarbon
ODOR THRESHOLD	No data available.

FLASH POINT :	127 °C (PMCC)
LOWER EXPLOSION LIMIT :	No data available.
UPPER EXPLOSION LIMIT :	No data available.
SPECIFIC GRAVITY	0.825 - 0.904 @ 25 °C
DENSITY	6.9 - 7.5 lb/gal
SOLUBILITY IN WATER	Insoluble
pH	No data available.
VISCOSITY	13.8 cps @ 27 °C
VISCOSITY	16 cst @ 27 °C
FREEZING POINT	7.2 °C
VAPOR PRESSURE	0.1 mm Hg @ 26 °C

Note: These physical properties are typical values for this product and are subject to change.

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

STABILITY :
Stable under normal conditions.

HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION :
Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

CONDITIONS TO AVOID :
Avoid extremes of temperature. Heat and sources of ignition including static discharges.

MATERIALS TO AVOID :
Contact with strong oxidizers (e.g. chlorine, peroxides, chromates, nitric acid, perchlorate, concentrated oxygen, permanganate) may generate heat, fires, explosions and/or toxic vapors. Bases Contact with strong alkalies (e.g. ammonia and its solutions, carbonates, sodium hydroxide (caustic), potassium hydroxide, calcium hydroxide (lime), cyanide, sulfide, hypochlorites, chlorites) may generate heat, splattering or boiling and toxic vapors.

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS :
Under fire conditions: Oxides of carbon

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The following results are for the product.

ACUTE ORAL TOXICITY :

Species:	Rat
LD50:	> 15,380 mg/kg
Test Descriptor:	Product

ACUTE DERMAL TOXICITY :

Species:	Rabbit
LD50:	> 3,038 mg/kg
Test Descriptor:	Product

PRIMARY SKIN IRRITATION :

Species:	Rabbit
Draize Score:	3.1 /8.0
Test Descriptor:	Product

PRIMARY EYE IRRITATION :
Species: Rabbit
Draize Score: 6.0 /110.0
Test Descriptor: Product

SENSITIZATION :
This product is not expected to be a sensitizer.

CARCINOGENICITY :
None of the substances in this product are listed as carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), the National Toxicology Program (NTP) or the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH).

HUMAN HAZARD CHARACTERIZATION :
Based on our hazard characterization, the potential human hazard is: Moderate

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

ECOTOXICOLOGICAL EFFECTS :

The following results are for the product.
Acute Fish Results:

Species	Exposure	Test Type	Value	Test Descriptor
Rainbow Trout	96 h	LC50	75 mg/l	Product
Fathead Minnow	96 h	LC50	190 mg/l	Product

ACUTE INVERTEBRATE RESULTS:

Species	Exposure	Test Type	Value	Test Descriptor
Ceriodaphnia dubia	48 hrs	LC50	4.32 mg/l	Product
Daphnia magna	48 h	LC50	6.5 mg/l	Product

PERSISTENCY AND DEGRADATION :

Total Organic Carbon (TOC) : 195,870 mg/l

Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) : 2,500,000 mg/l

Biological Oxygen Demand (BOD):

Incubation Period	Value	Test Descriptor
5 d	102,440 mg/l	Product

The organic portion of this preparation is expected to be inherently biodegradable.

MOBILITY :
The environmental fate was estimated using a level III fugacity model embedded in the EPI (estimation program interface) Suite TM, provided by the US EPA. The model assumes a steady state condition between the total input and output. The level III model does not require equilibrium between the defined media. The information provided is intended to give the user a general estimate of the environmental fate of this product under the defined conditions of the models.
If released into the environment this material is expected to distribute to the air, water and soil/sediment in the approximate respective percentages;

Air	Water	Soil/Sediment
10 - 30%	30 - 50%	30 - 50%

The portion in water is expected to float on the surface.

BIOACCUMULATION POTENTIAL
Component substances have a potential to bioaccumulate.

ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD AND EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION
Based on our hazard characterization, the potential environmental hazard is: Moderate

If released into the environment, see CERCLA/SUPERFUND in Section 15.

N/A = Not available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

PRODUCT: The disposition of this material must in compliance with the Federal, State and Municipal Laws in use. Consult with your office of environmental control if necessary.

REST OF THE PRODUCT: The disposition of this material must be in compliance with the Federal, State and Municipal Laws in use. Consult with your office of environmental control if necessary.

USED PACKAGES/CONTAINERS: The disposition of this material must be in compliance with the Federal, State and Municipal Laws in use. Consult with your office of environmental control if necessary.

PRODUCT

NALCO 71-D5

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The information in this section is for reference only and should not take the place of a shipping paper (bill of lading) specific to an order. Typical Proper Shipping Names for this product are as follows.

LAND TRANSPORT: generally applicable for transport in Latin America

Proper Shipping Name : PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING TRANSPORTATION

AIR TRANSPORT (ICAO/IATA) :

Proper Shipping Name : PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING TRANSPORTATION

MARINE TRANSPORT (IMDG/IMO) :

Proper Shipping Name : PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING TRANSPORTATION

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

This section contains additional information that may have relevance to regulatory compliance. The information in this section is for reference only. It is not exhaustive, and should not be relied upon to take the place of an individualized compliance or hazard assessment. Nalco accepts no liability for the use of this information.

Argentina: Our MSDS complies with the Law 19587 - Decree 351/79 and Resolution 295/03.

Mexico: Our MSDS complies with the Mexican Oficial Rule NOM-018 STPS-2000, Risk identification and communication system by chemical substances in the work place.

Chile: Our MSDS complies with the Chilean Rule:Nch. 2245 (Chemical Substances - Material Safety Data Sheet - Requirements).

Colombia: Our MSDS complies with the requirements established by the Colombian Technical Rule 4435.

Venezuela: Our MSDS complies with the rule COVENIN 3059:2002. Dangerous Materials. Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS).

NATIONAL REGULATIONS, BRAZIL
Brazil: Our FISPQ complies with the Brazilian Rule ABNT NBR 14725.

NATIONAL REGULATIONS, USA :

CERCLA/SUPERFUND, 40 CFR 302 :
Notification of spills of this product is not required.

SARA/SUPERFUND AMENDMENTS AND REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 1986 (TITLE III) - SECTIONS 302, 311, 312, AND 313 :

SECTION 302 - EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (40 CFR 355) :
This product does not contain substances listed in Appendix A and B as an Extremely Hazardous Substance.

SECTIONS 311 AND 312 - MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET REQUIREMENTS (40 CFR 370) :
Our hazard evaluation has found this product to be hazardous. The product should be reported under the following indicated EPA hazard categories:

X	Immediate (Acute) Health Hazard
-	Delayed (Chronic) Health Hazard
-	Fire Hazard
-	Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard
-	Reactive Hazard

Under SARA 311 and 312, the EPA has established threshold quantities for the reporting of hazardous chemicals. The current thresholds are: 500 pounds or the threshold planning quantity (TPQ), whichever is lower, for extremely hazardous substances and 10,000 pounds for all other hazardous chemicals.

SECTION 313 - LIST OF TOXIC CHEMICALS (40 CFR 372) :
This product does not contain substances on the List of Toxic Chemicals.

TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT (TSCA) :
The substances in this preparation are included on or exempted from the TSCA 8(b) Inventory (40 CFR 710)

FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT, CLEAN WATER ACT, 40 CFR 401.15 / formerly Sec. 307, 40 CFR 116.4 / formerly Sec. 311 :
This product may contain trace levels (<0.1% for carcinogens, <1% all other substances) of the following substance(s) listed under the regulation. Additional components may be unintentionally present at trace levels.

Substance(s)	Citations
• Naphthalene	Sec. 307, Sec. 311
• Sulfuric Acid	Sec. 311

CLEAN AIR ACT, Sec. 112 (Hazardous Air Pollutants, as amended by 40 CFR 63), Sec. 602 (40 CFR 82, Class I and II Ozone Depleting Substances) :
This product contains the following substances listed in the regulation. Additional components may be unintentionally present at trace levels.

Substance(s)	Citations
• Polypropylene Glycol	Sec. 111

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 :
Substances known to the State of California to cause cancer and/or reproductive toxicity are present as an impurity or residue.

MICHIGAN CRITICAL MATERIALS :
Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

STATE RIGHT TO KNOW LAWS :
The following substances are disclosed for compliance with State Right to Know Laws:

Paraffin Wax	8002-74-2
Straight Run Middle Distillate	64741-44-2

NATIONAL REGULATIONS, CANADA :

WORKPLACE HAZARDOUS MATERIALS INFORMATION SYSTEM (WHMIS) :
This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations (CPR) and the MSDS contains all the information required by the CPR.

WHMIS CLASSIFICATION :
D2B - Materials Causing Other Toxic Effects - Toxic Material

CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT (CEPA) :
The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the Domestic Substance List (DSL).

AUSTRALIA
All substances in this product comply with the National Industrial Chemicals Notification & Assessment Scheme (NICNAS).

CHINA
All substances in this product comply with the Provisions on the Environmental Administration of New Chemical Substances and are listed on or exempt from the Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances China (IECSC).

EUROPE
The substances in this preparation have been reviewed for compliance with the EINECS or ELINCS inventories.

JAPAN
This product contains substance(s) which are not in compliance with the Law Regulating the Manufacture and Importation Of Chemical Substances and are not listed on the Existing and New Chemical Substances list (ENCS).

KOREA
All substances in this product comply with the Toxic Chemical Control Law (TCCL) and are listed on the Existing Chemicals List (ECL)

NEW ZEALAND
All substances in this product comply with the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act 1996,and are listed on or are exempt from the New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

This product material safety data sheet provides health and safety information. The product is to be used in applications consistent with our product literature. Individuals handling this product should be informed of the recommended safety precautions and should have access to this information. For any other uses, exposures should be evaluated so that appropriate handling practices and training programs can be established to insure safe workplace operations. Please consult your local sales representative for any further information.

REFERENCES

Hazardous Substances Data Bank, National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, Maryland (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Man, Geneva: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer.

Integrated Risk Information System, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version),
Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Annual Report on Carcinogens, National Toxicology Program, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service.

PRODUCT

NALCO 71-D5

Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, OH,
(TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

The Teratogen Information System, University of Washington, Seattle, WA (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Prepared By : Product Safety Department
Date issued : 16.05.2013
Version Number : 2.0

NALCO Water
An Ecolab Company

SAFETY DATA SHEET

3D TRASAR™ 3DT470

Section: 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product name	:	3D TRASAR™ 3DT470
Other means of identification	:	Not applicable.
Recommended use	:	COOLING WATER TREATMENT
Restrictions on use	:	Refer to available product literature or ask your local Sales Representative for restrictions on use and dose limits.
Company	:	Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 USA TEL: (630) 305-1000
Emergency telephone number	:	(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC
Issuing date	:	04/08/2022

Section: 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS Classification

Corrosive to metals	:	Category 1
Skin corrosion	:	Category 1
Serious eye damage	:	Category 1
Skin sensitization	:	Category 1

GHS Label element

Hazard pictograms :

Signal Word : Danger

Hazard Statements : May be corrosive to metals.
Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
May cause an allergic skin reaction.

Precautionary Statements : **Prevention:**
Keep only in original container. Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray. Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
Response:
IF SWALLOWED: Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting. IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower. IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician.

Storage:
Store in corrosive resistant container with a resistant inner liner.
Disposal:
Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

Other hazards : Do not mix with bleach or other chlorinated products – will cause chlorine gas.

Section: 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Pure substance/mixture : Mixture

Chemical Name	CAS-No.	Concentration: (%)
Polycarboxylic acid polymer	Proprietary	30 - 60
Carboxylic acid	Proprietary	0.1 - 1

Section: 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

In case of eye contact : Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Get medical attention immediately.

In case of skin contact : Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.

If swallowed : Rinse mouth with water. Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical attention immediately.

If inhaled : Remove to fresh air. Treat symptomatically. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.

Protection of first-aiders : In event of emergency assess the danger before taking action. Do not put yourself at risk of injury. If in doubt, contact emergency responders. Use personal protective equipment as required.

Notes to physician : Treat symptomatically.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed : See Section 11 for more detailed information on health effects and symptoms.

Section: 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media : Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : None known.

Specific hazards during firefighting : Not flammable or combustible.

Hazardous combustion : Decomposition products may include the following materials: Carbon oxides

products		nitrogen oxides (NOx) Sulphur oxides
Special protective equipment for firefighters	:	Use personal protective equipment.
Specific extinguishing methods	:	Fire residues and contaminated fire extinguishing water must be disposed of in accordance with local regulations. In the event of fire and/or explosion do not breathe fumes.

Section: 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	:	Ensure adequate ventilation. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Avoid inhalation, ingestion and contact with skin and eyes. When workers are facing concentrations above the exposure limit they must use appropriate certified respirators. Ensure clean-up is conducted by trained personnel only. Refer to protective measures listed in sections 7 and 8.
Environmental precautions	:	Do not allow contact with soil, surface or ground water.

Section: 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Advice on safe handling	:	Do not ingest. Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Use only with adequate ventilation. Do not mix with bleach or other chlorinated products – will cause chlorine gas.
Conditions for safe storage	:	Keep away from light, direct sunlight. Keep away from strong bases. Keep out of reach of children. Keep container tightly closed. Store in suitable labelled containers.
Suitable material	:	Keep in properly labelled containers.
Unsuitable material	:	not determined

Section: 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Components with workplace control parameters

Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

Engineering measures	:	Effective exhaust ventilation system. Maintain air concentrations below occupational exposure standards.

Personal protective equipment

Eye protection	:	Safety goggles Face-shield
Hand protection	:	Wear impervious chemical-resistant gloves when handling this product. The following glove types are recommended based on our review of glove manufacturer information and/or other available sources. Nitrile-rubber, Butyl-Rubber and Neoprene gloves. Other glove types may be used for short term, incidental contact if determined

		by testing to provide adequate worker protection. Gloves should be discarded and replaced if there is any indication of degradation or chemical breakthrough.
Skin protection	:	Personal protective equipment comprising: suitable protective gloves, safety goggles and protective clothing
Respiratory protection	:	No personal respiratory protective equipment normally required. If user operations generate significant vapours that cannot be controlled with ventilation or engineering controls, use an approved air-purifying respirator fitted with a gas and vapour cartridge. Use a particulate pre-filter where operations generate significant mists or aerosols. Recommended gas and vapour cartridge: Acid gas cartridge. In event of emergency or planned entry into unknown concentrations, a positive pressure, full-facepiece SCBA or supplied-air respirator should be used.
Hygiene measures	:	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Remove and wash contaminated clothing before re-use. Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling. Provide suitable facilities for quick drenching or flushing of the eyes and body in case of contact or splash hazard.

The Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) recommendations provided above have been made in good faith based on typical expected conditions of use. PPE selection should always be completed in conjunction with a proper risk assessment and in accordance with a PPE management program.

Section: 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	:	liquid
Colour	:	Clear amber
Odour	:	mild
Flash point	:	105 °C
pH	:	< 2, (25 °C)
Odour Threshold	:	no data available
Melting point/freezing point	:	-5 °C
Initial boiling point and boiling range	:	100 °C
Evaporation rate	:	no data available
Flammability (solid, gas)	:	Not applicable.
Upper explosion limit	:	no data available
Lower explosion limit	:	no data available
Vapour pressure	:	no data available
Relative vapour density	:	no data available
Relative density	:	1.230, (25 °C),
Density	:	no data available

Water solubility	:	Complete
Solubility in other solvents	:	no data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	:	no data available
Auto-ignition temperature	:	no data available
Thermal decomposition	:	no data available
Viscosity, dynamic	:	45 mPa.s (25 °C)
Viscosity, kinematic	:	no data available
Molecular weight	:	no data available
VOC	:	no data available

Section: 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity	:	No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use.
Chemical stability	:	Stable under normal conditions.
Possibility of hazardous reactions	:	Do not mix with bleach or other chlorinated products – will cause chlorine gas.
Conditions to avoid	:	None known.
Incompatible materials	:	Strong bases
Hazardous decomposition products	:	In case of fire, hazardous decomposition products may be produced such as: Carbon oxides nitrogen oxides (NOx) Sulphur oxides

Section: 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure	:	Inhalation, Eye contact, Skin contact

Potential Health Effects

Eyes	:	Causes serious eye damage.
Skin	:	Causes severe skin burns. May cause allergic skin reaction.
Ingestion	:	Causes digestive tract burns.
Inhalation	:	May cause nose, throat, and lung irritation.
Chronic Exposure	:	Health injuries are not known or expected under normal use.

Experience with human exposure

Eye contact	:	Redness, Pain, Corrosion

Skin contact	:	Redness, Pain, Irritation, Corrosion, Allergic reactions
Ingestion	:	Corrosion, Abdominal pain
Inhalation	:	Respiratory irritation, Cough

Toxicity

Product

Acute oral toxicity	:	no data available
Acute inhalation toxicity	:	no data available
Acute dermal toxicity	:	no data available
Skin corrosion/irritation	:	no data available
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	:	no data available
Respiratory or skin sensitization	:	no data available
Carcinogenicity	:	no data available
Reproductive effects	:	No toxicity to reproduction
Germ cell mutagenicity	:	Contains no ingredient listed as a mutagen
Teratogenicity	:	no data available
STOT - single exposure	:	no data available
STOT - repeated exposure	:	no data available
Aspiration toxicity	:	No aspiration toxicity classification

Components

Acute oral toxicity	:	Polycarboxylic acid polymer LD50 rat: 125,000 mg/kg

Section: 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Toxicity

Environmental Effects	:	This product has no known ecotoxicological effects.

Components

Toxicity to fish	:	Polycarboxylic acid polymer LC50 Fish: 580 mg/l Exposure time: 96 h

Components

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	:	Polycarboxylic acid polymer EC50 Aquatic Invertebrate: > 1,000 mg/l Exposure time: 48 h

Persistence and degradability

no data available

Mobility

no data available

Bioaccumulative potential

no data available

Other information

no data available

Section: 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal methods	:	Where possible recycling is preferred to disposal or incineration. If recycling is not practicable, dispose of contents/container in accordance with local regulations Dispose of wastes in an approved waste disposal facility.
Disposal considerations	:	Dispose of as unused product. Empty containers should be taken to an approved waste handling site for recycling or disposal. Do not re-use empty containers.

Section: 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The shipper/consignor/sender is responsible to ensure that the packaging, labeling, and markings are in compliance with the selected mode of transport.

Land transport (DOT)

Proper shipping name	:	CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.
Technical name(s)	:	Polycarboxylic acid polymer
UN/ID No.	:	UN 3265
Transport hazard class(es)	:	8
Packing group	:	III

Air transport (IATA)

Proper shipping name	:	CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.
Technical name(s)	:	Polycarboxylic acid polymer
UN/ID No.	:	UN 3265
Transport hazard class(es)	:	8
Packing group	:	III

Sea transport (IMDG/IMO)

Proper shipping name	:	CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.
Technical name(s)	:	Polycarboxylic acid polymer
UN/ID No.	:	UN 3265
Transport hazard class(es)	:	8
Packing group	:	III

Section: 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

TSCA list : No substances are subject to a Significant New Use Rule.

No substances are subject to TSCA 12(b) export notification requirements.

EPCRA - Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act

CERCLA Reportable Quantity

This product does not contain a RQ substance, or this product contains a substance with a RQ, however the calculated RQ exceeds the reasonably attainable upper limit.

SARA 304 Extremely Hazardous Substances Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 304 EHS RQ.

SARA 311/312 Hazards : Corrosive to metals
Respiratory or skin sensitisation
Skin corrosion or irritation
Serious eye damage or eye irritation

SARA 302 : This material does not contain any components with a section 302 EHS TPQ.

SARA 313 : This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

California Prop. 65

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL CONTROL LAWS :

China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

All substances in this product comply with the Provisions on the Environmental Administration of New Chemical Substances and are listed on or exempt from the Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances China (IECSC).

United States TSCA Inventory

On or in compliance with the active portion of the TSCA inventory

Australia. Australian Industrial Chemicals Introduction Scheme (AICIS)

On the inventory, or in compliance with the inventory.

Japan. ENCS - Existing and New Chemical Substances Inventory

On the inventory, or in compliance with the inventory.

Korea. Korean Existing Chemicals Inventory (KECI)

On the inventory, or in compliance with the inventory.

Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances (PICCS)

On the inventory, or in compliance with the inventory.

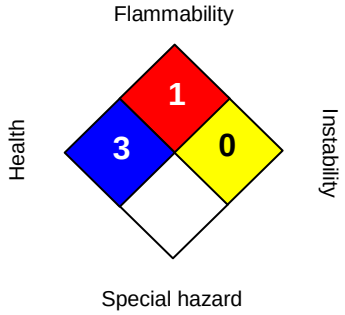
Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory

All substances in this product comply with the Taiwan Existing Chemical Substances Inventory (ECSI).

Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)
The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the Domestic Substance List (DSL).

Section: 16. OTHER INFORMATION

NFPA:



HMIS III:

HEALTH	3*
FLAMMABILITY	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD	0

0 = not significant, 1 = Slight,
2 = Moderate, 3 = High
4 = Extreme, * = Chronic

Revision Date	:	04/08/2022
Version Number	:	1.0
Prepared By	:	Regulatory Affairs

REVISED INFORMATION: Significant changes to regulatory or health information for this revision is indicated by a bar in the left-hand margin of the SDS.

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.
For additional copies of an SDS visit www.nalco.com and request access.


BURNS McDONNELL

Leah Whallon

From: Higginbotham, Christina M. <chigginbotham@targaresources.com>
Sent: Thursday, February 13, 2025 9:08 AM
To: Leah Whallon
Cc: Magee, Kate L.; Baker, Tessa; kfdenney@burnsmcd.com; Magee, Kate L.; Baker, Tessa
Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] RE: Response to TCEQ Comments: Application for Proposed Permit No. WQ0005479000; Targa Midstream Services LLC; Mont Belvieu North

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Leah, my apologies, Kara has recently moved offices. Please use the below address for the consultant contact in the application:

Kara Denney

Burns & McDonnell

Senior Compliance Specialist \ Environmental Services Group

444 S. Flower St., Suite 2300

Los Angeles, CA 90071

M 512-632-9915

kfdenney@burnsmcd.com

On Feb 12, 2025, at 10:40 PM, Higginbotham, Christina M. <chigginbotham@targaresources.com> wrote:

Leah,

Please see attached mailing labels as requested.

To answer your question, yes, Kara Denney will be replacing Jamie as the updated application contact. Jamie has moved on to a different role.
Kara's contact information is as follows:

Kara Denney
Burns & McDonnell
Senior Compliance Specialist \ Environmental Services Group
Bridgepoint Building 4
6200 Bridge Point Parkway, Suite 400
Austin, TX 78730
M 512-632-9915
kfdenney@burnsmcd.com

Please let me know if you have any questions.

<image002.jpg>

Christina Higginbotham, P.G. | **Targa Resources** | **Environmental Supervisor**
811 Louisiana Street, Suite 2100, Houston, TX 77002 | office: (713) 584-1396| cell: (281) 620-7835
email: chigginbotham@targaresources.com

From: Leah Whallon <Leah.Whallon@Tceq.Texas.Gov>
Sent: Tuesday, February 11, 2025 10:11 AM
To: Higginbotham, Christina M. <chigginbotham@targaresources.com>
Cc: Magee, Kate L. <kmagee@targaresources.com>; Baker, Tessa <tbaker@targaresources.com>; kfdenney@burnsmcd.com
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] RE: Response to TCEQ Comments: Application for Proposed Permit No. WQ0005479000; Targa Midstream Services LLC; Mont Belvieu North

Thank you, Christina.

Will Kara Denney be replacing Jamie Koenings as the application contact? If yes, can you please provide her full contact information with phone number and mailing address to update the application file?

Thanks,

<image001.png>

Leah Whallon
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Water Quality Division
512-239-0084
leah.whallon@tceq.texas.gov

How is our customer service? Fill out our online customer satisfaction survey at www.tceq.texas.gov/customersurvey

---

From: Higginbotham, Christina M. <chigginbotham@targaresources.com>
Sent: Tuesday, February 11, 2025 10:05 AM

To: Leah Whallon <Leah.Whallon@Tceq.Texas.Gov>
Cc: Magee, Kate L. <kmagee@targaresources.com>; Baker, Tessa <tbaker@targaresources.com>; kfdenney@burnsmcd.com
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] RE: Response to TCEQ Comments: Application for Proposed Permit No. WQ0005479000; Targa Midstream Services LLC; Mont Belvieu North

Good morning Leah,

We are working on getting the mailing labels over to you as soon as possible.
Please note our new consultant contact at Burns and McDonnell for this project, Kara Denney: kfdenney@burnsmcd.com

Thank you,
Christina

<image002.jpg>

Christina Higginbotham, P.G. | Targa Resources | Environmental Supervisor
811 Louisiana Street, Suite 2100, Houston, TX 77002 | office: (713) 584-1396| cell: (281) 620-7835
email: chigginbotham@targaresources.com

From: Leah Whallon <Leah.Whallon@Tceq.Texas.Gov>
Sent: Tuesday, February 11, 2025 9:50 AM
To: Higginbotham, Christina M. <chigginbotham@targaresources.com>
Cc: Magee, Kate L. <kmagee@targaresources.com>; Baker, Tessa <tbaker@targaresources.com>; Koenings, Jamie M <jmkoenings@burnsmcd.com>
Subject: [EXTERNAL] RE: Response to TCEQ Comments: Application for Proposed Permit No. WQ0005479000; Targa Midstream Services LLC; Mont Belvieu North

Good Morning,

I wanted to follow up on the mailing labels. Would you be able to send them for this application so we can issue the NORI today?

Thank you,

<image001.png>

Leah Whallon
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Water Quality Division
512-239-0084
leah.whallon@tceq.texas.gov

How is our customer service? Fill out our online customer satisfaction survey at www.tceq.texas.gov/customersurvey

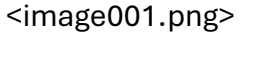
From: Leah Whallon
Sent: Friday, February 7, 2025 11:58 AM
To: Higginbotham, Christina M. <chigginbotham@targaresources.com>
Cc: Magee, Kate L. <kmagee@targaresources.com>; Baker, Tessa <tbaker@targaresources.com>; Koenings, Jamie M <jmkoenings@burnsmcd.com>
Subject: RE: Response to TCEQ Comments: Application for Proposed Permit No. WQ0005479000; Targa Midstream Services LLC; Mont Belvieu North

Thank you, Christina.

Everything in the response is complete. I realize I did not request them in my letter but, I do not have the mailing labels for the affected landowners. Can you please send me the landowners list formatted for mailing labels (Avery 5160) in a Microsoft Word document?

I will send the full NORI information for publication next week. Please let me know if you have any questions.

Thanks,



Leah Whallon
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Water Quality Division
512-239-0084
leah.whallon@tceq.texas.gov

How is our customer service? Fill out our online customer satisfaction survey at www.tceq.texas.gov/customersurvey

From: Higginbotham, Christina M. <chigginbotham@targaresources.com>
Sent: Thursday, January 30, 2025 10:20 PM
To: Leah Whallon <Leah.Whallon@Tceq.Texas.Gov>
Cc: Magee, Kate L. <kmagee@targaresources.com>; Baker, Tessa <tbaker@targaresources.com>; Koenings, Jamie M <jmkoenings@burnsmcd.com>
Subject: Response to TCEQ Comments: Application for Proposed Permit No. WQ0005479000; Targa Midstream Services LLC; Mont Belvieu North

Ms. Whallon:

Please see the attached response to the TCEQ comments received in the letter correspondence dated January 16, 2025 for the Application for a New TPDES Permit No. WQ0005479000. Please note there was a minor edit to the NORI language. The Plain Language Summary and the Spanish NORI are attached in Word format as requested. Please let us know if you have any questions or require any additional information.

Kind regards,

Christina Higginbotham, P.G. | Targa Resources | Environmental Supervisor
811 Louisiana Street, Suite 2100, Houston, TX 77002 | office: (713) 584-1396| cell: (281) 620-7835
email: chigginbotham@targaresources.com

From: Leah Whallon <Leah.Whallon@Tceq.Texas.Gov>
Sent: Thursday, January 16, 2025 4:52 PM
To: Koenings, Jamie M <jmkoenings@burnsmcd.com>
Cc: chigginbotham@targaresources.com
Subject: Application for Proposed Permit No. WQ0005479000; Targa Midstream Services LLC; Mont Belvieu North

Good Afternoon,

Please see the attached Notice of Deficiency letter dated January 16, 2025 requesting additional information needed to declare the application administratively complete. Please send the complete response by January 30, 2025.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Thank you,

Leah Whallon
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Water Quality Division
512-239-0084
leah.whallon@tceq.texas.gov

How is our customer service? Fill out our online customer satisfaction survey at www.tceq.texas.gov/customersurvey

<Attachment F Adjacent Landowners Labels.docx>

TARGA

811 Louisiana, Suite 2100
Houston, TX 77002
713.584.1000
www.targaresources.com

January 30, 2025

Leah Whallon
Application Review and Processing Team, MC-148
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
PO Box 13087
Austin, TX 78711

Submitted via email: Leah.Whallon@tceq.texas.gov

Re: Response to TCEQ Administrative Review Comments
Application for New TPDES Permit No. WQ0005479000 (EPA I.D. No. TX0147265)
Targa Midstream Services LLC (CN601301559)
Mont Belvieu North (RN111962635)

Dear Ms. Whallon:

Targa Midstream Services LLC (Targa) submits herein to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) the responses to the TCEQ comments received in letter correspondence dated January 16, 2025 for the Application for a New TPDES Permit No. WQ0005479000 (Permit). TCEQ comments and Targa responses are listed below.

TCEQ Request 1

Summary in Plain Language (TCEQ-20972)
The summary does not include the Regulated Entity Number (RN), the proposed output of the facility (flow), or the expected pollutants. Please provide revised summaries in English and Spanish to include all required items.

Targa Response 1

The Summary in Plain Language has been updated with the requested information and has been provided in English and Spanish. It has been submitted via email as a Microsoft Word document.

TCEQ Request 2

The following is a portion of the NORI which contains information relevant to your application. Please read it carefully and indicate if it contains any errors or omissions. The complete notice will be sent to you once the application is declared administratively complete.

> APPLICATION. Targa Midstream Services LLC, 811 Louisiana Street, Suite 2100, Houston, Texas 77002, which will operate a natural gas liquids fractionation facility, has applied to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for proposed Texas

Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) Permit No. WQ0005479000 (EPA I.D. No. TX0147265) to authorize the discharge of treated wastewater at a volume not to exceed a daily average flow of 2,880,000 gallons per day via Outfalls 001 and 007 and the discharge of stormwater at an intermittent and flow-variable volume via Outfalls 002, 003, 004, 005, and 006. The facility will be located at 8816 Farm-to-Market Road 1942, near the city of Mont Belvieu, in Chambers County, Texas 77521. The discharge route will be from the plant site via either Outfall 001 or 007 directly to Cedar Bayou Tidal and via Outfalls 002 - 006 to unnamed drainage ditches, thence to Cedar Bayou Above Tidal (pending RWA). TCEQ received this application on January 6, 2025. The permit application will be available for viewing and copying at Sam and Carmena Goss Memorial Branch Library, 1 John Hall Drive, Mont Belvieu, in Chambers County, Texas and at Stratford Branch Library, 509 Stratford Street, Highlands, in Harris County, Texas prior to the date this notice is published in the newspaper. The application, including any updates, and associated notices are available electronically at the following webpage: https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/wastewater/pending-permits/tpdes-applications. This link to an electronic map of the site or facility's general location is provided as a public courtesy and not part of the application or notice. For the exact location, refer to the application. https://gisweb.tceq.texas.gov/LocationMapper/?marker=-94.92916,29.851944&level=18 .

Further information may also be obtained from Targa Midstream Services LLC at the address stated above or by calling Mr. Keith Adams, Senior Operations Manager, Targa Resources, at 281-385-3370.

Targa Response 2

The following is a redline markup of the changes to the NORI language.

APPLICATION. Targa Midstream Services LLC, 811 Louisiana Street, Suite 2100, Houston, Texas 77002, which will operate a natural gas liquids fractionation facility, has applied to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for proposed Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) Permit No. WQ0005479000 (EPA I.D. No. TX0147265) to authorize the discharge of treated wastewater at a volume not to exceed a daily average flow of 2,880,000 gallons per day via Outfalls 001 ~~and~~ or 007 and the discharge of stormwater at an intermittent and flow-variable volume via Outfalls 002, 003, 004, 005, and 006. The facility will be located at 8816 Farm-to-Market Road 1942, near the city of Mont Belvieu, in Chambers County, Texas 77521. The discharge route will be from the plant site via either Outfall 001 or 007 directly to Cedar Bayou Tidal and via Outfalls 002 - 006 to unnamed drainage ditches, thence to Cedar Bayou Above Tidal (pending RWA). TCEQ received this application on January 6, 2025. The permit application will be available for viewing and copying at Sam and Carmena Goss Memorial Branch Library, 1 John Hall Drive, Mont Belvieu, in Chambers County, Texas and at Stratford Branch Library, 509 Stratford Street, Highlands, in Harris County, Texas prior to the date this notice is published in the newspaper. The application, including any updates, and associated notices are available electronically at the following webpage: https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/wastewater/pending-permits/tpdes-applications. This link to an electronic map of the site or facility's general location is provided as a public courtesy and not part of the application or notice. For the exact location, refer to the application.

https://gisweb.tceq.texas.gov/LocationMapper/?marker=-94.92916,29.851944&level=18 .

Further information may also be obtained from Targa Midstream Services LLC at the address stated above or by calling Mr. Keith Adams, Senior Operations Manager, Targa Resources, at 281-385-3370.

TCEQ Request 3

The application indicates that public notices in Spanish are required. After confirming the portion of the NORI above does not contain any errors or omissions, please use the attached template to translate the NORI into Spanish. Only the first and last paragraphs are unique to this application and require translation. Please provide the translated Spanish NORI in a Microsoft Word document.

Targa Response 3

The NORI language with the revisions in Targa Response 2 has been translated into Spanish below and has been submitted via email as a Microsoft Word document as requested.

SOLICITUD. Targa Midstream Services LLC, 811 Louisiana Street, Suite 2100, Houston, Texas 77002 una instalación de fraccionamiento de NGL ha solicitado a la Comisión de Calidad Ambiental de Texas (TCEQ) para el propuesto Permiso No. WQ0005479000 (EPA I.D. No. TX0147265) del Sistema de Eliminación de Descargas de Contaminantes de Texas (TPDES) para autorizar la descarga de aguas residuales tratadas [y aguas pluviales] en un volumen que no sobrepasa un flujo promedio diario de 2,880,000 galones por día a través de los desagües 001 y 007 y la descarga de aguas pluviales en un volumen intermitente y de caudal variable a través de los desagües 002, 003, 004, 005 y 006. La planta estará ubicada 8816 FM 1942, cerca de la ciudad de Mont Belvieu, condado de Chambers, Texas 77521. La ruta de descarga estará del sitio de la planta a 001 o 007 directamente a Cedar Bayou Tidal, segmento 0901 y 002 a 006 a zanjas de drenaje sin nombre, y de allí a Cedar Bayou, segmento 0902. La TCEQ recibió esta solicitud el día January 6, 2025. La solicitud para el permiso estará disponible para leerla y copiarla en Sam and Carmena Goss Memorial Branch Library, 1 John Hall Drive, Mont Belvieu, in Chambers County, Texas and at Stratford Branch Library, 509 Stratford Street, Highlands, in Harris County, Texas antes de la fecha de publicación de este aviso en el periódico. La solicitud (cualquier actualización y aviso inclusive) está disponible electrónicamente en la siguiente página web: https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/wastewater/pending-permits/tpdes-applications. Este enlace a un mapa electrónico de la ubicación general del sitio o de la instalación es proporcionado como una cortesía y no es parte de la solicitud o del aviso. Para la ubicación exacta, consulte la solicitud.
https://gisweb.tceq.texas.gov/LocationMapper/?marker=-94.92916,29.851944&level=18 .

También se puede obtener información adicional del Targa Midstream Services LLC a la dirección indicada arriba o llamando a Mr. Keith Adams, Senior Operations Manager, Targa Resources, al 281-385-3370.

If you have any questions or need additional information, please contact Kate Magee at 281-385-3120 (KMagee@targaresources.com) or Christina Higginbotham at 281-620-7835 (CHigginbotham@targaresources.com).

Sincerely,

Christina Higginbotham
ES&H Supervisor

cc: Kate Magee -Environmental Supervisor, Targa Houston Area Assets

Attachments: Electronic submittal of NORI and Plan Language Summary

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY FOR TPDES OR TLAP PERMIT APPLICATIONS

ENGLISH

Targa Midstream Services LLC (CN601301559) proposes to operate Mont Belvieu North (RN111962635), a NGL fractionation facility. The facility will be located at 8816 FM 1942, Baytown, Chambers County, Texas 77521. The Complex will separate NGLs into marketable fractions.

The primary water usage at the facility will be for operation of cooling towers. A small quantity of wastewater from raw water treatment can be routed to cooling towers or discharged via either Outfall 001 or 007. The cooling tower blowdown will be treated with chemical additives and discharged via pipeline either Outfall 001 or 007 directly to Cedar Bayou Tidal, Segment 0901 at a daily average of 2.88 million gallons per day. Stormwater will be discharged via Outfalls 002-006 to unnamed drainage ditches, thence to Cedar Bayou, Segment 0902. The expected pollutants are suspended and dissolved solids and pH.

SPANISH

Targa Midstream Services LLC (CN601301559) propone operar Mont Belvieu North (RN111962635), una instalación de fraccionamiento de NGL. La instalación estará ubicada en 8816 FM 1942, Baytown, condado de Chambers, Texas 77521. El complejo separará los NGL en fracciones comercializables.

El agua que se utilizará principalmente en la instalación será para el funcionamiento de las torres de refrigeración. Una pequeña cantidad de aguas residuales del tratamiento de agua cruda se puede enviar a las torres de refrigeración o descargarse a través de los desagües 001 o 007. La purga de la torre de refrigeración se tratará con aditivos químicos y se descargará a través de la tubería de desagüe 001 o 007 directamente a Cedar Bayou Tidal, segmento 0901, a un promedio diario de 2.88 millones de galones por día. Las aguas pluviales se descargarán a través de los desagües 002 a 006 a zanjas de drenaje sin nombre, y de allí a Cedar Bayou, segmento 0902. Los contaminantes esperados son sólidos suspendidos y disueltos y pH.

Comisión de Calidad Ambiental del Estado de Texas

AVISO DE RECIBO DE LA SOLICITUD Y
EL INTENTO DE OBTENER PERMISO PARA LA CALIDAD DEL AGUA PERMISO

PERMISO PROPUESTO NO. WQ000_____

SOLICITUD. Targa Midstream Services LLC, 811 Louisiana Street, Suite 2100, Houston, Texas 77002 una instalación de fraccionamiento de NGL ha solicitado a la Comisión de Calidad Ambiental de Texas (TCEQ) para el propuesto Permiso No. WQ0005479000 (EPA I.D. No. TX0147265) del Sistema de Eliminación de Descargas de Contaminantes de Texas (TPDES) para autorizar la descarga de aguas residuales tratadas [y aguas pluviales] en un volumen que no sobrepasa un flujo promedio diario de *2,880,000 galones por día a través de los desagües 001 y 007 y la descarga de aguas pluviales en un volumen intermitente y de caudal variable a través de los desagües 002, 003, 004, 005 y 006.* La planta estará ubicada 8816 FM 1942, cerca de la ciudad de Mont Belvieu, condado de Chambers, Texas 77521. La ruta de descarga estará del sitio de la planta a 001 o 007 directamente a Cedar Bayou Tidal, segmento 0901 y 002 a 006 a zanjas de drenaje sin nombre, y de allí a Cedar Bayou, segmento 0902. La TCEQ recibió esta solicitud el día January 6, 2025. La solicitud para el permiso estará disponible para leerla y copiarla en Sam and Carmena Goss Memorial Branch Library, 1 John Hall Drive, Mont Belvieu, in Chambers County, Texas and at Stratford Branch Library, 509 Stratford Street, Highlands, in Harris County, Texas antes de la fecha de publicación de este aviso en el periódico. La solicitud (cualquier actualización y aviso inclusive) está disponible electrónicamente en la siguiente página web: https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/wastewater/pending-permits/tpdes-applications. Este enlace a un mapa electrónico de la ubicación general del sitio o de la instalación es proporcionado como una cortesía y no es parte de la solicitud o del aviso. Para la ubicación exacta, consulte la solicitud. https://gisweb.tceq.texas.gov/LocationMapper/?marker=-94.92916,29.851944&level=18 .

Include the following non-italicized sentence if the facility is located in the Coastal Management Program boundary and is an application for a major amendment which will increase the pollutant loads to coastal waters or would result in relocation of an outfall to a critical area, or a renewal with such a major amendment. The Coastal Management Program boundary is the area along the Texas Coast of the Gulf of México as depicted on the map in 31 TAC §503.1 and includes part or all of the following counties: Cameron, Willacy, Kenedy, Kleberg, Nueces, San Patricio, Aransas, Refugio, Calhoun, Victoria, Jackson, Matagorda, Brazoria, Galveston, Harris, Chambers, Jefferson y Orange. If the application is for amendment that does not meet the above description or a renewal without such a major amendment, do not include the sentence:
El Director Ejecutivo de la TCEQ ha revisado esta medida para ver si está de acuerdo con los objetivos y las regulaciones del Programa de Administración Costero de Texas (CMP) de acuerdo con las regulaciones del Consejo Coordinador de la Costa (CCC) y ha determinado que la acción es conforme con las metas y regulaciones pertinentes del CMP.

AVISO DE IDIOMA ALTERNATIVO. El aviso de idioma alternativo en español está disponible en https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/wastewater/pending-permits/tpdes-applications.

AVISO ADICIONAL. El Director Ejecutivo de la TCEQ ha determinado que la solicitud es administrativamente completa y conducirá una revisión técnica de la solicitud. Después de completar la revisión técnica, el Director Ejecutivo puede preparar un borrador del permiso y emitirá una Decisión Preliminar sobre la solicitud. **El aviso de la solicitud y la decisión preliminar serán publicados y enviado a los que están en la lista de correo de las personas a lo largo del condado que desean recibir los avisos y los que están en la lista de correo que desean recibir avisos de esta solicitud. El aviso dará la fecha límite para someter comentarios públicos.**

COMENTARIO PUBLICO / REUNION PUBLICA. Usted puede presentar comentarios públicos o pedir una reunión pública sobre esta solicitud. El propósito de una reunión pública es dar la oportunidad de presentar comentarios o hacer preguntas acerca de la solicitud. La TCEQ realiza una reunión pública si el Director Ejecutivo determina que hay un grado de interés público suficiente en la solicitud o si un legislador local lo pide. Una reunión pública no es una audiencia administrativa de lo contencioso.

OPORTUNIDAD DE UNA AUDIENCIA ADMINISTRATIVA DE LO CONTENCIOSO. Después del plazo para presentar comentarios públicos, el Director Ejecutivo considerará todos los comentarios apropiados y preparará una respuesta a todo los comentarios públicos esenciales, pertinentes, o significativos. **A menos que la solicitud haya sido referida directamente a una audiencia administrativa de lo contencioso, la respuesta a los comentarios y la decisión del Director Ejecutivo sobre la solicitud serán enviados por correo a todos los que presentaron un comentario público y a las personas que están en la lista para recibir avisos sobre esta solicitud. Si se reciben comentarios, el aviso también proveerá instrucciones para pedir una reconsideración de la decisión del Director Ejecutivo y para pedir una audiencia administrativa de lo contencioso.** Una audiencia administrativa de lo contencioso es un procedimiento legal similar a un procedimiento legal civil en un tribunal de distrito del estado.

PARA SOLICITAR UNA AUDIENCIA DE CASO IMPUGNADO, USTED DEBE INCLUIR EN SU SOLICITUD LOS SIGUIENTES DATOS: su nombre, dirección, y número de teléfono; el nombre del solicitante y número del permiso; la ubicación y distancia de su propiedad/actividad con respecto a la instalación; una descripción específica de la forma cómo usted sería afectado adversamente por el sitio de una manera no común al público en general; una lista de todas las cuestiones de hecho en disputa que usted presente durante el período de comentarios; y la declaración "[Yo/nosotros] solicito/solicitamos una audiencia de caso impugnado". Si presenta la petición para una audiencia de caso impugnado de parte de un grupo o asociación, debe identificar una persona que representa al grupo para recibir correspondencia en el futuro; identificar el nombre y la dirección de un miembro del grupo que sería afectado adversamente por la planta o la actividad propuesta; proveer la información indicada anteriormente con respecto a la ubicación del miembro afectado y su distancia de la planta o actividad propuesta; explicar cómo y porqué el miembro sería afectado; y explicar cómo los intereses que el grupo desea proteger son pertinentes al propósito del grupo.

Después del cierre de todos los períodos de comentarios y de petición que aplican, el Director Ejecutivo enviará la solicitud y cualquier petición para reconsideración o para una audiencia de caso impugnado a los Comisionados de la TCEQ para su consideración durante una reunión programada de la Comisión. La Comisión sólo puede conceder una solicitud de una audiencia de caso impugnado sobre los temas que el solicitante haya presentado en sus comentarios oportunos que no fueron retirados posteriormente. Si se concede una audiencia, el tema de la audiencia estará limitado a cuestiones de hecho en disputa o cuestiones mixtas de hecho y de derecho relacionadas a intereses pertinentes y materiales de calidad del agua que se hayan presentado durante el período de comentarios.

LISTA DE CORREO. Si somete comentarios públicos, un pedido para una audiencia administrativa de lo contencioso o una reconsideración de la decisión del Director Ejecutivo, la Oficina del Secretario Principal enviará por correo los avisos públicos en relación con la solicitud. Además, puede pedir que la TCEQ ponga su nombre en una o más de las listas correos siguientes (1) la lista de correo permanente para recibir los avisos del solicitante indicado por nombre y número del permiso específico y/o (2) la lista de correo de todas las solicitudes en un condado especifico. Si desea que se agrega su nombre en una de las listas designe cual lista(s) y envía por correo su pedido a la Oficina del Secretario Principal de la TCEQ.

INFORMACIÓN DISPONIBLE EN LÍNEA. Para detalles sobre el estado de la solicitud, favor de visitar la Base de Datos Integrada de los Comisionados en www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/cid. Para buscar en la base de datos, utilizar el número de permiso para esta solicitud que aparece en la parte superior de este aviso.

CONTACTOS E INFORMACIÓN A LA AGENCIA. Todos los comentarios públicos y solicitudes deben ser presentadas electrónicamente vía http://www14.tceq.texas.gov/epic/eComment/ o por escrito dirigidos a la Comisión de Texas de Calidad Ambiental, Oficial de la Secretaría (Office of Chief Clerk), MC-105, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087. Tenga en cuenta que cualquier información personal que usted proporcione, incluyendo su nombre, número de teléfono, dirección de correo electrónico y dirección física pasarán a formar parte del registro público de la Agencia. Para obtener más información acerca de esta solicitud de permiso o el proceso de permisos, llame al programa de educación pública de la TCEQ, gratis, al 1-800-687-4040. Si desea información en español, puede llamar al 1-800-687-4040.

También se puede obtener información adicional del Targa Midstream Services LLC a la dirección indicada arriba o llamando a Mr. Keith Adams, Senior Operations Manager, Targa Resources, al 281-385-3370.

Fecha de emisión: *[Date notice issued]*

TPDES PERMIT NO.
WQ0005479000
[For TCEQ office use only -
EPA I.D. No. TX0147265]

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
P.O. Box 13087
Austin, Texas 78711-3087

PERMIT TO DISCHARGE WASTES
under provisions of
Section 402 of the Clean Water Act
and Chapter 26 of the Texas Water Code

Targa Midstream Services LLC.

whose mailing address is

811 Louisiana Street, Suite 2100
Houston, Texas 77002

is authorized to treat and discharge wastes from Mont Belvieu North, a natural gas liquids fractionation facility (SIC 1321)

located at 8816 Farm-to-Market Road 1942, near the City of Mont Belvieu, Chambers County, Texas 77521

The discharge route will be from the plant site via Outfalls 002, 003, and 004 to an unnamed ditch, thence to Cedar Bayou Above Tidal; via Outfalls 005 and 006 to an unnamed ditch, thence to an unnamed tributary, thence to Cedar Bayou Above Tidal in Segment No. 0902 of the Trinity-San Jacinto Coastal Basin; and via Outfall 001 via pipe directly to Cedar Bayou Tidal in Segment No. 0901 of the Trinity-San Jacinto Coastal Basin. The unclassified receiving water uses are minimal aquatic life use for the unnamed ditches and unnamed tributary. The designated uses for Segment Nos. 0901 and 0902 are primary contact recreation and high aquatic life use.

only according to effluent limitations, monitoring requirements, and other conditions set forth in this permit, as well as the rules of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), the laws of the State of Texas, and other orders of the TCEQ. The issuance of this permit does not grant to the permittee the right to use private or public property for conveyance of wastewater along the discharge route described in this permit. This includes, but is not limited to, property belonging to any individual, partnership, corporation, or other entity. Neither does this permit authorize any invasion of personal rights nor any violation of federal, state, or local laws or regulations. It is the responsibility of the permittee to acquire property rights as may be necessary to use the discharge route.

This permit shall expire at midnight, five years from the date of permit issuance.

ISSUED DATE:

_____
For the Commission

EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS — Outfall Number 001

1. During the period beginning upon the date of permit issuance and lasting through the date of permit expiration, the permittee is authorized to discharge utility wastewater, which consists of cooling tower blowdown and water treatment wastes[1], subject to the following effluent limitations:

   The daily average flow of effluent shall not exceed 2.88 million gallons per day (MGD). The daily maximum flow shall not exceed 6.6 MGD.

Effluent Characteristics	Discharge Limitations					Minimum Self-Monitoring Requirements	
	Daily Average		Daily Maximum		Single Grab	Report Daily Average and Daily Maximum	
	lbs/day	mg/L	lbs/day	mg/L	mg/L	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
Flow	2.88, MGD		6.60, MGD		N/A	Continuous	Record
Total Suspended Solids	-		Report[2]		Report	1/week	Grab

2. The pH must not be less than 6.0 standard units nor greater than 9.0 standard units and must be monitored 1/week by grab sample.

3. There must be no discharge of floating solids or visible foam in other than trace amounts and no discharge of visible oil.

4. Effluent monitoring samples must be taken at the following location: Sampling location will be located at the facility downstream of the tie in from all contributing cooling water blowdown/water treatment waste flows and pH adjustment.

[1] See Other Requirement No. 9

[2] Monitoring and reporting requirements expire one month prior to permit expiration and consideration will be given upon the next permit renewal to continue monitoring or add effluent limitations.

1. During the period beginning upon the date of permit issuance and lasting through the date of permit expiration, the permittee is authorized to discharge hydrostatic test water[1], stormwater and allowable non-stormwater discharges[2] subject to the following effluent limitations:

   Volume: Intermittent and flow-variable.

Effluent Characteristics	Discharge Limitations					Minimum Self-Monitoring Requirements	
	Daily Average		Daily Maximum		Single Grab	Report Daily Average and Daily Maximum	
	lbs/day	mg/L	lbs/day	mg/L	mg/L	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
Flow	Report, MGD		Report, MGD		N/A	1/day[3]	Estimate
Total Organic Carbon	-		75		N/A	1/week[3]	Grab
Oil and Grease	-		15		N/A	1/week[3]	Grab

2. The pH must not be less than 6.0 standard units nor greater than 9.0 standard units and must be monitored 1/week**Error! Bookmark not defined.** by grab sample.

3. There must be no discharge of floating solids or visible foam in other than trace amounts and no discharge of visible oil.

4. Effluent monitoring samples must be taken at the following location: at the discharge of Outfall 002 before entering the ditch south of the South Detention Pond.

[1] See Other Requirement No. 13.
[2] See Other Requirement No. 10.
[3] When discharging. Samples must be collected within 30 minutes of the beginning of discharge.

EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS — Outfall Number 003

1. During the period beginning upon the date of permit issuance and lasting through the date of permit expiration, the permittee is authorized to discharge hydrostatic test water[1], stormwater and allowable non-stormwater discharges[2] subject to the following effluent limitations:

   Volume: Intermittent and flow-variable.

Effluent Characteristics	Discharge Limitations					Minimum Self-Monitoring Requirements	
	Daily Average		Daily Maximum		Single Grab	Report Daily Average and Daily Maximum	
	lbs/day	mg/L	lbs/day	mg/L	mg/L	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
Flow	Report, MGD		Report, MGD		N/A	1/day[3]	Estimate
Total Organic Carbon	-		75		N/A	1/ week[3]	Grab
Oil and Grease	-		15		N/A	1/ week[3]	Grab

2. The pH must not be less than 6.0 standard units nor greater than 9.0 standard units and must be monitored 1/week **Error! Bookmark not defined.** by grab sample.

3. There must be no discharge of floating solids or visible foam in other than trace amounts and no discharge of visible oil.

4. Effluent monitoring samples must be taken at the following location: at the discharge of Outfall 002[4] before entering the ditch south of the South Detention Pond.

[1] See Other Requirement No. 13.
[2] See Other Requirement No. 10
[3] When discharging. Samples must be collected within 30 minutes of the beginning of discharge.
[4] See Other Requirement No. 11

EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS Outfall Number 004

1. During the period beginning upon the date of permit issuance and lasting through the date of permit expiration, the permittee is authorized to discharge hydrostatic test water[1], stormwater and allowable non-stormwater discharges[2] subject to the following effluent limitations:

   Volume: Intermittent and flow-variable.

Effluent Characteristics	Discharge Limitations					Minimum Self-Monitoring Requirements	
	Daily Average		Daily Maximum		Single Grab	Report Daily Average and Daily Maximum	
	lbs/day	mg/L	lbs/day	mg/L	mg/L	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
Flow	Report, MGD		Report, MGD		N/A	1/day[3]	Estimate
Total Organic Carbon (TOC)	-		75		N/A	1/ week[3]	Grab
Oil and Grease	-		15		N/A	1/ week[3]	Grab

2. The pH must not be less than 6.0 standard units nor greater than 9.0 standard units and must be monitored 1/week**Error! Bookmark not defined.** by grab sample.

3. There must be no discharge of floating solids or visible foam in other than trace amounts and no discharge of visible oil.

4. Effluent monitoring samples must be taken at the following location: at the discharge of Outfall 002[4] before entering the ditch south of the South Detention Pond.

[1] See Other Requirement No. 13.
[2] See Other Requirement No. 10.
[3] When discharging. Samples must be collected within 30 minutes of the beginning of discharge.
[4] See Other Requirement No. 11

EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS Outfall Number 005

1. During the period beginning upon the date of permit issuance and lasting through the date of permit expiration, the permittee is authorized to discharge hydrostatic test water[1], stormwater and allowable non-stormwater discharges[2] subject to the following effluent limitations:

   Volume: Intermittent and flow-variable.

Effluent Characteristics	Discharge Limitations					Minimum Self-Monitoring Requirements	
	Daily Average		Daily Maximum		Single Grab	Report Daily Average and Daily Maximum	
	lbs/day	mg/L	lbs/day	mg/L	mg/L	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
Flow	Report, MGD		Report, MGD		N/A	1/day[3]	Estimate
Total Organic Carbon (TOC)	-		75		N/A	1/ week[3]	Grab
Oil and Grease	-		15		N/A	1/ week[3]	Grab

2. The pH must not be less than 6.0 standard units nor greater than 9.0 standard units and must be monitored 1/week**Error! Bookmark not defined.** by grab sample.

3. There must be no discharge of floating solids or visible foam in other than trace amounts and no discharge of visible oil.

4. Effluent monitoring samples must be taken at the following location: at the discharge of Outfall 005 before entering the ditch west of the West Detention Pond.

[1] See Other Requirement No. 13.
[2] See Other Requirement No. 10.
[3] When discharging. Samples must be collected within 30 minutes of the beginning of discharge.

1. During the period beginning upon the date of permit issuance and lasting through the date of permit expiration, the permittee is authorized to discharge hydrostatic test water[1], stormwater and allowable non-stormwater discharges[2] subject to the following effluent limitations:

   Volume: Intermittent and flow-variable.

Effluent Characteristics	Discharge Limitations					Minimum Self-Monitoring Requirements	
	Daily Average		Daily Maximum		Single Grab	Report Daily Average and Daily Maximum	
	lbs/day	mg/L	lbs/day	mg/L	mg/L	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
Flow	Report, MGD		Report, MGD		N/A	1/day[3]	Estimate
Total Organic Carbon	-		75		N/A	1/ week[3]	Grab
Oil and Grease	-		15		N/A	1/ week[3]	Grab

2. The pH must not be less than 6.0 standard units nor greater than 9.0 standard units and must be monitored 1/week**Error! Bookmark not defined.** by grab sample.

3. There must be no discharge of floating solids or visible foam in other than trace amounts and no discharge of visible oil.

4. Effluent monitoring samples must be taken at the following location: at the discharge of Outfall 005[4] before entering the ditch west of the West Detention Pond.

[1] See Other Requirement No. 13.
[2] See Other Requirement No. 10.
[3] When discharging. Samples must be collected within 30 minutes of the beginning of discharge.
[4] See Other Requirement No. 12.

DEFINITIONS AND STANDARD PERMIT CONDITIONS

As required by Title 30 Texas Administrative Code (TAC) Chapter 305, certain regulations appear as standard conditions in waste discharge permits. 30 TAC §§305.121 - 305.129 (relating to Permit Characteristics and Conditions) as promulgated under the Texas Water Code (TWC) §§5.103 and 5.105, and the Texas Health and Safety Code (THSC) §§361.017 and 361.024(a), establish the characteristics and standards for waste discharge permits, including sewage sludge, and those sections of 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 122 adopted by reference by the Commission. The following text includes these conditions and incorporates them into this permit. All definitions in Texas Water Code §26.001 and 30 TAC Chapter 305 shall apply to this permit and are incorporated by reference. Some specific definitions of words or phrases used in this permit are as follows:

1. Flow Measurements

   a. Annual average flow - the arithmetic average of all daily flow determinations taken within the preceding 12 consecutive calendar months. The annual average flow determination shall consist of daily flow volume determinations made by a totalizing meter, charted on a chart recorder, and limited to major domestic wastewater discharge facilities with a one million gallons per day or greater permitted flow.

   b. Daily average flow - the arithmetic average of all determinations of the daily flow within a period of one calendar month. The daily average flow determination shall consist of determinations made on at least four separate days. If instantaneous measurements are used to determine the daily flow, the determination shall be the arithmetic average of all instantaneous measurements taken during that month. Daily average flow determination for intermittent discharges shall consist of a minimum of three flow determinations on days of discharge.

   c. Daily maximum flow - the highest total flow for any 24-hour period in a calendar month.

   d. Instantaneous flow - the measured flow during the minimum time required to interpret the flow measuring device.

   e. 2-hour peak flow (domestic wastewater treatment plants) - the maximum flow sustained for a two-hour period during the period of daily discharge. The average of multiple measurements of instantaneous maximum flow within a two-hour period may be used to calculate the 2-hour peak flow.

   f. Maximum 2-hour peak flow (domestic wastewater treatment plants) - the highest 2-hour peak flow for any 24-hour period in a calendar month.

2. Concentration Measurements

   a. Daily average concentration - the arithmetic average of all effluent samples, composite or grab as required by this permit, within a period of one calendar month, consisting of at least four separate representative measurements.

      i. For domestic wastewater treatment plants - When four samples are not available in a calendar month, the arithmetic average (weighted by flow) of all values in the previous four consecutive month period consisting of at least four measurements shall be utilized as the daily average concentration.

      ii. For all other wastewater treatment plants - When four samples are not available in a calendar month, the arithmetic average (weighted by flow) of all values taken during the month shall be utilized as the daily average concentration.

   b. 7-day average concentration - the arithmetic average of all effluent samples, composite or grab as required by this permit, within a period of one calendar week, Sunday through Saturday.

   c. Daily maximum concentration - the maximum concentration measured on a single day, by the sample type specified in the permit, within a period of one calendar month.

   d. Daily discharge - the discharge of a pollutant measured during a calendar day or any 24-hour period that reasonably represents the calendar day for purposes of sampling. For pollutants with limitations expressed in terms of mass, the “daily discharge” is calculated as the total

mass of the pollutant discharged over the sampling day. For pollutants with limitations expressed in other units of measurement, the "daily discharge" is calculated as the average measurement of the pollutant over the sampling day.

The "daily discharge" determination of concentration made using a composite sample shall be the concentration of the composite sample. When grab samples are used, the "daily discharge" determination of concentration shall be the arithmetic average (weighted by flow value) of all samples collected during that day.

e. Bacteria concentration (Fecal coliform, *E. coli*, or Enterococci) – the number of colonies of bacteria per 100 milliliters effluent. The daily average bacteria concentration is a geometric mean of the values for the effluent samples collected in a calendar month. The geometric mean shall be determined by calculating the nth root of the product of all measurements made in a calendar month, where n equals the number of measurements made; or computed as the antilogarithm of the arithmetic mean of the logarithms of all measurements made in a calendar month. For any measurement of bacteria equaling zero, a substitute value of one shall be made for input into either computation method. If specified, the 7-day average for bacteria is the geometric mean of the values for all effluent samples collected during a calendar week.

f. Daily average loading (lbs/day) - the arithmetic average of all daily discharge loading calculations during a period of one calendar month. These calculations must be made for each day of the month that a parameter is analyzed. The daily discharge, in terms of mass (lbs/day), is calculated as (Flow, MGD × Concentration, mg/L × 8.34).

g. Daily maximum loading (lbs/day) - the highest daily discharge, in terms of mass (lbs/day), within a period of one calendar month.

3. Sample Type

a. Composite sample - For domestic wastewater, a composite sample is a sample made up of a minimum of three effluent portions collected in a continuous 24-hour period or during the period of daily discharge if less than 24 hours, and combined in volumes proportional to flow, and collected at the intervals required by 30 TAC §319.9(a). For industrial wastewater, a composite sample is a sample made up of a minimum of three effluent portions collected in a continuous 24-hour period or during the period of daily discharge if less than 24 hours, and combined in volumes proportional to flow, and collected at the intervals required by 30 TAC §319.9(c).

b. Grab sample - an individual sample collected in less than 15 minutes.

4. Treatment Facility (facility) - wastewater facilities used in the conveyance, storage, treatment, recycling, reclamation or disposal of domestic sewage, industrial wastes, agricultural wastes, recreational wastes, or other wastes including sludge handling or disposal facilities under the jurisdiction of the Commission.

5. The term "sewage sludge" is defined as solid, semi-solid, or liquid residue generated during the treatment of domestic sewage in 30 TAC Chapter 312. This includes the solids that have not been classified as hazardous waste separated from wastewater by unit processes.

6. Bypass - the intentional diversion of a waste stream from any portion of a treatment facility.

MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

1. Self-Reporting

Monitoring results shall be provided at the intervals specified in the permit. Unless otherwise specified in this permit or otherwise ordered by the Commission, the permittee shall conduct effluent sampling and reporting in accordance with 30 TAC §§319.4 - 319.12. Unless otherwise specified, effluent monitoring data shall be submitted each month, to the Enforcement Division (MC 224), by the 20th day of the following month for each discharge that is described by this permit whether or not a discharge is made for that month. Monitoring results must be submitted online using the NetDMR reporting system available through the TCEQ website unless the permittee requests and obtains an electronic reporting waiver. Monitoring results must be signed and certified as required by Monitoring and Reporting Requirements No. 10.

As provided by state law, the permittee is subject to administrative, civil and criminal penalties, as applicable, for negligently or knowingly violating the Clean Water Act; TWC Chapters 26, 27, and 28; and THSC Chapter 361, including but not limited to knowingly making any false statement, representation, or certification on any report, record, or other document submitted or required to be maintained under this permit, including monitoring reports or reports of compliance or noncompliance, or falsifying, tampering with or knowingly rendering inaccurate any monitoring device or method required by this permit or violating any other requirement imposed by state or federal regulations.

2. Test Procedures

   a. Unless otherwise specified in this permit, test procedures for the analysis of pollutants shall comply with procedures specified in 30 TAC §§319.11 - 319.12. Measurements, tests, and calculations shall be accurately accomplished in a representative manner.

   b. All laboratory tests submitted to demonstrate compliance with this permit must meet the requirements of 30 TAC Chapter 25, Environmental Testing Laboratory Accreditation and Certification.

3. Records of Results

   a. Monitoring samples and measurements shall be taken at times and in a manner so as to be representative of the monitored activity.

   b. Except for records of monitoring information required by this permit related to the permittee's sewage sludge use and disposal activities, which shall be retained for a period of at least five years (or longer as required by 40 CFR Part 503), monitoring and reporting records, including strip charts and records of calibration and maintenance, copies of all records required by this permit, records of all data used to complete the application for this permit, and the certification required by 40 CFR §264.73(b)(9) shall be retained at the facility site, or shall be readily available for review by a TCEQ representative for a period of three years from the date of the record or sample, measurement, report, application or certification. This period shall be extended at the request of the Executive Director.

   c. Records of monitoring activities shall include the following:

      i. date, time, and place of sample or measurement;
      ii. identity of individual who collected the sample or made the measurement;
      iii. date and time of analysis;
      iv. identity of the individual and laboratory who performed the analysis;
      v. the technique or method of analysis; and
      vi. the results of the analysis or measurement and quality assurance/quality control records.

      The period during which records are required to be kept shall be automatically extended to the date of the final disposition of any administrative or judicial enforcement action that may be instituted against the permittee.

4. Additional Monitoring by Permittee

   If the permittee monitors any pollutant at the location(s) designated herein more frequently than required by this permit using approved analytical methods as specified above, all results of such monitoring shall be included in the calculation and reporting of the values submitted on the approved self-report form. Increased frequency of sampling shall be indicated on the self-report form.

5. Calibration of Instruments

   All automatic flow measuring or recording devices and all totalizing meters for measuring flows shall be accurately calibrated by a trained person at plant start-up and as often thereafter as necessary to ensure accuracy, but not less often than annually unless authorized by the Executive Director for a longer period. Such person shall verify in writing that the device is operating properly and giving accurate results. Copies of the verification shall be retained at the facility site or shall be readily available for review by a TCEQ representative for a period of three years.

6. Compliance Schedule Reports

   Reports of compliance or noncompliance with, or any progress reports on, interim and final requirements contained in any compliance schedule of the permit shall be submitted no later than 14 days following each schedule date to the regional office and the Enforcement Division (MC 224).

7. Noncompliance Notification

   a. In accordance with 30 TAC §305.125(9) any noncompliance that may endanger human health or safety, or the environment shall be reported by the permittee to the TCEQ. Report of such information shall be provided orally or by facsimile transmission (FAX) to the regional office within 24 hours of becoming aware of the noncompliance. A written submission of such information shall also be provided by the permittee to the regional office and the Enforcement Division (MC 224) within five working days of becoming aware of the noncompliance. For Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTWs), effective September 1, 2020, the permittee must submit the written report for unauthorized discharges and unanticipated bypasses that exceed any effluent limit in the permit using the online electronic reporting system available through the TCEQ website unless the permittee requests and obtains an electronic reporting waiver. The written submission shall contain a description of the noncompliance and its cause; the potential danger to human health or safety, or the environment; the period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times; if the noncompliance has not been corrected, the time it is expected to continue; and steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent recurrence of the noncompliance, and to mitigate its adverse effects.

   b. The following violations shall be reported under Monitoring and Reporting Requirement 7.a.:

      i. unauthorized discharges as defined in Permit Condition 2(g).
      ii. any unanticipated bypass that exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit.
      iii. violation of a permitted maximum daily discharge limitation for pollutants listed specifically in the Other Requirements section of an Industrial TPDES permit.

   c. In addition to the above, any effluent violation that deviates from the permitted effluent limitation by more than 40% shall be reported by the permittee in writing to the regional office and the Enforcement Division (MC 224) within 5 working days of becoming aware of the noncompliance.

   d. Any noncompliance other than that specified in this section, or any required information not submitted or submitted incorrectly, shall be reported to the Enforcement Division (MC 224) as promptly as possible. For effluent limitation violations, noncompliances shall be reported on the approved self-report form.

8. In accordance with the procedures described in 30 TAC §§35.301 - 35.303 (relating to Water Quality Emergency and Temporary Orders) if the permittee knows in advance of the need for a bypass, it shall submit prior notice by applying for such authorization.

9. Changes in Discharges of Toxic Substances

   All existing manufacturing, commercial, mining, and silvicultural permittees shall notify the regional office, orally or by facsimile transmission within 24 hours, and both the regional office and the Enforcement Division (MC 224) in writing within five (5) working days, after becoming aware of or having reason to believe:

   a. That any activity has occurred or will occur that would result in the discharge, on a routine or frequent basis, of any toxic pollutant listed at 40 CFR Part 122, Appendix D, Tables II and III (excluding Total Phenols) that is not limited in the permit, if that discharge will exceed the highest of the following “notification levels”:

      i. one hundred micrograms per liter (100 µg/L);
      ii. two hundred micrograms per liter (200 µg/L) for acrolein and acrylonitrile; five hundred micrograms per liter (500 µg/L) for 2,4-dinitrophenol and for 2-methyl-4,6-dinitrophenol; and one milligram per liter (1 mg/L) for antimony;
      iii. five (5) times the maximum concentration value reported for that pollutant in the permit application; or
      iv. the level established by the TCEQ.

b. That any activity has occurred or will occur that would result in any discharge, on a nonroutine or infrequent basis, of a toxic pollutant that is not limited in the permit, if that discharge will exceed the highest of the following "notification levels":

i. five hundred micrograms per liter (500 μg/L);
ii. one milligram per liter (1 mg/L) for antimony;
iii. ten (10) times the maximum concentration value reported for that pollutant in the permit application; or
iv. the level established by the TCEQ.

10. Signatories to Reports

All reports and other information requested by the Executive Director shall be signed by the person and in the manner required by 30 TAC §305.128 (relating to Signatories to Reports).

11. All POTWs must provide adequate notice to the Executive Director of the following:

a. any new introduction of pollutants into the POTW from an indirect discharger that would be subject to CWA §301 or §306 if it were directly discharging those pollutants;

b. any substantial change in the volume or character of pollutants being introduced into that POTW by a source introducing pollutants into the POTW at the time of issuance of the permit; and

c. for the purpose of this paragraph, adequate notice shall include information on:

i. the quality and quantity of effluent introduced into the POTW; and
ii. any anticipated impact of the change on the quantity or quality of effluent to be discharged from the POTW.

PERMIT CONDITIONS

1. General

a. When the permittee becomes aware that it failed to submit any relevant facts in a permit application, or submitted incorrect information in an application or in any report to the Executive Director, it shall promptly submit such facts or information.

b. This permit is granted on the basis of the information supplied and representations made by the permittee during action on an application, and relying upon the accuracy and completeness of that information and those representations. After notice and opportunity for a hearing, this permit may be modified, suspended, or revoked, in whole or in part, in accordance with 30 TAC Chapter 305, Subchapter D, during its term for good cause including, but not limited to, the following:

i. violation of any terms or conditions of this permit;
ii. obtaining this permit by misrepresentation or failure to disclose fully all relevant facts; or
iii. a change in any condition that requires either a temporary or permanent reduction or elimination of the authorized discharge.

c. The permittee shall furnish to the Executive Director, upon request and within a reasonable time, any information to determine whether cause exists for amending, revoking, suspending, or terminating the permit. The permittee shall also furnish to the Executive Director, upon request, copies of records required to be kept by the permit.

2. Compliance

a. Acceptance of the permit by the person to whom it is issued constitutes acknowledgment and agreement that such person will comply with all the terms and conditions embodied in the permit, and the rules and other orders of the Commission.

b. The permittee has a duty to comply with all conditions of the permit. Failure to comply with any permit condition constitutes a violation of the permit and the Texas Water Code or the Texas Health and Safety Code, and is grounds for enforcement action, for permit amendment,

revocation, or suspension, or for denial of a permit renewal application or an application for a permit for another facility.

c. It shall not be a defense for a permittee in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of the permit.

d. The permittee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge or sludge use or disposal or other permit violation that has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

e. Authorization from the Commission is required before beginning any change in the permitted facility or activity that may result in noncompliance with any permit requirements.

f. A permit may be amended, suspended and reissued, or revoked for cause in accordance with 30 TAC §§305.62 and 305.66 and TWC §7.302. The filing of a request by the permittee for a permit amendment, suspension and reissuance, or termination, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance, does not stay any permit condition.

g. There shall be no unauthorized discharge of wastewater or any other waste. For the purpose of this permit, an unauthorized discharge is considered to be any discharge of wastewater into or adjacent to water in the state at any location not permitted as an outfall or otherwise defined in the Other Requirements section of this permit.

h. In accordance with 30 TAC §305.535(a), the permittee may allow any bypass to occur from a TPDES permitted facility that does not cause permitted effluent limitations to be exceeded or an unauthorized discharge to occur, but only if the bypass is also for essential maintenance to assure efficient operation.

i. The permittee is subject to administrative, civil, and criminal penalties, as applicable, under Texas Water Code §§7.051 - 7.075 (relating to Administrative Penalties), 7.101 - 7.111 (relating to Civil Penalties), and 7.141 - 7.202 (relating to Criminal Offenses and Penalties) for violations including, but not limited to, negligently or knowingly violating the federal CWA §§301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405, or any condition or limitation implementing any sections in a permit issued under the CWA §402, or any requirement imposed in a pretreatment program approved under the CWA §§402(a)(3) or 402(b)(8).

3. Inspections and Entry

a. Inspection and entry shall be allowed as prescribed in the TWC Chapters 26, 27, and 28, and THSC Chapter 361.

b. The members of the Commission and employees and agents of the Commission are entitled to enter any public or private property at any reasonable time for the purpose of inspecting and investigating conditions relating to the quality of water in the state or the compliance with any rule, regulation, permit, or other order of the Commission. Members, employees, or agents of the Commission and Commission contractors are entitled to enter public or private property at any reasonable time to investigate or monitor or, if the responsible party is not responsive or there is an immediate danger to public health or the environment, to remove or remediate a condition related to the quality of water in the state. Members, employees, Commission contractors, or agents acting under this authority who enter private property shall observe the establishment's rules and regulations concerning safety, internal security, and fire protection, and if the property has management in residence, shall notify management or the person then in charge of his presence and shall exhibit proper credentials. If any member, employee, Commission contractor, or agent is refused the right to enter in or on public or private property under this authority, the Executive Director may invoke the remedies authorized in TWC §7.002. The statement above, that Commission entry shall occur in accordance with an establishment's rules and regulations concerning safety, internal security, and fire protection, is not grounds for denial or restriction of entry to any part of the facility, but merely describes the Commission's duty to observe appropriate rules and regulations during an inspection.

4. Permit Amendment or Renewal

   a. The permittee shall give notice to the Executive Director as soon as possible of any planned physical alterations or additions to the permitted facility if such alterations or additions would require a permit amendment or result in a violation of permit requirements. Notice shall also be required under this paragraph when:

      i. the alteration or addition to a permitted facility may meet one of the criteria for determining whether a facility is a new source in accordance with 30 TAC §305.534 (relating to New Sources and New Dischargers); or

      ii. the alteration or addition could significantly change the nature or increase the quantity of pollutants discharged. This notification applies to pollutants that are subject neither to effluent limitations in the permit, nor to notification requirements in Monitoring and Reporting Requirements No. 9; or

      iii. the alteration or addition results in a significant change in the permittee's sludge use or disposal practices, and such alteration, addition, or change may justify the application of permit conditions that are different from or absent in the existing permit, including notification of additional use or disposal sites not reported during the permit application process or not reported pursuant to an approved land application plan.

   b. Prior to any facility modifications, additions, or expansions that will increase the plant capacity beyond the permitted flow, the permittee must apply for and obtain proper authorization from the Commission before commencing construction.

   c. The permittee must apply for an amendment or renewal at least 180 days prior to expiration of the existing permit in order to continue a permitted activity after the expiration date of the permit. If an application is submitted prior to the expiration date of the permit, the existing permit shall remain in effect until the application is approved, denied, or returned. If the application is returned or denied, authorization to continue such activity shall terminate upon the effective date of the action. If an application is not submitted prior to the expiration date of the permit, the permit shall expire and authorization to continue such activity shall terminate.

   d. Prior to accepting or generating wastes that are not described in the permit application or that would result in a significant change in the quantity or quality of the existing discharge, the permittee must report the proposed changes to the Commission. The permittee must apply for a permit amendment reflecting any necessary changes in permit conditions, including effluent limitations for pollutants not identified and limited by this permit.

   e. In accordance with the TWC §26.029(b), after a public hearing, notice of which shall be given to the permittee, the Commission may require the permittee, from time to time, for good cause, in accordance with applicable laws, to conform to new or additional conditions.

   f. If any toxic effluent standard or prohibition (including any schedule of compliance specified in such effluent standard or prohibition) is promulgated under CWA §307(a) for a toxic pollutant that is present in the discharge and that standard or prohibition is more stringent than any limitation on the pollutant in this permit, this permit shall be modified or revoked and reissued to conform to the toxic effluent standard or prohibition. The permittee shall comply with effluent standards or prohibitions established under CWA §307(a) for toxic pollutants within the time provided in the regulations that established those standards or prohibitions, even if the permit has not yet been modified to incorporate the requirement.

5. Permit Transfer

   a. Prior to any transfer of this permit, Commission approval must be obtained. The Commission shall be notified in writing of any change in control or ownership of facilities authorized by this permit. Such notification should be sent to the Applications Review and Processing Team (MC 148) of the Water Quality Division.

   b. A permit may be transferred only according to the provisions of 30 TAC §305.64 (relating to Transfer of Permits) and 30 TAC §50.133 (relating to Executive Director Action on Application or WQMP update).

6. Relationship to Hazardous Waste Activities

   This permit does not authorize any activity of hazardous waste storage, processing, or disposal that requires a permit or other authorization pursuant to the Texas Health and Safety Code.

7. Relationship to Water Rights

   Disposal of treated effluent by any means other than discharge directly to water in the state must be specifically authorized in this permit and may require a permit pursuant to Texas Water Code Chapter 11.

8. Property Rights

   A permit does not convey any property rights of any sort, or any exclusive privilege.

9. Permit Enforceability

   The conditions of this permit are severable, and if any provision of this permit, or the application of any provision of this permit to any circumstances, is held invalid, the application of such provision to other circumstances, and the remainder of this permit, shall not be affected thereby.

10. Relationship to Permit Application

    The application pursuant to which the permit has been issued is incorporated herein; provided, however, that in the event of a conflict between the provisions of this permit and the application, the provisions of the permit shall control.

11. Notice of Bankruptcy.

    a. Each permittee shall notify the Executive Director, in writing, immediately following the filing of a voluntary or involuntary petition for bankruptcy under any chapter of Title 11 (Bankruptcy) of the United States Code (11 USC) by or against:

       i. the permittee;
       ii. an entity (as that term is defined in 11 USC, §101(15)) controlling the permittee or listing the permit or permittee as property of the estate; or
       iii. an affiliate (as that term is defined in 11 USC, §101(2)) of the permittee.

    b. This notification must indicate:

       i. the name of the permittee;
       ii. the permit number(s);
       iii. the bankruptcy court in which the petition for bankruptcy was filed; and
       iv. the date of filing of the petition.

OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

1. The permittee shall at all times ensure that the facility and all of its systems of collection, treatment, and disposal are properly operated and maintained. This includes, but is not limited to, the regular, periodic examination of wastewater solids within the treatment plant by the operator in order to maintain an appropriate quantity and quality of solids inventory as described in the various operator training manuals and according to accepted industry standards for process control. Process control, maintenance, and operations records shall be retained at the facility site, or shall be readily available for review by a TCEQ representative, for a period of three years.

2. Upon request by the Executive Director, the permittee shall take appropriate samples and provide proper analysis in order to demonstrate compliance with Commission rules. Unless otherwise specified in this permit or otherwise ordered by the Commission, the permittee shall comply with all applicable provisions of 30 TAC Chapter 312 concerning sewage sludge use and disposal and 30 TAC §§319.21 - 319.29 concerning the discharge of certain hazardous metals.

3. Domestic wastewater treatment facilities shall comply with the following provisions:

   a. The permittee shall notify the Municipal Permits Team, Wastewater Permitting Section (MC 148) of the Water Quality Division, in writing, of any facility expansion at least 90 days prior to conducting such activity.

   b. The permittee shall submit a closure plan for review and approval to the Municipal Permits Team, Wastewater Permitting Section (MC 148) of the Water Quality Division, for any closure activity at least 90 days prior to conducting such activity. Closure is the act of permanently taking a waste management unit or treatment facility out of service and includes the permanent removal from service of any pit, tank, pond, lagoon, surface impoundment or other treatment unit regulated by this permit.

4. The permittee is responsible for installing prior to plant start-up, and subsequently maintaining, adequate safeguards to prevent the discharge of untreated or inadequately treated wastes during electrical power failures by means of alternate power sources, standby generators, or retention of inadequately treated wastewater.

5. Unless otherwise specified, the permittee shall provide a readily accessible sampling point and, where applicable, an effluent flow measuring device or other acceptable means by which effluent flow may be determined.

6. The permittee shall remit an annual water quality fee to the Commission as required by 30 TAC Chapter 21. Failure to pay the fee may result in revocation of this permit under TWC §7.302(b)(6).

7. Documentation

   For all written notifications to the Commission required of the permittee by this permit, the permittee shall keep and make available a copy of each such notification under the same conditions as self-monitoring data are required to be kept and made available. Except for information required for TPDES permit applications, effluent data, including effluent data in permits, draft permits and permit applications, and other information specified as not confidential in 30 TAC §1.5(d), any information submitted pursuant to this permit may be claimed as confidential by the submitter. Any such claim must be asserted in the manner prescribed in the application form or by stamping the words “confidential business information” on each page containing such information. If no claim is made at the time of submission, information may be made available to the public without further notice. If the Commission or Executive Director agrees with the designation of confidentiality, the TCEQ will not provide the information for public inspection unless required by the Texas Attorney General or a court pursuant to an open records request. If the Executive Director does not agree with the designation of confidentiality, the person submitting the information will be notified.

8. Facilities that generate domestic wastewater shall comply with the following provisions; domestic wastewater treatment facilities at permitted industrial sites are excluded.

   a. Whenever flow measurements for any domestic sewage treatment facility reach 75% of the permitted daily average or annual average flow for three consecutive months, the permittee must initiate engineering and financial planning for expansion or upgrading of the domestic wastewater treatment or collection facilities. Whenever the flow reaches 90% of the permitted daily average or annual average flow for three consecutive months, the permittee shall obtain necessary authorization from the Commission to commence construction of the necessary additional treatment or collection facilities. In the case of a domestic wastewater treatment facility that reaches 75% of the permitted daily average or annual average flow for three consecutive months, and the planned population to be served or the quantity of waste produced is not expected to exceed the design limitations of the treatment facility, the permittee shall submit an engineering report supporting this claim to the Executive Director of the Commission.

      If in the judgment of the Executive Director the population to be served will not cause permit noncompliance, then the requirement of this section may be waived. To be effective, any waiver must be in writing and signed by the Director of the Enforcement Division (MC 219) of the Commission, and such waiver of these requirements will be reviewed upon expiration of the existing permit; however, any such waiver shall not be interpreted as condoning or excusing any violation of any permit parameter.

b. The plans and specifications for domestic sewage collection and treatment works associated with any domestic permit must be approved by the Commission, and failure to secure approval before commencing construction of such works or making a discharge is a violation of this permit and each day is an additional violation until approval has been secured.

c. Permits for domestic wastewater treatment plants are granted subject to the policy of the Commission to encourage the development of area-wide waste collection, treatment, and disposal systems. The Commission reserves the right to amend any domestic wastewater permit in accordance with applicable procedural requirements to require the system covered by this permit to be integrated into an area-wide system, should such be developed; to require the delivery of the wastes authorized to be collected in, treated by or discharged from said system, to such area-wide system; or to amend this permit in any other particular to effectuate the Commission's policy. Such amendments may be made when the changes required are advisable for water quality control purposes and are feasible on the basis of waste treatment technology, engineering, financial, and related considerations existing at the time the changes are required, exclusive of the loss of investment in or revenues from any then existing or proposed waste collection, treatment or disposal system.

9. Domestic wastewater treatment plants shall be operated and maintained by sewage plant operators holding a valid certificate of competency at the required level as defined in 30 TAC Chapter 30.

10. For Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTWs), the 30-day average (or monthly average) percent removal for BOD and TSS shall not be less than 85%, unless otherwise authorized by this permit.

11. Facilities that generate industrial solid waste as defined in 30 TAC §335.1 shall comply with these provisions:

a. Any solid waste, as defined in 30 TAC §335.1 (including but not limited to such wastes as garbage, refuse, sludge from a waste treatment, water supply treatment plant or air pollution control facility, discarded materials, discarded materials to be recycled, whether the waste is solid, liquid, or semisolid), generated by the permittee during the management and treatment of wastewater, must be managed in accordance with all applicable provisions of 30 TAC Chapter 335, relating to Industrial Solid Waste Management.

b. Industrial wastewater that is being collected, accumulated, stored, or processed before discharge through any final discharge outfall, specified by this permit, is considered to be industrial solid waste until the wastewater passes through the actual point source discharge and must be managed in accordance with all applicable provisions of 30 TAC Chapter 335.

c. The permittee shall provide written notification, pursuant to the requirements of 30 TAC §335.8(b)(1), to the Corrective Action Section (MC 127) of the Remediation Division informing the Commission of any closure activity involving an Industrial Solid Waste Management Unit, at least 90 days prior to conducting such an activity.

d. Construction of any industrial solid waste management unit requires the prior written notification of the proposed activity to the Registration and Reporting Section (MC 129) of the Permitting and Remediation Support Division. No person shall dispose of industrial solid waste, including sludge or other solids from wastewater treatment processes, prior to fulfilling the deed recordation requirements of 30 TAC §335.5.

e. The term “industrial solid waste management unit” means a landfill, surface impoundment, waste-pile, industrial furnace, incinerator, cement kiln, injection well, container, drum, salt dome waste containment cavern, or any other structure vessel, appurtenance, or other improvement on land used to manage industrial solid waste.

f. The permittee shall keep management records for all sludge (or other waste) removed from any wastewater treatment process. These records shall fulfill all applicable requirements of 30 TAC Chapter 335 and must include the following, as it pertains to wastewater treatment and discharge:

i. volume of waste and date(s) generated from treatment process;
ii. volume of waste disposed of on-site or shipped off-site;
iii. date(s) of disposal;

iv. identity of hauler or transporter;
v. location of disposal site; and
vi. method of final disposal.

The above records shall be maintained on a monthly basis. The records shall be retained at the facility site, or shall be readily available for review by authorized representatives of the TCEQ for at least five years.

12. For industrial facilities to which the requirements of 30 TAC Chapter 335 do not apply, sludge and solid wastes, including tank cleaning and contaminated solids for disposal, shall be disposed of in accordance with THSC Code Chapter 361.

TCEQ Revision 05/2021

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

1. Violations of daily maximum limitations for the following pollutants shall be reported orally or by facsimile to TCEQ Region 12 within 24 hours from the time the permittee becomes aware of the violation, followed by a written report within five working days to TCEQ Region 12 and Compliance Monitoring Team (MC 224): None.

2. The Executive Director reviewed this action for consistency with the goals and policies of the Texas Coastal Management Program (CMP) in accordance with the regulations of the General Land Office and determined that the action is consistent with the applicable CMP goals and policies.

3. Reporting requirements pursuant to 30 TAC Sections 319.1-319.11 and any additional effluent reporting requirements contained in the permit are suspended from the effective date of the permit until discharge begins from the facility described by this permit. The permittee shall provide written notice to the TCEQ Region 3 Office and the Applications Review and Processing Team (MC-148) of the Water Quality Division at least forty-five (45) days prior to anticipated discharge, and prior to completion of each additional phase on Notification of Completion Form 20007.

4. MIXING ZONE DEFINITIONS

   There are no mixing zones established for the discharges from Outfalls 002, 003, 004, 005 and 006 to an intermittent stream. Acute toxic criteria apply at the point of discharge.

   The chronic aquatic life mixing zones for Outfall 001 is defined as 300 feet downstream and 100 feet upstream from the point of discharge. Chronic toxic criteria apply at the edge of the chronic aquatic life mixing zone.

5. COOLING WATER INTAKE STRUCTURE REQUIREMENTS

   The permittee shall provide written notification to the TCEQ Industrial Permits Team (MC 148) and Region 12 Office of any changes in the method by which the facility obtains water for cooling purposes. This notification must be submitted 30 days prior to any such change and must include a description of the planned changes. The TCEQ may, upon review of the notification, reopen the permit to include additional terms and conditions as necessary.

6. This permit does not authorize the discharge of domestic wastewater. All domestic wastewater must be disposed of in an approved manner, such as routing to an approved on-site septic tank and drainfield system or to an authorized third party for treatment and disposal.

7. Wastewater discharged via Outfall 001 must be sampled and analyzed as directed below for those parameters listed in Tables 1, 2, 3 and 4 of Attachment A of this permit. Analytical testing for Outfall 001 must be completed within 60 days of initial discharge that is representative of normal operations. Results of the analytical testing must be submitted within 90 days of initial discharge that is representative of normal operations to the TCEQ Industrials Permits Team (MC-148). Based on a technical review of the submitted analytical results, an amendment may be initiated by TCEQ staff to include additional effluent limitations, monitoring requirements, or both.

   Table 1: Analysis is required for all pollutants. Wastewater must be sampled and analyzed for those parameters listed in Table 1 for a minimum of four sampling events at least one week apart.

Table 2: Analysis is required for those pollutants in Table 2 that are used at the facility that could in any way contribute to contamination in the Outfall 001 discharge. Sampling and analysis must be conducted for a minimum of four sampling events at least one week apart.

Table 3: For all pollutants listed, the permittee shall indicate whether each pollutant is believed to be present or absent in the discharge. Sampling and analysis must be conducted for each pollutant believed present for a minimum of one sampling event.

The permittee shall report the flow at Outfall 001 in million gallons per day (MGD) in the attachment. The permittee shall indicate on each table whether the samples are composite (C) or grab (G) by checking the appropriate box.

8. WATER TREATMENT CHEMICAL PROHIBITION

Products containing chromium and zinc are prohibited from use as additives to the utility waters.

9. The term utility wastewater includes, but it not limited to, cooling tower blowdown and water treatment wastes. The term *water treatment wastes* includes, but is not limited to, cold lime water treatment wastes, demineralizer backwash, filter backwash, ion exchange water treatment system wastes, membrane regeneration wastes, and reverse osmosis reject water.

10. ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER WASTEWATERS

The permittee is authorized to discharge the following allowable non-stormwater wastewaters, as defined under the TCEQ's Multi-Sector General Permit (TPDES General Permit No. TXR050000), via Outfalls 002, 003, 004, 005, and 006:

a. discharges from emergency firefighting activities
b. uncontaminated fire hydrant flushings (excluding discharges of hyperchlorinated water, unless the water is first dechlorinated and the discharges are not expected to adversely affect aquatic life);
c. potable water sources (excluding discharges of hyperchlorinated water, unless the water is first dechlorinated and the discharges are not expected to adversely affect aquatic life);
d. lawn watering and similar irrigation drainage, provided that all pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers have been applied in accordance with the approved labeling;
e. water from the routine external washing of buildings conducted without the use of detergents or other chemicals;
f. water from the routine washing of pavement conducted without the use of detergents or other chemicals and where spills or leaks of toxic or hazardous materials have not occurred (unless all spilled material has been removed);
g. uncontaminated air conditioner condensate, compressor condensate, and steam condensate, and condensate from the outside storage of refrigerated gases or liquids;
h. water from foundation or footing drains where flows are not contaminated with pollutants (e.g., process materials, solvents, and other pollutants);
i. uncontaminated water used for dust suppression; and
j. springs and other uncontaminated ground water.
k. incidental windblown mist from cooling towers that collects on rooftops or adjacent portions of the facility, but excluding intentional discharges from the cooling tower (e.g., "piped" cooling tower blowdown or drains); and (l) other discharges described in Part V of this permit that are subject to effluent guidelines and effluent limitations.

11. Outfalls 002, 003, and 004 have been designated as substantially similar. As such, Outfall 002 is authorized as the compliance monitoring point for pH, total organic carbon, and oil and grease. Effluent for these three outfalls will be sampled from Outfall 002 and reported for each outfall in the DMRs.
12. Outfalls 005 and 006 have been designated as substantially similar. As such, Outfall 005 is authorized as the compliance monitoring point for pH, total organic carbon, and oil and grease. Effluent for these three outfalls will be sampled from Outfall 005 and reported for each outfall in the DMRs.
13. This permit authorizes the discharge of hydrostatic test water via Outfalls 002, 003, 004, 005 and 006 from any of the following types of vessels:

    A. New vessels;

    B. Existing vessels that contain or previously contained or transferred raw or potable water, where the water used for hydrostatic tests does not contain corrosion inhibitors, antifreeze compounds, biocides, or other chemical additives (except chlorine or traces dyes); or

    C. Existing vessels that previously contained only elemental gases (hydrogen, oxygen, nitrogen, etc.).

    This permit does not authorize the discharge of hydrostatic test water via Outfalls 002, 003, 004, 005, and 006 from existing vessels that previously contained petroleum products or waste related to petroleum products or any other substance other than those listed in items 13.B. or 13.C. above.

Attachment A

Table 1

Outfall No.: ☐C ☐G	**Effluent Concentration (mg/L)**				
Pollutants	**Samp.**	**Samp.**	**Samp.**	**Samp.**	**Average**
Flow (MGD)					
BOD (5-day)					
CBOD (5-day)					
Chemical Oxygen Demand					
Total Organic Carbon					
Dissolved Oxygen					
Ammonia Nitrogen					
Total Suspended Solids					
Nitrate Nitrogen					
Total Organic Nitrogen					
Total Phosphorus					
Oil and Grease					
Total Residual Chlorine					
Total Dissolved Solids					
Sulfate					
Chloride					
Fluoride					
Temperature (°F)					
Total Alkalinity (mg/L as $CaCO_3$)					
pH (Standard Units; min/max)					

	Effluent Concentration (µg/L)					**MAL[1] (µg/L)**
Total Aluminum						2.5
Total Antimony						5
Total Arsenic						0.5
Total Barium						3
Total Beryllium						0.5
Total Cadmium						1
Total Chromium						3
Trivalent Chromium						N/A
Hexavalent Chromium						3
Total Copper						2
Cyanide						10
Total Lead						0.5
Total Mercury						0.005
Total Nickel						2
Total Selenium						5
Total Silver						0.5
Total Thallium						0.5
Total Zinc						5.0

[1] Minimum Analytical Level

Attachment A

Table 2

Outfall No.: ☐C ☐G Pollutant	Samp. 1 (µg/L)*	Samp. 2 (µg/L)*	Samp. 3 (µg/L)*	Samp. 4 (µg/L)*	Avg. (µg/L)*	MAL (µg/L)
Acrylonitrile						50
Anthracene						10
Benzene						10
Benzidine						50
Benzo(*a*)anthracene						5
Benzo(*a*)pyrene						5
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether						10
Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate						10
Bromodichloromethane						10
Bromoform						10
Carbon Tetrachloride						2
Chlorobenzene						10
Chlorodibromomethane						10
Chloroform						10
Chrysene						5
Cresols						10
1,2-Dibromoethane						10
m-Dichlorobenzene						10
o-Dichlorobenzene						10
p-Dichlorobenzene						10
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine						5
1,2-Dichloroethane						10
1,1-Dichloroethylene						10
Dichloromethane						20
1,2-Dichloropropane						10
2,4-Dimethylphenol						10
Di-*n*-Butyl Phthalate						10
Ethylbenzene						10
Fluoride						500
Hexachlorobenzene						5
Hexachlorobutadiene						10
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene						10
Hexachloroethane						20
Methyl Ethyl Ketone						50
Nitrobenzene						10
N-Nitrosodiethylamine						20
N-Nitroso-di-*n*-Butylamine						20
Nonylphenol						333
Pentachlorobenzene						20
Pentachlorophenol						5
Phenanthrene						10
Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) (**)						0.2
Pyridine						20
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene						20
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane						10
Tetrachloroethylene						10

Outfall No.: ☐C ☐G Pollutant	Samp. 1 (µg/L)*	Samp. 2 (µg/L)*	Samp. 3 (µg/L)*	Samp. 4 (µg/L)*	Avg. (µg/L)*	MAL (µg/L)
Toluene						10
1,1,1-Trichloroethane						10
1,1,2-Trichloroethane						10
Trichloroethylene						10
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol						50
TTHM (Total Trihalomethanes)						10
Vinyl Chloride						10

(*) Indicate units if different from µg/L.
(**) Total PCB-1242, PCB-1254, PCB-1221, PCB-1232, PCB-1248, PCB-1260, PCB-1016

Attachment A

Table 3

Outfall No.: ☐C ☐G	Believed Present	Believed Absent	Effluent Concentration (mg/L)		No. of Samples
Pollutant			**Average**	**Maximum**	
Bromide					
Color (PCU)					
Nitrate-Nitrite (as N)					
Sulfide (as S)					
Sulfite (as SO_3)					
Surfactants					
Total Boron					
Total Cobalt					
Total Iron					
Total Magnesium					
Total Molybdenum					
Total Manganese					
Total Tin					
Total Titanium					

Table 4

Pollutant	Grab Sample* Maximum (mg/L)	Composite Sample** Maximum (mg/L)	Grab Sample* Average (mg/L)	Composite Sample** Average (mg/L)	Number of Storm Events Sampled	MAL (mg/L)
pH (standard units)	(max)	—	(min)	—		—
Total suspended solids						—
Chemical oxygen demand						—
Total organic carbon						—
Oil and grease						—
Arsenic, total						0.0005
Barium, total						0.003
Cadmium, total						0.001
Chromium, total						0.003
Chromium, trivalent						—
Chromium, hexavalent						0.003
Copper, total						0.002
Lead, total						0.0005
Mercury, total						0.000005

Pollutant	**Grab Sample* Maximum (mg/L)**	**Composite Sample** Maximum (mg/L)**	**Grab Sample* Average (mg/L)**	**Composite Sample** Average (mg/L)**	**Number of Storm Events Sampled**	**MAL (mg/L)**
Nickel, total						0.002
Selenium, total						0.005
Silver, total						0.0005
Zinc, total						0.005

* Taken during first 30 minutes of storm event

** Flow-weighted composite sample

STATEMENT OF BASIS/TECHNICAL SUMMARY AND
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S PRELIMINARY DECISION

DESCRIPTION OF APPLICATION

Applicant:	Targa Midstream Services LLC.; Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) Permit No. WQ0005479000 (EPA I.D. No. TX0147265)
Regulated activity:	Industrial wastewater permit
Type of application:	New permit
Request:	New permit
Authority:	Federal Clean Water Act (CWA) §402; Texas Water Code (TWC) §26.027; 30 Texas Administrative Code (TAC) Chapter 305, Subchapters C-F, and Chapters 307 and 319; commission policies; and Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) guidelines

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR RECOMMENDATION

The Executive Director has made a preliminary decision that this permit, if issued, meets all statutory and regulatory requirements. The draft permit will expire at midnight, five years from the date of permit issuance according to the requirements of 30 TAC §305.127(1)(C)(i).

REASON FOR PROJECT PROPOSED

The applicant has applied to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for a new permit.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION

The applicant proposes to operate Mont Belvieu North, a natural gas liquids fractional facility. The facility separates natural gas liquids (NGLs) into marketable fractions including ethane, ethane/propane mix, propane, normal butane, isobutane, and natural gasoline.

The facility's wastewater system will include cooling tower blowdown and water treatment wastes. This wastewater will be discharged through a pipeline to Outfall 001 located within the tidal portion of Cedar Bayou (Segment 0901).

The facility will have multiple fractionation units supported by five cooling towers. Raw water will be drawn from groundwater wells and treated using chemical additives and reverse osmosis to meet process requirements. The primary source of wastewater will be cooling tower blowdown. Cooling tower blowdown will be treated with chemical additives, as recommended by the manufacturer, before being discharged through Outfall 001. A small portion of the wastewater from raw water treatment may be reused as makeup water for the cooling towers.

Stormwater from the eastern portion of the facility will be directed to the North and South Ponds, which function as a series of detention ponds. Under normal operating conditions, the South Pond will discharge through Outfall 002. During heavy rainfall events, additional discharges from the South Pond will occur through Outfalls 003 and 004. Since Outfalls 002, 003, and 004 all will originate from the South Pond and are considered substantially similar, Outfall 002 will serve as the representative monitoring location for these outfalls.

Stormwater from the western portion of the facility will be directed to the West Pond. Under normal operating conditions, the West Pond will be discharged through Outfall 005. During heavy rainfall events, it may also be discharged through Outfall 006. As Outfalls 005 and 006 both be discharged from the West Pond and are considered substantially similar, Outfall 005 is designated as the representative monitoring location for both outfalls.

The facility is located at 8816 Farm-to-Market Road 1942, near the City of Mont Belvieu, Chambers County, Texas 77521.

Discharge Routes and Designated Uses
The discharge route will be from the plant site via Outfalls 002, 003, and 004 to an unnamed ditch, thence to Cedar Bayou Above Tidal; via Outfalls 005 and 006 to to an unnamed ditch, thence to an unnamed tributary, thence to Cedar Bayou Above Tidal in Segment No. 0902 of the Trinity-San Jacinto Coastal Basin; and via Outfall 001 via pipe directly to Cedar Bayou Tidal in Segment No. 0901 of the Trinity-San Jacinto Coastal Basin. The unclassified receiving water uses are minimal aquatic life use for the unnamed ditches and unnamed tributary. The designated uses for Segment Nos. 0901 and 0902 are primary contact recreation and high aquatic life use.

Antidegradation Review
In accordance with 30 Texas Administrative Code §307.5 and TCEQ's Procedures to Implement the Texas Surface Water Quality Standards (June 2010), an antidegradation review of the receiving waters was performed. A Tier 1 antidegradation review has preliminarily determined that existing water quality uses will not be impaired by this permit action. Numerical and narrative criteria to protect existing uses will be maintained. A Tier 2 review has preliminarily determined that no significant degradation of water quality is expected in Cedar Bayou Tidal, which has been identified as having high aquatic life uses. Existing uses will be maintained and protected. The preliminary determination can be reexamined and may be modified if new information is received.

Endangered Species Review
The discharge from this permit action is not expected to have an effect on any federal endangered or threatened aquatic or aquatic dependent species or proposed species or their critical habitat. This determination is based on the United States Fish and Wildlife Service's (USFWS) biological opinion on the State of Texas authorization of the Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES; September 14, 1998; October 21, 1998 update). To make this determination for TPDES permits, TCEQ and EPA only considered aquatic or aquatic dependent species occurring in watersheds of critical concern or high priority as listed in Appendix A of the USFWS biological opinion. Though the piping plover, Charadrius melodus Ord, can occur in Chambers County, the County is north of Copano Bay and not a watershed of high priority per Appendix A of the biological opinion. The determination is subject to reevaluation due to subsequent updates or amendments to the biological opinion. The permit does not require EPA review with respect to the presence of endangered or threatened species

Impaired Water Bodies
Segment No. 0901 is currently listed on the State's inventory of impaired and threatened waters (the 2024 Clean Water Section 303(d) list).

The listing is for bacteria, dioxin and PCBs in edible tissues from the confluence with Galveston Bay 1.0 km (0.6 mi) downstream of Tri-City Beach Road to a point 2.2 km (1.4 mi) upstream of IH 10 (AU 0901_01). Additionally, Segment No. 0902 is also currently listed on the 2024 Clean Water Section 303(d) list. The listing is for bacteria in water and depressed dissolved oxygen from a point 2.2 km (1.4 mi) upstream of IH 10 in Chambers/Harris County to a point 7.4 km (4.6 mi) upstream of FM 1960 in Liberty County (AU 0902_01).

Detectable levels of dioxin and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB's) are not expected to be present in the discharge. Additionally, the draft permit does not authorize the discharge of domestic wastewater and there are no other known sources of bacteria at the facility. As such, the discharge from this facility is not expected to cause or contribute to any of the above listed impairments.

Completed Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs)
There are no completed TMDLs for Segment No. 0901.

Dissolved Oxygen
Outfalls 002, 003, 004, 005, and 006 are not expected to contain waste streams with significant concentrations of oxygen-demanding constituents. Accordingly, due to the low concentration of oxygen-demanding constituents expected in these types of waste streams, the discharge from this outfall is not expected to significantly impact the dissolved oxygen in the receiving waters.

SUMMARY OF EFFLUENT DATA
Self-reporting data is not available because the facility has not been constructed.

DRAFT PERMIT CONDITIONS
The draft permit authorizes the discharge of utility wastewater, which consists of cooling tower blowdown and wastewater from raw water treatment, at a daily average flow not to exceed 2.88 MGD via Outfall 001; hydrostatic test water, operational stormwater from the eastern portion of the facility and Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP) allowable non-stormwater discharges on an intermittent and flow-variable basis via Outfalls 002, 003, and 004; and hydrostatic test water, operational stormwater from the western portion of the facility and MSGP allowable non-stormwater discharges on an intermittent and flow-variable basis via Outfalls 005 and 006.

Effluent limitations are established in the draft permit as follows:

Outfall	Pollutant	Daily Average (lbs/day)	Daily Average (mg/L)	Daily Maximum (lbs/day)	Daily Maximum (mg/L)
001	Flow	2.88 MGD		6.6 MGD	
	Total Suspended Solids	-	-	-	Report
	pH	6.0, SU (min)		9.0, SU (max)	
002	Flow	Report, MGD		Report, MGD	
	TOC	-		75	
	Oil and grease	-		15	
	pH	6.0, SU (min)		9.0, SU (max)	
003	Flow	Report, MGD		Report, MGD	
	TOC	-		75	
	Oil and grease	-		15	
	pH	6.0, SU (min)		9.0, SU (max)	
004	Flow	Report, MGD		Report, MGD	
	TOC	-		75	
	Oil and grease	-		15	
	pH	6.0, SU (min)		9.0, SU (max)	
005	Flow	Report, MGD		Report, MGD	
	TOC	-		75	
	Oil and grease	-		15	
	pH	6.0, SU (min)		9.0, SU (max)	

Outfall	Pollutant	Daily Average (lbs/day)	Daily Average (mg/L)	Daily Maximum (lbs/day)	Daily Maximum (mg/L)
006	Flow	Report, MGD		Report, MGD	
	TOC	-		75	
	Oil and grease	-		15	
	pH	6.0, SU (min)		9.0, SU (max)	

OUTFALL LOCATIONS

Outfall Number	**Latitude**	**Longitude**
001	29.832075 N	94.921900 W
002	29.850119 N	94.925102 W
003	29.850025 N	94.925258 W
004	29.849986 N	94.925741 W
005	29.848272 N	94.937850 W
006	29.866513 N	94.937816 W

Technology-Based Effluent Limitations
Regulations in Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations (40 CFR) require that technology-based limitations be placed in wastewater discharge permits based on effluent limitations guidelines, where applicable, or on best professional judgment (BPJ) in the absence of guidelines. The discharge of utility wastewater, consists of cooling tower blowdown and water treatment wastes via Outfall 001; and stormwater and allowable non-stormwater on an intermittent and flow-variable basis via Outfalls 002, 003, 004, 005 and 006 are not subject to any federal effluent limitation guidelines.

Monitoring of total organic carbon (TOC) and oil and grease have been proposed for Outfalls 002, 003, 004, 005, and 006 in the draft permit. They are based on EPA guidance for discharges of stormwater associated with industrial activities and standard practice of TCEQ to impose such limitations.

The cooling towers and water treatment processes are predicted to raise levels of total suspended solid and total dissolved solids. For this reason, a daily maximum total suspended solids reporting requirement that will self-expire prior to the end of the permit term is established. Since the discharge from Outfall 001 is into marine waters, water quality rules do not include standards for total dissolved solids. Thus, there is no concern related to elevated total dissolved solids.

Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations
Calculations of water quality-based effluent limitations for the protection of aquatic life and human health are presented in Appendix A for Outfall 001. Aquatic life criteria established in Table 1 and human health criteria established in Table 2 of 30 TAC Chapter 307 are incorporated into the calculations, as are recommendations in the Water Quality Assessment Team's memorandum dated August 13, 2025**.** TCEQ practice for determining significant potential is to compare the reported analytical data from the facility against percentages of the calculated daily average water quality-based effluent limitation. Permit limitations are required when analytical data reported in the application exceeds 85 percent of the calculated daily average water quality-based effluent limitation. Monitoring and reporting is required when analytical data reported in the application exceeds 70 percent of the calculated daily average water quality-based effluent limitation.

No data was submitted in the permit application because the facility has not discharged; therefore, Other Requirement No. 6, effluent testing requirements, has been included in the draft permit requiring effluent testing upon commencement of discharge. Based on test results, the permit may be reopened to add limits or monitoring and reporting requirements.

Total Dissolved Solids (TDS), Chloride, and Sulfate Screening
Outfall 001, which discharges into Segment 0901, does not have established TDS, chloride, or sulfate standards. Stormwater Outfalls 002-006 are not subject to TDS, chloride, and sulfate screening based on the intermittent nature of the discharges which discharge into freshwater Segment 0902.

pH Screening
Based on a pH screening for Outfall 001, Appendix B, pH limits of 6.0-9.0 SU are protective of Segment 0901.

pH limits of 6.0 – 9.0 SU at Outfalls 002-006**,** which discharge into an unclassified water body. Consistent with the procedures for pH screening that were submitted to EPA with a letter dated May 28, 2014, and approved by EPA in a letter dated June 2, 2014, requiring a discharge to an unclassified water body to meet pH limits of 6.0 – 9.0 standard units reasonably ensures instream compliance with *Texas Surface Water Quality Standards* pH criteria. These limits have been carried forward in the draft permit.

316(b) Cooling Water Intake Structures
The facility obtains water for cooling purposes from a groundwater well located on facility property. Groundwater is not considered waters of the United States (WOTUS), and the facility does not own and operate a cooling water intake structure which withdraws from a WOTUS or other waters that may be considered WOTUS. Obtaining water from a groundwater source for cooling purposes does not constitute the use of a cooling water intake structure; therefore, the facility is not subject to Section 316(b) of the CWA or 40 CFR Part 125, Subpart J.

Other Requirement No. 4 is included in the draft permit and requires the permittee to notify the TCEQ of any changes in the method by which cooling water is obtained. Upon receipt of such notification, the TCEQ may reopen the permit to include additional terms and conditions as necessary.

Whole Effluent Toxicity Testing (Biomonitoring)
Discharges authorized by this permit do not meet the threshold established in the *Procedures to Implement the Texas Surface Water Quality Standards* (RG-194) to impose biomonitoring requirements.

SUMMARY OF CHANGES FROM APPLICATION

1. The waste streams requested for discharge in the application were revised in the draft permit to fit TCEQ practice. Operational stormwater from east/west associated with industrial activities termed "stormwater" and wastewater from raw water treatment termed "water treatment wastes."
2. The permittee requested to include the discharge of hydrostatic test water via Outfalls 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6.

BASIS FOR DRAFT PERMIT

The following items were considered in developing the draft permit:

1. Application received on January 6, 2025, and additional information received on September 16, 2025.
2. Existing permits: TPDES Permit No. WQ0005329000 issued on January 3, 2024, for a similar natural gas facility.
3. TCEQ Rules.
4. *Texas Surface Water Quality Standards* – 30 TAC §§307.1-307.10, effective March 1, 2018, as approved by EPA Region 6.
5. *Texas Surface Water Quality Standards* – 30 TAC §§307.1-307.10, effective March 6, 2014, as approved by EPA Region 6, for portions of the 2018 standards not approved by EPA Region 6.
6. *Texas Surface Water Quality Standards* – 30 TAC §§307.1-307.10, effective July 22, 2010, as approved by EPA Region 6, for portions of the 2014 standards not approved by EPA Region 6.
7. *Texas Surface Water Quality Standards* – 30 TAC §§307.1-307.10, effective August 17, 2000, and Appendix E, effective February 27, 2002, for portions of the 2010 standards not approved by EPA Region 6.
8. *Procedures to Implement the Texas Surface Water Quality Standards* (IPs), Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, June 2010, as approved by EPA Region 6.
9. *Procedures to Implement the Texas Surface Water Quality Standards*, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, January 2003, for portions of the 2010 IPs not approved by EPA Region 6.
10. Memos from the Standards Implementation Team and Water Quality Assessment Team of the Water Quality Assessment Section of the TCEQ.
11. *Guidance Document for Establishing Monitoring Frequencies for Domestic and Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permits*, TCEQ Document No. 98-001.000-OWR-WQ, May 1998.
12. EPA Effluent Guidelines: N/A.
13. Consistency with the Coastal Management Plan: The executive director has reviewed this action for consistency with the goals and policies of the Texas Coastal Management Program (CMP) in accordance with the regulations of the General Land Office and has determined that the action is consistent with the applicable CMP goals and policies.
14. Letter dated May 28, 2014, from L'Oreal W. Stepney, P.E., Deputy Director, Office of Water, TCEQ, to Bill Honker, Director, Water Quality Protection Division, EPA (TCEQ proposed development strategy for pH evaluation procedures).
15. Letter dated June 2, 2014, from William K. Honker, P.E., Director, Water Quality Protection Division, EPA, to L'Oreal W. Stepney, P.E., Deputy Director, Office of Water, TCEQ (Approval of TCEQ proposed development strategy for pH evaluation procedures).

PROCEDURES FOR FINAL DECISION

When an application is declared administratively complete, the chief clerk sends a letter to the applicant advising the applicant to publish the Notice of Receipt of Application and Intent to Obtain Permit in the newspaper. In addition, the Chief Clerk instructs the applicant to place a copy of the application in a public place for reviewing and copying in the county where the facility is or will be located. This application will be in a public place throughout the comment period. The Chief Clerk also mails this notice to any interested persons and, if required, to landowners identified in the permit application. This notice informs the public about the application and provides that an interested person may file comments on the application or request a contested case hearing or a public meeting.

Once a draft permit is completed, it is sent to the Chief Clerk, along with the Executive Director's preliminary decision contained in the technical summary or fact sheet. At that time, the Notice of

Application and Preliminary Decision will be mailed to the same people and published in the same newspaper as the prior notice. This notice sets a deadline for making public comments. The applicant must place a copy of the Executive Director's preliminary decision and draft permit in the public place with the application.

Any interested person may request a public meeting on the application until the deadline for filing public comments. A public meeting is intended for the taking of public comment and is not a contested case hearing.

After the public comment deadline, the Executive Director prepares a response to all significant public comments on the application or the draft permit raised during the public comment period. The Chief Clerk then mails the Executive Director's response to comments and final decision to people who have filed comments, requested a contested case hearing, or requested to be on the mailing list. This notice provides that if a person is not satisfied with the Executive Director's response and decision, they can request a contested case hearing or file a request to reconsider the Executive Director's decision within 30 days after the notice is mailed.

The Executive Director will issue the permit unless a written hearing request or request for reconsideration is filed within 30 days after the Executive Director's response to comments and final decision is mailed. If a hearing request or request for reconsideration is filed, the Executive Director will not issue the permit and will forward the application and request to the TCEQ commissioners for their consideration at a scheduled commission meeting. If a contested case hearing is held, it will be a legal proceeding similar to a civil trial in state district court.

If the Executive Director calls a public meeting or the commission grants a contested case hearing as described above, the commission will give notice of the date, time, and place of the meeting or hearing. If a hearing request or request for reconsideration is made, the commission will consider all public comments in making its decision and shall either adopt the Executive Director's response to public comments or prepare its own response.

For additional information about this application, contact Seif Deiab at (512) 239-4622.

Seif Deiab
Seif Deiab

July 29, 2025
Date

Appendix A
Calculated Water Quality-Based Effluent Limits

TEXTOX MENU #6 - NARROW TIDAL RIVER

The water quality-based effluent limitations developed below are calculated using:

Table 1, 2014 Texas Surface Water Quality Standards (30 TAC 307) for Saltwater Aquatic Life
Table 2, 2018 Texas Surface Water Quality Standards for Human Health
"Procedures to Implement the Texas Surface Water Quality Standards," TCEQ, June 2010

PERMIT INFORMATION

Permittee Name:	Targa Midstream Services LLC.
TPDES Permit No:	WQ0005479000
Outfall No:	001
Prepared by:	Seif Deiab
Date:	7/15/2025

DISCHARGE INFORMATION

Receiving Waterbody:	Cedar Bayou Tidal
Segment No.:	0901
TSS (mg/L):	18
Effluent Flow for Aquatic Life (MGD):	2.88
Critical Low Flow [7Q2] (cfs):	0.12
% Effluent for Chronic Aquatic Life (Mixing Zone):	97.00
% Effluent for Acute Aquatic Life (ZID):	99.00
Effluent Flow for Human Health (MGD):	2.88
Harmonic Mean Flow (cfs):	0.3
% Effluent for Human Health:	93.00

CALCULATE DISSOLVED FRACTION (AND ENTER WATER EFFECT RATIO IF APPLICABLE):

Estuarine Metal	*Intercept (b)*	*Slope (m)*	*Partition Coefficient (Kp)*	*Dissolved Fraction (Cd/Ct)*	*Source*	*Water Effect Ratio (WER)*	*Source*
Aluminum	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.00	Assumed	1.00	Assumed
Arsenic	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.00	Assumed	1.00	Assumed
Cadmium	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.00	Assumed	1.00	Assumed
Chromium (total)	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.00	Assumed	1.00	Assumed
Chromium (trivalent)	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.00	Assumed	1.00	Assumed
Chromium (hexavalent)	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.00	Assumed	1.00	Assumed
Copper	4.85	-0.72	8834.94	0.863		1.00	Assumed
Lead	6.06	-0.85	98405.27	0.361		1.00	Assumed
Mercury	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.00	Assumed	1.00	Assumed
Nickel	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.00	Assumed	1.00	Assumed
Selenium	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.00	Assumed	1.00	Assumed
Silver	5.86	-0.74	85329.33	0.394		1.00	Assumed
Zinc	5.36	-0.52	50963.39	0.522		1.00	Assumed

AQUATIC LIFE

CALCULATE DAILY AVERAGE AND DAILY MAXIMUM EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS:

Parameter	*SW Acute Criterion (µg/L)*	*SW Chronic Criterion (µg/L)*	*WLAa (µg/L)*	*WLAc (µg/L)*	*LTAa (µg/L)*	*LTAc (µg/L)*	*Daily Avg. (µg/L)*	*Daily Max. (µg/L)*
Aldrin	1.3	N/A	1.31	N/A	0.75	N/A	1.11	2.34
Aluminum	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Arsenic	149	78	151	80	86	62	91	193
Cadmium	40.0	8.75	40	9	23.2	6.9	10	22

Carbaryl	613	N/A	619.19	N/A	354.80	N/A	521.55	1103.42
Chlordane	0.09	0.004	0.091	0.004	0.052	0.003	0.005	0.010
Chlorpyrifos	0.011	0.006	0.011	0.006	0.006	0.005	0.007	0.015
Chromium (trivalent)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Chromium (hexavalent)	1090	49.6	1101	51	631	39	58	122
Copper	13.5	3.6	15.8	4.3	9.1	3.3	4.9	10.3
Cyanide (free)	5.6	5.6	5.7	5.8	3.2	4.4	4.8	10.1
4,4'-DDT	0.13	0.001	0.131	0.001	0.075	0.001	0.001	0.002
Demeton	N/A	0.1	N/A	0.10	N/A	0.079	0.12	0.25
Diazinon	0.819	0.819	0.83	0.8	0.47	0.65	0.70	1.47
Dicofol [Kelthane]	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Dieldrin	0.71	0.002	0.72	0.002	0.41	0.002	0.002	0.005
Diuron	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Endosulfan I (*alpha*)	0.034	0.009	0.034	0.009	0.020	0.007	0.011	0.022
Endosulfan II (*beta*)	0.034	0.009	0.034	0.009	0.020	0.007	0.011	0.022
Endosulfan sulfate	0.034	0.009	0.034	0.009	0.020	0.007	0.011	0.022
Endrin	0.037	0.002	0.037	0.002	0.021	0.002	0.002	0.005
Guthion [Azinphos Methyl]	N/A	0.01	N/A	0.010	N/A	0.008	0.012	0.025
Heptachlor	0.053	0.004	0.054	0.004	0.031	0.003	0.005	0.010
Hexachlorocyclohexane (*gamma*) [Lindane]	0.16	N/A	0.162	N/A	0.093	N/A	0.136	0.288
Lead	133	5.3	372	15	213	12	17	36
Malathion	N/A	0.01	N/A	0.010	N/A	0.008	0.012	0.025
Mercury	2.1	1.1	2.12	1.1	1.22	0.9	1.28	2.7
Methoxychlor	N/A	0.03	N/A	0.031	N/A	0.024	0.035	0.074
Mirex	N/A	0.001	N/A	0.001	N/A	0.0008	0.001	0.002
Nickel	118	13.1	119	14	68	10	15	32
Nonylphenol	7	1.7	7.1	1.8	4.1	1.3	2.0	4.2
Parathion (ethyl)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Pentachlorophenol	15.1	9.6	15.3	10	8.7	7.6	11.2	23.7
Phenanthrene	7.7	4.6	7.8	4.7	4.5	3.7	5.4	11.4
Polychlorinated Biphenyls [PCBs]	10	0.03	10.1	0.031	5.8	0.024	0.035	0.074
Selenium	564	136	570	140	326	108	159	336
Silver	2	N/A	5.1	N/A	2.94	N/A	4.3	9.1
Toxaphene	0.21	0.0002	0.212	0.0002	0.122	0.0002	0.0002	0.0005
Tributyltin [TBT]	0.24	0.0074	0.242	0.008	0.139	0.006	0.009	0.018
2,4,5 Trichlorophenol	259	12	262	12	150	10	14	30
Zinc	92.7	84.2	180	166	103	128	151	320

HUMAN HEALTH
CALCULATE DAILY AVERAGE AND DAILY MAXIMUM EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS:

Parameter	***Fish Only Criterion (µg/L)***	***WLAh (µg/L)***	***LTAh (µg/L)***	***Daily Avg. (µg/L)***	***Daily Max. (µg/L)***
Acrylonitrile	115	124	115	169	358
Aldrin	1.147E-05	1.23E-05	1.15E-05	1.69E-05	3.57E-05
Anthracene	1317	1416	1317	1936	4096
Antimony	1071	1152	1071	1574	3331
Arsenic	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Barium	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benzene	581	625	581	854	1807
Benzidine	0.107	0.12	0.11	0.16	0.33
Benzo(*a*)anthracene	0.025	0.027	0.025	0.037	0.08
Benzo(*a*)pyrene	0.0025	0.003	0.003	0.004	0.008
Bis(chloromethyl)ether	0.2745	0.30	0.27	0.40	0.9
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	42.83	46	43	63	133
Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate [Di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate]	7.55	8	8	11	23
Bromodichloromethane [Dichlorobromomethane]	275	296	275	404	855
Bromoform [Tribromomethane]	1060	1140	1060	1558	3297

Cadmium	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Carbon Tetrachloride	46	49	46	68	143
Chlordane	0.0025	0.003	0.003	0.004	0.008
Chlorobenzene	2737	2943	2737	4023	8512
Chlorodibromomethane [Dibromochloromethane]	183	197	183	269	569
Chloroform [Trichloromethane]	7697	8276	7697	11315	23938
Chromium (hexavalent)	502	540	502	738	1561
Chrysene	2.52	2.7	2.5	3.7	8
Cresols [Methylphenols]	9301	10001	9301	13672	28926
Cyanide (free)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
4,4'-DDD	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.003	0.006
4,4'-DDE	0.00013	0.0001	0.0001	0.0002	0.0004
4,4'-DDT	0.0004	0.0004	0.0004	0.001	0.001
2,4'-D	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Danitol [Fenpropathrin]	473	509	473	695	1471
1,2-Dibromoethane [Ethylene Dibromide]	4.24	5	4.2	6	13
m-Dichlorobenzene [1,3-Dichlorobenzene]	595	640	595	875	1850
o-Dichlorobenzene [1,2-Dichlorobenzene]	3299	3547	3299	4850	10260
p-Dichlorobenzene [1,4-Dichlorobenzene]	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	2.24	2.4	2.2	3.3	7
1,2-Dichloroethane	364	391	364	535	1132
1,1-Dichloroethylene [1,1-Dichloroethene]	55114	59262	55114	81018	171405
Dichloromethane [Methylene Chloride]	13333	14337	13333	19600	41466
1,2-Dichloropropane	259	278	259	381	805
1,3-Dichloropropene [1,3-Dichloropropylene]	119	128	119	175	370
Dicofol [Kelthane]	0.30	0.32	0.30	0.4	0.9
Dieldrin	2.0E-05	2.15E-05	2.00E-05	2.94E-05	6.22E-05
2,4-Dimethylphenol	8436	9071	8436	12401	26236
Di-*n*-Butyl Phthalate	92.4	99	92	136	287
Dioxins/Furans [TCDD Equivalents]	7.97E-08	8.57E-08	7.97E-08	1.17E-07	2.48E-07
Endrin	0.02	0.022	0.020	0.029	0.06
Epichlorohydrin	2013	2165	2013	2959	6260
Ethylbenzene	1867	2008	1867	2744	5806
Ethylene Glycol	1.68E+07	1.81E+07	1.68E+07	2.47E+07	5.22E+07
Fluoride	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Heptachlor	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0003
Heptachlor Epoxide	0.00029	0.0003	0.0003	0.0004	0.0009
Hexachlorobenzene	0.00068	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.002
Hexachlorobutadiene	0.22	0.24	0.22	0.32	0.7
Hexachlorocyclohexane (*alpha*)	0.0084	0.009	0.008	0.012	0.026
Hexachlorocyclohexane (*beta*)	0.26	0.28	0.26	0.38	0.8
Hexachlorocyclohexane (*gamma*) [Lindane]	0.341	0.37	0.34	0.5	1.1
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	11.6	12	12	17	36
Hexachloroethane	2.33	2.5	2.3	3.4	7
Hexachlorophene	2.90	3.1	2.9	4.3	9
4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol [Bisphenol A]	15982	17185	15982	23494	49704
Lead	3.83	11	11	16	33
Mercury	0.0250	0.027	0.025	0.037	0.08
Methoxychlor	3.0	3.2	3.0	4	9
Methyl Ethyl Ketone	9.92E+05	1.07E+06	9.92E+05	1.46E+06	3.09E+06
Methyl *tert*-butyl ether [MTBE]	10482	11271	10482	15409	32599
Nickel	1140	1226	1140	1676	3545
Nitrate-Nitrogen (as Total Nitrogen)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Nitrobenzene	1873	2014	1873	2753	5825
N-Nitrosodiethylamine	2.1	2.3	2.1	3.1	7
N-Nitroso-di-*n*-Butylamine	4.2	5	4.2	6	13
Pentachlorobenzene	0.355	0.38	0.36	0.5	1.1
Pentachlorophenol	0.29	0.31	0.29	0.43	0.9

Polychlorinated Biphenyls [PCBs]	6.4E-04	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.002
Pyridine	947	1018	947	1392	2945
Selenium	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene	0.24	0.26	0.24	0.35	0.7
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	26.35	28	26	39	82
Tetrachloroethylene [Tetrachloroethylene]	280	301	280	412	871
Thallium	0.23	0.25	0.23	0.34	0.7
Toluene	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Toxaphene	0.011	0.012	0.011	0.016	0.034
2,4,5-TP [Silvex]	369	397	369	542	1148
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	784354	8.43E+05	7.84E+05	1.15E+06	2.44E+06
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	166	178	166	244	516
Trichloroethylene [Trichloroethene]	71.9	77	72	106	224
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	1867	2008	1867	2744	5806
TTHM [Sum of Total Trihalomethanes]	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Vinyl Chloride	16.5	18	17	24	51

CALCULATE 70% AND 85% OF DAILY AVERAGE EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS:

Aquatic Life ***Parameter***	***70% of Daily Avg. (µg/L)***	***85% of Daily Avg. (µg/L)***
Aldrin	0.77	0.94
Aluminum	N/A	N/A
Arsenic	64	77
Cadmium	7.1	8.7
Carbaryl	365.09	443.32
Chlordane	0.003	0.004
Chlorpyrifos	0.005	0.006
Chromium (trivalent)	N/A	N/A
Chromium (hexavalent)	41	49
Copper	3.4	4.1
Cyanide (free)	3.3	4.0
4,4'-DDT	0.0008	0.0010
Demeton	0.082	0.10
Diazinon	0.49	0.59
Dicofol [Kelthane]	N/A	N/A
Dieldrin	0.002	0.002
Diuron	N/A	N/A
Endosulfan I (*alpha*)	0.007	0.009
Endosulfan II (*beta*)	0.007	0.009
Endosulfan sulfate	0.007	0.009
Endrin	0.002	0.002
Guthion [Azinphos Methyl]	0.008	0.010
Heptachlor	0.003	0.004
Hexachlorocyclohexane (*gamma*) [Lindane]	0.095	0.116
Lead	12	15
Malathion	0.008	0.010
Mercury	0.90	1.09
Methoxychlor	0.025	0.030
Mirex	0.0008	0.0010
Nickel	11	13
Nonylphenol	1.4	1.7
Parathion (ethyl)	N/A	N/A
Pentachlorophenol	7.8	9.5
Phenanthrene	3.8	4.6
Polychlorinated Biphenyls [PCBs]	0.025	0.030
Selenium	111	135
Silver	3.02	3.7
Toxaphene	0.0002	0.0002

Tributyltin [TBT]	0.006	0.007
2,4,5 Trichlorophenol	10	12
Zinc	106	129

Human Health ***Parameter***	***70% of Daily Avg. (µg/L)***	***85% of Daily Avg. (µg/L)***
Acrylonitrile	118	144
Aldrin	1.18E-05	1.43E-05
Anthracene	1355	1646
Antimony	1102	1338
Arsenic	N/A	N/A
Barium	N/A	N/A
Benzene	598	726
Benzidine	0.11	0.13
Benzo(*a*)anthracene	0.026	0.031
Benzo(*a*)pyrene	0.003	0.003
Bis(chloromethyl)ether	0.28	0.34
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	44	54
Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate [Di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate]	8	9
Bromodichloromethane [Dichlorobromomethane]	283	344
Bromoform [Tribromomethane]	1091	1324
Cadmium	N/A	N/A
Carbon Tetrachloride	47	57
Chlordane	0.003	0.003
Chlorobenzene	2816	3420
Chlorodibromomethane [Dibromochloromethane]	188	229
Chloroform [Trichloromethane]	7920	9617
Chromium (hexavalent)	517	627
Chrysene	2.6	3.1
Cresols [Methylphenols]	9571	11622
Cyanide (free)	N/A	N/A
4,4'-DDD	0.002	0.002
4,4'-DDE	0.0001	0.0002
4,4'-DDT	0.0004	0.0005
2,4'-D	N/A	N/A
Danitol [Fenpropathrin]	487	591
1,2-Dibromoethane [Ethylene Dibromide]	4	5
m-Dichlorobenzene [1,3-Dichlorobenzene]	612	743
o-Dichlorobenzene [1,2-Dichlorobenzene]	3395	4122
p-Dichlorobenzene [1,4-Dichlorobenzene]	N/A	N/A
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	2.3	2.8
1,2-Dichloroethane	375	455
1,1-Dichloroethylene [1,1-Dichloroethene]	56712	68865
Dichloromethane [Methylene Chloride]	13720	16660
1,2-Dichloropropane	267	324
1,3-Dichloropropene [1,3-Dichloropropylene]	122	149
Dicofol [Kelthane]	0.3087	0.3749
Dieldrin	2.06E-05	2.50E-05
2,4-Dimethylphenol	8681	10541
Di-*n*-Butyl Phthalate	95	115
Dioxins/Furans [TCDD Equivalents]	8.20E-08	9.96E-08
Endrin	0.021	0.025
Epichlorohydrin	2071	2515
Ethylbenzene	1921	2333
Ethylene Glycol	1.73E+07	2.10E+07

Fluoride	N/A	N/A
Heptachlor	0.0001	0.0001
Heptachlor Epoxide	0.0003	0.0004
Hexachlorobenzene	0.001	0.001
Hexachlorobutadiene	0.226	0.275
Hexachlorocyclohexane (*alpha*)	0.009	0.010
Hexachlorocyclohexane (*beta*)	0.27	0.32
Hexachlorocyclohexane (*gamma*) [Lindane]	0.35	0.43
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	12	14
Hexachloroethane	2.4	2.9
Hexachlorophene	3.0	3.6
4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol [Bisphenol A]	16445	19970
Lead	11	13
Mercury	0.026	0.031
Methoxychlor	3.1	3.7
Methyl Ethyl Ketone	1.02E+06	1.24E+06
Methyl *tert*-butyl ether [MTBE]	10786	13097
Nickel	1173	1424
Nitrate-Nitrogen (as Total Nitrogen)	N/A	N/A
Nitrobenzene	1927	2340
N-Nitrosodiethylamine	2.2	2.6
N-Nitroso-di-*n*-Butylamine	4	5
Pentachlorobenzene	0.37	0.4
Pentachlorophenol	0.30	0.36
Polychlorinated Biphenyls [PCBs]	0.001	0.001
Pyridine	974	1183
Selenium	N/A	N/A
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene	0.25	0.30
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	27	33
Tetrachloroethylene [Tetrachloroethylene]	288	350
Thallium	0.24	0.29
Toluene	N/A	N/A
Toxaphene	0.011	0.014
2,4,5-TP [Silvex]	380	461
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	8.07E+05	9.80E+05
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	171	207
Trichloroethylene [Trichloroethene]	74	90
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	1921	2333
TTHM [Sum of Total Trihalomethanes]	N/A	N/A
Vinyl Chloride	17	21

Appendix B
pH Screening

Calculation of pH of a mixture in seawater.
Based on the CO2SYS program (Lewis and Wallace, 1998)
http://cdiac.esd.ornl.gov/oceans/co2rprt.html

Targa Midstream Services LLC
Outfall 001

INPUT			**Notes on Data Sources**
1. MIXING ZONE BOUNDARY CHARACTERISTICS			
Dilution factor at mixing zone boundary	1.030	1.030	Calculated from values in the August 13, 2025 critical conditions memo: Effluent % at edge of mixing zone = 97%
Depth at plume trapping level (m)	2.000	2.000	Default value. Various depths tested.
2. BACKGROUND RECEIVING WATER CHARACTERISTICS			
Temperature (deg C):	25.00	30.00	Assumed. Various temperatures tested.
pH:	7.40	7.40	pH from 2012 IPs
Salinity (psu):	30.00	30.00	Assumed. Various salinities tested.
Total alkalinity (meq/L)	1.00	10.00	
3. EFFLUENT CHARACTERISTICS			
Temperature (deg C):	30.00	30.00	Assumed. Various temperatures tested.
pH:	6.00	9.00	Proposed permit limit. Sequentially modified until predicted pH met segment criteria (6.5 to 9.0).
Salinity (psu)	1.00	5.00	Minimum salinity assumed because discharge is freshwater. However, values up to 5 ppt tested.
Total alkalinity (meq/L):	0.40	4.00	For high pH scenario, calculated and tested a range of values. For low pH scenarios, used default of 20 mg/L CaCO3 = 0.40 meq/L

OUTPUT

CONDITIONS AT THE MIXING ZONE BOUNDARY

Temperature (deg C):	25.40	30.00	
Salinity (psu)	27.68	27.25	
Density (kg/m^3)	1017.71	1015.94	
Alkalinity (mmol/kg-SW):	29.04	9.19	
Total Inorganic Carbon (mmol/kg-SW):	27.17	9.01	
pH at Mixing Zone Boundary:	7.21	7.52	**Segment 0901 Criteria: 6.5 to 9.0**

Notes:
To convert from units of mgCaCO3/L to meq/L divide by 50.044
mg/meq
PSU refers to the Practical Salinity Scale (PSS) and is approximately equivalent to parts per thousand (ppt)

Appendix C
Comparison of Effluent Limits

The following table is a summary of technology-based effluent limitations calculated/assessed in the draft permit (Technology-Based) and calculated/ assessed water quality-based effluent limitations (Water Quality-Based). Effluent limitations appearing in bold are the most stringent of the two and are included in the draft permit.

Outfall	*Pollutant*	*Technology-Based*				*Water Quality-Based*			
		Daily Avg		*Daily Max*		*Daily Avg*		*Daily Max*	
		lbs/day	*mg/L*	*lbs/day*	*mg/L*	*lbs/day*	*mg/L*	*lbs/day*	*mg/L*
001	Flow, MGD	-		-		**2.88**		**6.6**	
	Total Suspended Solids	-	-	-	**Report**	-	-	-	-
	pH, SU	**6.0 (min)**		**9.0 (max)**		-		-	
002 – 006	Flow	**Report MGD**		**Report MGD**		-		-	
	Total Organic Carbon (TOC)	-		**75**		-		-	
	Oil and Grease	-		**15**		-		-	
	pH, SU	**6.0 SU (min)**		**9.0 SU (max)**		-		-	